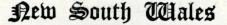
This PUBLIC BILL originated in the LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY, and, having this day passed, is now ready for presentation to the LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL for its concurrence.

> R. E. WARD, Clerk of the Legislative Assembly.

Legislative Assembly Chamber, Sydney, 19 November, 1975.





ANNO VICESIMO QUARTO ELIZABETHÆ II REGINÆ

Act No. , 1975.

An Act to consolidate and amend the law with respect to the regulation and control of trading in securities, the licensing of persons dealing in securities and the establishment and administration by stock exchanges of fidelity funds.

BE

15

96789 448—A

B^E it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of New South Wales in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

PART I.-PRELIMINARY.

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "Securities Industry Short title Act, 1975".

(2) This section and section 2 commence on the date 10 of assent to this Act.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (2), this Act shall commence on such day as may be appointed by the Governor in respect thereof and as may be notified by proclamation published in the Gazette.

15 2. This Act is divided, as follows :--

Division of Act.

PART I.—PRELIMINARY—ss. 1-6.

PART II.—ADMINISTRATION—ss. 7-26.

DIVISION 1.—General—ss. 7-15.

DIVISION 2.—Investigations—ss. 16-26.

20 PART III.—STOCK EXCHANGES—ss. 27-31.

PART IV.-LICENCES-ss. 32-49.

PART V.—CONDUCT OF SECURITIES BUSINESS—ss. 50–54.

PART

PART VI.—ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT—ss. 55-72.

PART VII.—REGISTERS OF INTERESTS IN SECURITIES ss. 73-80.

PART VIII.-DEPOSITS WITH STOCK EXCHANGES-SS. 81-85.

PART IX.—FIDELITY FUNDS—ss. 86-108.

PART X.-TRADING IN SECURITIES-ss. 109-116.

PART XI.-MISCELLANEOUS-ss. 117-132.

PART XII.—THE CORPORATE AFFAIRS COMMISSION -ss. 133-144.

10

5

SCHEDULES.

3. (1) Each Act specified in Column 1 of Schedule 1 is, Repeals, 3. (1) Each Act specified in Column 1 of Schedule 1 is, Repeats, to the extent specified opposite that Act in Column 2 of savings and transitional Schedule 1, repealed. provisions.

15

20

25

(2) Schedule 2 has effect.

4. (1) In this Act unless the contrary intention appears- Interpre-

tation.

25

"arbitrage transaction" means a purchase or sale of securities effected in the ordinary course of trading on a stock market together with an offsetting sale or purchase of those securities effected at the same time, or at as nearly the same time as practicable, in the ordinary course of trading on another stock market for the purpose of obtaining a profit from the difference between the prices of those securities in the two stock markets:

"banker's

"banker's books" means-

- (a) books of a banker;
- (b) cheques, orders for the payment of money, bills of exchange and promissory notes in the possession or under the control of a banker; and
- (c) securities or documents of title to securities in the possession or under the control of a banker whether by way of pledge or otherwise;
- "books" includes any account, deed, writing or document and any other record of information however compiled, recorded or stored, whether in written or printed form or on microfilm or by electronic process or otherwise;
- "business rules" in relation to a body corporate that maintains or provides, or proposes to maintain or provide, a stock market, means rules, regulations or by-laws—
 - (a) governing the activities or conduct of the body corporate or of its members; or
 - (b) governing the activities or conduct of other persons in relation to that stock market—

being rules, regulations or by-laws made by the body corporate or contained in the memorandum of association or the articles of association of the body corporate;

"Commission" means the Corporate Affairs Commission constituted under Part XII;

"Commissioner"

10

5

15

20

25

"Commissioner" means the Commissioner for Corporate Affairs holding office under Part XII;

- "committee", in relation to a stock exchange, being a body corporate, means the committee of management, board of directors or other governing authority of the stock exchange;
- "corresponding law" means a law of another State or of a Territory of the Commonwealth, being a law in respect of which a declaration referred to in subsection (10) is in force;

"Court" means the Supreme Court of New South Wales;

"dealer" means-

- (a) a person who carries on a business of dealing in securities; or
- (b) two or more persons who together carry on a business of dealing in securities—

whether or not that business is part of, or is carried on in conjunction with, any other business;

"dealers licence" means a dealers licence granted under Part IV;

"dealer's representative" means a person who is employed by, or acts for or by arrangement with a dealer, other than an exempt dealer, in connection with a business of dealing in securities carried on by the dealer;

"dealer's

20

25

15

5

10

"dealer's representatives licence" means a dealer's representatives licence granted under Part IV;

- "dealing", in relation to securities, means (whether as principal or agent) acquiring, disposing of, subscribing for or underwriting securities or making or offering to make or inducing or attempting to induce a person to make or to offer to make an agreement—
 - (a) for or with respect to acquiring, disposing of, subscribing for or underwriting securities; or
 - (b) the purpose or purported purpose of which is to secure a profit or gain to a person who acquires, disposes of, subscribes for or underwrites the securities or to any of the parties to the agreement in relation to securities;
- "declared law" means a law of a participating State, being a law in respect of which a declaration referred to in subsection (9) (b) is in force;
- 20 "director" includes a person occupying the position of a director of a body corporate by whatever name called and includes a person in accordance with whose directions or instructions the directors of a body corporate are accustomed to act;

25 "exempt dealer" means—

(a) a corporation that is declared, pursuant to section 38 (7)
(b) of the Companies Act, 1961, to be an authorised dealer in the short term money market;

(b)

10

5

15

6

(b) a body corporate that is incorporated within the Commonwealth and is a public authority or an instrumentality or agency of the Crown in right of any State or the Commonwealth; 7

- (c) a person who carries on a business of dealing in securities by reason that he is an official receiver or trustee within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Act 1966 of the Commonwealth;
- (d) a person who carries on a business of dealing in securities by reason that he is a receiver or a receiver and manager or other person appointed by a court to carry on that business;
- (e) subject to subsection (2), a person who is a personal representative of a deceased dealer and carries on a business of dealing in securities by reason of his appointment as such a personal representative;
- (f) a person who, as Master or Protective Commissioner within the meaning of the Mental Health Act, 1958, carries on a business of dealing in securities by reason of his powers under that Act; and
- (g) a body corporate that carries on, or holds itself out as carrying on, a business of dealing in debentures of that body corporate but does not carry on a business of dealing in any other securities;

"investment

10

5

15

20

25

And Brownille and Bro	Securities Industry.		
"investment adviser" means a person who carries on a business of advising other persons, or in the course of a business carried on by him, issues or publishes analyses or reports concerning securities, but does not include—			
(a)	a bank within the meaning of section 5 of the Banking Act 1959 of the Common- wealth or a bank constituted under a law of a State;		
(b)	a body corporate authorised by a law of a State or Territory of the Commonwealth to take in its own name a grant of probate of the will of a deceased person or of letters of administration of the estate of a deceased person;		
(c)	a body corporate registered under the law of the Commonwealth relating to life insur- ance;		
(d)	a solicitor or accountant in public practice as such whose carrying on of that business is solely incidental to the practice of his profession; or		
(e)	a person who is the proprietor or publisher of a newspaper or periodical that is gener- ally available to the public otherwise than only on subscription who, only in such a newspaper or periodical of which he is the proprietor or publisher, advises other persons concerning securities or issues or publishes analyses or reports concerning securities, not being the proprietor or pub- lisher of a newspaper or periodical whose principal or only object is to advise other persons concerning securities or to issue or publish analyses or reports concerning securities;		

"investment

.

.

.

"investment advisers licence" means an investment advisers licence granted under Part IV;

"investment representative" means a person who is employed by, or acts for or by arrangement with, an investment adviser, other than an investment adviser who is the holder of a dealers licence or is an exempt dealer, in connection with a business carried on by the investment adviser of advising other persons, or in the course of which analyses or reports are issued or published, concerning securities;

"investment representatives licence" means an investment representatives licence granted under Part IV;

"licence" means-

- (a) a dealers licence;
- (b) a dealer's representatives licence;
- (c) an investment advisers licence; or
- (d) an investment representatives licence;

"listing rules", in relation to a stock exchange, means rules governing or relating to—

- (a) the admission to, or removal from, the list of the stock exchange of bodies corporate, governments, unincorporate bodies or other persons for the purposes of the quotation by the stock exchange of securities of bodies corporate, governments, unincorporate bodies or other persons and for other purposes; or
- (b) the activities or conduct of bodies corporate, governments, unincorporate bodies and other persons who are admitted to that list,

whether

10

15

5

20

25

whether those rules-

- (c) are made by the stock exchange or are contained in the memorandum of association, or the articles of association, of the stock exchange; or
- (d) are made by another person and adopted by the stock exchange;

"marketable parcel" in relation to the disposal or acquisition of securities by a member of a stock exchange means a marketable parcel of those securities within the meaning of the business rules or listing rules of that stock exchange;

"member" in relation to a stock exchange means a person who is—

- (a) a member of the stock exchange who carries on a business of dealing in securities on his own account and not in partnership; or
- (b) a partner in a partnership that carries on a business of dealing in securities and is recognised by the stock exchange as a member firm;
- "member firm", in relation to a stock exchange, means a partnership that carries on a business of dealing in securities and is recognised by the stock exchange as a member firm;
- "odd lot", in relation to securities, means a number of securities other than a marketable parcel or a multiple of a marketable parcel of securities;

"officer", in relation to a body corporate, includes-

30

5

10

15

20

25

(a) a director, secretary or employee of the body corporate;

(b)

10

- (b) a receiver and manager of the undertaking or any part of the undertaking of the body corporate appointed under a power contained in an instrument;
- (c) an official manager or a deputy official manager of the body corporate; and
- (d) a liquidator of the body corporate appointed in a voluntary winding up of the body corporate;
- "participating State" means a State or Territory of the Commonwealth in respect of which a declaration referred to in subsection (9) (a) is in force;
 - "quarter day" means 31st March, 30th June, 30th September or 31st December;
- 15 "recognised dealer" means, subject to subsection (3), a person who is the holder of a dealers licence under a declared law of a participating State or under a corresponding previous law of that State;
 - "recognised dealer's representative" means, subject to subsection (4), a person who is the holder of a dealer's representatives licence under a declared law of a participating State or under a corresponding previous law of that State;
 - "recognised investment adviser" means, subject to subsection (3), a person who is the holder of an investment advisers licence under a declared law of a participating State or under a corresponding previous law of that State;
 - "recognised investment representative" means, subject to subsection (4), a person who is the holder of an investment representatives licence under a declared law of a participating State or under a corresponding previous law of that State;

"recognised

5

10

- 20
- 25

30

"recognised licensee" means, subject to subsections (3) and (4), a person who is a recognised dealer, recognised dealer's representative, recognised investment adviser or recognised investment representative;

"representatives licence" means a dealer's representatives licence or an investment representatives licence;

"securities" means-

- (a) debentures, stocks or bonds granted, issued or proposed to be issued by a government;
- (b) debentures, stocks, shares, bonds or notes issued or proposed to be issued by a body corporate or unincorporate;
- (c) any right or option in respect of any such debentures, stocks, shares, bonds or notes; or
- (d) an interest as defined in section 76 of the Companies Act, 1961;

"share" has the same meaning as in the Companies Act, 1961;

"sole trader" means a member of a stock exchange who carries on a business of dealing in securities on his own account and not in partnership;

"stock exchange" means-

25

30

20

- (a) The Sydney Stock Exchange Limited;
- (b) Stock Exchange of Newcastle Limited; or
- (c) any other body corporate that is approved by the Minister under section 28;

"stock market" means a market, exchange or other place (whether or not in the State) at which, or a facility by means of which, securities are regularly offered for sale, purchase or exchange;

"trust

12

10

5

"trust account" means a trust account opened and maintained under section 59 or a corresponding previous enactment;

"underwrite" includes sub-underwrite.

- 5 (2) A person who is a personal representative of a deceased dealer and carries on a business of dealing in securities by reason of his appointment as such a personal representative is an exempt dealer until the expiration of the period of six months after the date of the death of the dealer
- 10 or until he is discharged or removed as such a personal representative or until the final distribution of the estate of the dealer, whichever first occurs.

(3) For the purposes of this Act, a person, being the holder of a dealers licence or an investment advisers licence15 under a law of a participating State, is not a recognised licensee unless—

- (a) in the case of a natural person, not being a partner in a firm, he is ordinarily resident in that State;
- (b) in the case of a natural person who is a partner in a firm, the principal place of business of the firm is in that State; or
- (c) in the case of a body corporate, the body corporate was incorporated in that State.
- (4) For the purposes of this Act, a person, being the 25 holder of a representatives licence under a law of a participating State, is not a recognised licensee unless the dealer or investment adviser by whom he is employed or for or by arrangement with whom he acts holds a licence as a dealer or investment adviser under a law of that State.
- 30 (5) In determining for the purposes of this Act whether a person carries on a business, or holds himself out as carrying on a business, of dealing in securities, regard shall not be had to an act done on behalf of the person by the holder of a dealers licence or by an exempt dealer or by 35 a recognised dealer.

20

(6)

(6) The provisions of section 12 (2) of the Companies Act, 1961, do not apply to or in respect of documents filed or lodged with the Commission under this Act.

(7) In this Act, a reference to a Commonwealth Act
 shall be construed as including a reference to that Act as amended from time to time and to an Act passed in substitution for that Act.

(8) A reference to a body corporate in relation to securities includes a reference to a government, unincorporate10 body or other person that issues or makes available those securities.

- (9) The Governor may by order declare—
- (a) a State or Territory of the Commonwealth to be a participating State for the purposes of this Act if—
 - (i) the Interstate Corporate Affairs Agreement within the meaning of the Companies Act, 1961, has been signed on behalf of that State or Territory; and
 - (ii) there are in force in that State or Territory laws relating to the securities industry that, in the opinion of the Governor enable that State or Territory to have uniformity in administration and to enter into reciprocal arrangements as a participating State in accordance with the provisions of clause 2
 (1) of that agreement; and
- (b) any law of that State or Territory to be a declared law for the purposes of this Act.

(10) The Governor may by order declare a law of30 another State or of a Territory of the Commonwealth to be a corresponding law for the purposes of this Act.

15

25

5. (1) Subject to this section, a person has an interest in Interests securities if he has any legal or equitable interest in those securities.

(2) Where a person—

(a) has entered into a contract to purchase securities;

- (b) has a right, otherwise than by reason of having an interest under a trust, to have securities transferred to himself or to his order, whether the right is exercisable presently or in the future and whether on the fulfilment of a condition or not;
- (c) has a right to acquire securities, or an interest in securities, under an option, whether the right is exercisable presently or in the future and whether on the fulfilment of a condition or not; or
- (d) is entitled (otherwise than by reason of his having been appointed a proxy or representative to vote at a meeting of members of a body corporate or of a class of its members) to exercise or control the exercise of a right attached to securities, not being securities of which he is the registered holder—

that person shall be deemed to have an interest in those securities.

(3) Where—

25

at

5

10

(a) a take-over offer within the meaning of Part VIB of the Companies Act, 1961, or an enactment of another State or of a Territory of the Commonwealth that corresponds to that Part has been accepted in respect of a share, whether or not the take-over offer is subject to a condition; or

(b)

- (b) an offer in respect of a share has been made in pursuance of an invitation within the meaning of that Part or such an enactment whether or not the offer is subject to a condition—
- 5 the person who made the take-over offer or issued the invitation, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have an interest in that share.

(4) Where the property subject to a trust consists of or includes securities and a person knows or ought reasonably10 to know—

- (a) that he has an interest under the trust; and
- (b) that the property subject to the trust consists of or includes those securities—

he shall be deemed to have an interest in those securities.

15 (5) Where a body corporate has an interest in securities and—

20

25

- (a) the body corporate is, or its directors are, accustomed or under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act in accordance with the directions, instructions or wishes of a person in relation to those securities; or
- (b) a person is, persons associated with a person are, or a person and persons associated with him are, in a position to cast, or control the casting of, not less than three-twentieths of the maximum number of votes that might be cast at a general meeting of the body corporate—

that person shall be deemed to have an interest in those securities.

30 (6) A person shall not be deemed not to have an interest in securities by reason only that he has the interest in the securities jointly with another person.

(7)

(7) It is immaterial for the purposes of determining whether a person has an interest in securities, that the interest cannot be related to particular debentures, stocks, shares, bonds or notes or interests as defined in section 76 of the 5 Companies Act, 1961.

(8) There shall be disregarded—

- (a) an interest in securities if the interest is that of a person who holds the securities as bare trustee;
- (b) an interest in securities of a person whose ordinary business includes the lending of money if he holds the interest only by way of security for the purposes of a transaction entered into in the ordinary course of business in connection with the lending of money;
- (c) an interest of a person in securities, being an interest held by him by reason of his holding a prescribed office; and
- (d) a prescribed interest in securities, being an interest of such person, or of the persons included in such class of persons, as is prescribed.

20 (9) An interest in securities shall not be disregarded by reason only of—

- (a) its remoteness; or
- (b) the manner in which it arose.

6. (1) For the purposes of this Act, the following persons Associated 25 are associated with a person :---

- (a) a person who carries on a business of dealing in securities in partnership with the person;
- (b) subject to subsection (2), a person who is a partner of the person otherwise than by reason that he carries on a business of dealing in securities in partnership with the person;

448-B

(c)

10

15

30

	Securities Industry.		
5	(c)	a trustee of a trust in relation to which the person benefits or is capable of benefiting otherwise than by reason of transactions entered into in the ordinary course of business in connection with the lending of money;	where'r uafford bonds 5 Compa
	(d)	a person who is a director of a body corporate that carries on a business of dealing in securities of which the person is also a director;	
10	(e)	subject to subsection (2), a person who is a director of a body corporate of which the person is a director, not being a body corporate that carries on a business of dealing in securities;	
15	(f)	a corporation that by virtue of section 6 (5) of the Companies Act, 1961, is deemed to be related to the person;	15
	(g)	a person in accordance with whose directions, instructions or wishes the person is accus- tomed, or is under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act, in relation to the securities;	5
20	(h)	a person who is accustomed, or is under an obliga- tion, whether formal or informal, to act, in accordance with the directions, instructions, or wishes of the person in relation to the securities;	20 by rose
25	(i)	are, accustomed, or are under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act, in accordance	
	1,10 × 11.	with the directions, instructions or wishes of the person in relation to the securities; or	е. 25 аю съч
30	(j)	a body corporate in accordance with the directions, instructions, or wishes of which or of the directors of which the person is accustomed, or is under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act, in relation to the securities.	0 02

.

17

(2)

(2) Where, in proceedings under this Act, it is alleged that a person referred to in subsection (1) (b) or (e) was associated with another person at a particular time, that person shall be deemed not to have been so associated in relation to a matter to which the proceedings relate unless the person alleging the association proves that the first-mentioned person at that time knew or ought reasonably to have known the material particulars of that matter.

(3) For the purposes of this Act, where two or more10 persons constitute a dealer, a person is associated with the dealer if he is associated with any of those persons.

PART II.—ADMINISTRATION.

DIVISION 1.—General.

7. (1) Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Act Performance
15 or any other Act, a power, authority, duty or function con-of certain functions, ferred or imposed by this Act or that other Act on the &c., by Commissioner or the Commission may be exercised or per-authorised person.
formed by a person authorised by the Commissioner or the Commission to exercise or perform that power, authority,

20 duty or function.

(2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), a reference to the Commissioner or the Commission in subsection (3) or in section 8, 9, 30, 70, 78, 79, 118, 124 or 132 includes a reference to any person who is or has been
25 authorised by the Commissioner or the Commission to perform a relevant power, authority, duty or function conferred or imposed by this Act on the Commissioner or the Commission.

(3) In the exercise or performance of its powers, authorities, duties and functions under this Act in relation to
30 any of the matters referred to in clause 2 (1) of the Interstate Corporate Affairs Agreement within the meaning of the Companies Act, 1961, the Commission shall have regard to any determinations made by the Interstate Corporate Affairs Commission constituted under that agreement.

8.

25 Charl

30 menti

8. (1) For the purpose of ascertaining whether a person Inspection who is, or at any time has been, a dealer, an investment $\frac{d}{dc}$, of adviser, a dealer's representative or an investment representa- licensees tive is complying or has complied with the provisions of this and others.

5 Act that are or were applicable to him in that capacity and, where such a person is or was the holder of a licence, the conditions or restrictions (if any) subject to which the licence was granted, the Commissioner may inspect and make copies of or take extracts from any—

- (a) books, required by this Act or, in the case of a person who is or was the holder of a licence, by the conditions and restrictions to which the licence is or has been subject, to be kept by that person; and
 - (b) banker's books, and the books of a dealer in so far as they relate to the business carried on by the first-mentioned person in his capacity as a dealer, an investment adviser, a dealer's representative or an investment representative.

(2) A person shall not make an inspection under this
20 section unless he has made a declaration in the prescribed form to the effect that he will not make, except for the purposes of this Act or in the course of criminal proceedings or proceedings under this Act or the Companies Act, 1961, a record of, or divulge or communicate to another person, any information
25 that he acquires by reason of the making of the inspection.

(3) Where, under a provision of a declared law of a participating State corresponding to this section, a person is authorised to inspect any books or banker's books required by or under that declared law to be kept by a person, the first-30 mentioned person—

(a) shall have the same powers in the State in relation to any such books or banker's books in the State as he would have had if he had been authorised under subsection (1), the reference in that subsection to this Act were a reference to that declared law, the reference in that subsection to a licence were a

reference

35

15

reference to a licence within the meaning of that declared law and the books or banker's books were books or banker's books referred to in that subsection; and

(b) shall not exercise those powers in the State unless he has made a declaration under a provision of a declared law of the participating State corresponding to subsection (2).

(4) The powers that a person has under the declared
10 law of a participating State that, by reason of subsection (3), may be exercised in New South Wales, may be exercised by the Commissioner or a person authorised by him where, in any particular case, the corresponding interstate officer of the participating State has authorised the Commission or person
15 so to do.

(5) A person who—

(a) makes an inspection under this section before he has made a declaration referred to in subsection (2) or (3); or

(b) except for the purposes of this Act or in the course of criminal proceedings or proceedings under this Act or the Companies Act, 1961, after making such a declaration makes a record of or divulges or communicates to another person any information that he has acquired by reason of the making of the inspection—

is guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding \$200.

(6) It is not an offence under subsection (5) to30 divulge or communicate information to the holder of a prescribed office.

(7) In this section, "prescribed office" means an office held under the law of a State or Territory of the Common-wealth that is declared by the regulations to be a prescribed 35 office for the purposes of this section,

9.

20

25

5

- 9. The Commission may require-
 - (a) a dealer;

5

- (b) a recognised dealer;
- (c) an authorised trustee corporation within the meaning of the Marketable Securities Act, 1971; or
- (d) a person whom the Commission has reasonable cause to believe has acquired or disposed of securities as trustee for, or for or on behalf of, another person-
- 10 to disclose to the Commission, in relation to any acquisition or disposal of securities, the name of the person from or to or through whom or on whose behalf the securities were acquired or disposed of and the nature of the instructions given to the person referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or

15 (d) in respect of the acquisition or disposal.

(1) If, on an application made by the Commission to Production 10. the Court, there is shown to be reasonable cause to believe tion of that a person has committed an offence in connection with books where dealing in securities and that evidence of the commission of suspected. 20 an offence is to be found in any banker's books or in any Vic., s. 5c. books of or under the control of a dealer, investment adviser, . 5D. dealer's representative or investment representative, whether or not those books or any of them relate to the business of a dealer, investment adviser, dealer's representative or invest-

- 25 ment representative, an order may be made-
 - (a) authorising the Commissioner or a person nominated by the Commission and named in the order to inspect those books or any of them and make copies thereof or take extracts therefrom for the purpose of investigating and obtaining evidence of the offence; or

Disclosure to Commission.

22

(b) requiring a person who is specified in the order to produce to the Commissioner or a person so nominated and named in the order, at a place specified in the order, those books or such of them as are so specified in order to enable the Commissioner or that person to inspect them and make copies of them or take extracts from them for the purpose of investigating and obtaining evidence of the offence.

- (2) An order under this section may not require 10 books to be produced at a place other than the place of business of the person named in the order unless the Court is satisfied that the books are not required in the conduct of the business or that there are special reasons requiring the books to be produced at some other place.
- 15 (3) An appeal does not lie against an order or decision of the Court on or in relation to an application under this section.

 Where the Commission has reason to suspect that a Investigaperson has committed an offence under a provision of this tion of certain
 Act or has been guilty of fraud or of an offence against any matters. other law with respect to dealing in securities, the Commission may make such investigation as the Commission thinks expedient for the due administration of this Act.

12. (1) Where—

Power of Court to make

(b)

(a) on the application of the Commission, it appears to to make certain the Court that a person has committed an offence orders. under this Act or any other Act or law relating to Vic., s. 5B. trading or dealing in securities or has contravened s. 5F. the conditions or restrictions of a licence or the business rules of a stock exchange or is about to do an act with respect to trading or dealing in securities that, if done, would be such an offence or contravention; or

5

25

30

(b) on the application of a stock exchange, it appears to the Court that a person has contravened the business rules of the stock exchange—

the Court may, without prejudice to any orders it would be
entitled to make otherwise than pursuant to this section, make one or more of the following orders, namely :---

- (c) in the case of persistent or continuing breaches of this Act or any other Act or law relating to trading or dealing in securities or the conditions or restrictions of a licence—an order restraining **a** person from carrying on a business of dealing in securities, acting as an investment adviser or as **a** dealer's representative or investment representative, or from holding himself out as so carrying on business or so acting;
- (d) an order restraining a person from acquiring, disposing of or otherwise dealing with any securities that are specified in the order;
- (e) an order appointing a receiver of the property of a dealer or of property that is held by a dealer for or on behalf of another person, whether on trust or otherwise:
- (f) an order declaring a contract relating to securities to be void or voidable;
- (g) for the purpose of securing compliance with any other order under this section, an order directing a person to do or refrain from doing a specified act; and

(h) any ancillary order deemed to be desirable in consequence of the making of an order under any of the preceding provisions of this subsection.

(2) The Court shall, before making an order under subsection (1), satisfy itself, so far as it can reasonably do so, that the order would not unfairly prejudice a person.

(3)

25

30

10

15

20

(3) The Court may, before making an order under subsection (1), direct that notice of the application be given to such persons as it thinks fit or direct that notice of the application be published in such manner as it thinks fit, or both.

(4) A person appointed by order of the Court under subsection (1) as a receiver of the property of a dealer—

- (a) may require the dealer to deliver to the receiver any property of which he has been appointed receiver or to give to the receiver all information concerning that property as may reasonably be required;
- (b) may acquire and take possession of any property of which he has been appointed receiver;
- (c) may deal with any property that he has acquired or of which he has taken possession in any manner in which the dealer might lawfully have dealt with the property; and
- (d) has such other powers in respect of the property as the Court specifies in the order.

20 (5) In subsections (1) (e) and (4), "property" in relation to a dealer includes money, securities and documents of title to securities or other property entrusted to or received on behalf of any other person by the dealer or another person in the course of or in connection with a business of dealing in 25 securities carried on by the dealer.

(6) A person shall not contravene or fail to comply with—

- (a) an order under subsection (1) that is applicable to him; or
- 30 (b

(b) a requirement of a receiver appointed by order of the Court under subsection (1).

Penalty : \$2,000 or imprisonment for one year or both.

(7)

10

15

(7) Subsection (6) does not affect the powers of the Court in relation to the punishment of contempts of the Court.

(8) The Court may rescind, vary or discharge an order made by it under this section or suspend the operation5 of such an order.

13. (1) Subject to this section, a person appointed or secrecy. employed for the purposes of this Act, or authorised to discharge any function of the Commissioner or the Commission or any function on behalf of the Commissioner or the Com10 mission shall not, except to the extent necessary to perform his official duties, or discharge such a function, either directly

- nis official duties, or discharge such a function, either directly or indirectly, whether before or after he ceases to be so appointed, employed or authorised, make a record of, or divulge or communicate to any person, any information that is
- 15 gained by or conveyed to him by reason of his being so appointed, employed or authorised, or make use of any such information, for any purpose other than the discharge of his official duties or the discharge of that function.

Penalty: \$2,000 or imprisonment for one year or both.

20 (2) Nothing in subsection (1) precludes a person from producing a document to a court in the course of criminal proceedings or proceedings under this Act or the Companies Act, 1961, or from divulging or communicating to a court in the course of such proceedings any matter or
25 thing coming under his notice in the performance of his official duties or in discharging a function referred to in that subsection.

(3) Where the regulations prescribe for the purposes of this section an office held under the law of the State or of 30 the Commonwealth or of another State or a Territory of the Commonwealth, it is not a contravention of subsection (1) to divulge or communicate to the holder of that office information connected with the duties of the office.

26

01

15

20

25

0.8

14.

14. (1) Subject to subsection (2), a person who is or Restriction on dealings has been the Commissioner or is or has been a person by officers. appointed or employed for the purposes of this Act or is or has been authorised to discharge any function of the Commissioner or the Commission or any function on behalf of the Commissioner or the Commission and has, by reason that he is or was the Commissioner or is or was so appointed, employed or authorised, information that is not generally available but, if it were, would be likely materially to affect
10 the price of any securities shall not deal in, or cause or procure

any other person to deal in, those securities.

Penalty: \$10,000 or imprisonment for five years.

(2) Where a person to whom subsection (1) applies is in possession of information as mentioned in subsection (1)
15 and deals in any securities in contravention of that subsection, he is liable to compensate any other party to the transaction for any loss sustained by that party by reason of any difference between the price at which the securities were dealt in in that transaction and the price at which they would be likely to
20 have been dealt in in such a transaction at the time the first-

mentioned transaction took place if the information had been generally available.

(3) The provisions of section 114 (3), (4), (5),
(6) and (7) apply to and with respect to a liability to pay
25 compensation under subsection (2) as if a reference in those provisions to section 114 (1) or (2) were a reference to subsection (2) of this section.

15. (1) A person appointed or employed for the purposes Employees, of this Act or authorised to discharge any function of the &c., to report
30 Commissioner or the Commission or any function on behalf certain facts of the Commissioner or the Commission, who, in the course to Commission of his official duties or the discharge of the function, is sioner. required to consider any matter relating to—

(a) securities in which he has an interest;

(b)

(b) securities of the same class as securities in which he has an interest; or

- (c) a person or body-
 - (i) with whom, or with which, he has been employed or associated; or
 - (ii) of whom, or of which, he is or has been a client; or
 - (iii) who was, or which was, a client of a person or body with whom, or with which, he was employed or associated—

shall forthwith so inform the Commissioner in writing.

(2) A person who contravenes subsection (1) is guilty of an offence and is liable to a penalty not exceeding \$2,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year15 or both.

DIVISION 2.—Investigations.

16. In this Division, unless the contrary intention Interpreappears—

"inspector" means an inspector appointed under this Division;

"prescribed person" means a person suspected or believed by an inspector, on reasonable grounds, to be capable of giving information concerning any matter being, or to be, investigated by the inspector pursuant to this Division.

25

20

5

10

28

17.

17. (1) The Minister, where it appears to him to be in Appointment of the public interest to do so, by instrument in writing—

- inspectors. N.S.W.,
- (a) may appoint a person as an inspector to investigate N.S.W., any matters concerning dealing in securities and to report on the investigation in such manner as the Minister directs; and
- (b) may revoke any such appointment.

(2) The Minister shall, in an instrument appointing an inspector, specify—

- 10 (a) full particulars of the terms and conditions to which the appointment is subject; and
 - (b) the matters into which an investigation is to be made.

(3) Where—

5

15

20

(a) under a law of another State or of a Territory of the Commonwealth corresponding to this Division, a person has been appointed to investigate matters concerning dealing in securities; and

(b) the Minister is satisfied that in connection with that investigation it is expedient that an investigation be made into those matters in the State—

the Minister may, by instrument in writing appoint that person an inspector to investigate those matters in the State or, if the Minister is of the opinion that an investigation ought not to be
25 made into all those matters, into such of those matters as he is satisfied ought to be investigated and specifies in the instrument.

(4) Where, under subsection (3), the Minister may appoint a person to investigate matters concerning dealing in 30 securities in the State, he may by instrument in writing declare

that

that that person shall have such of the powers of an inspector appointed under subsection (1) in relation to the investigation subject to such terms and conditions as the Minister specifies in the instrument as if that person had been appointed an inspector under subsection (1) and upon that declaration that person shall have those powers.

(5) Where two or more inspectors have been appointed, whether by the same instrument or by different instruments, to investigate matters concerning dealing in 10 securities, each of those inspectors may exercise his powers or perform his functions under this Division independently of the other inspector or inspectors.

(6) The Minister may, at any time by notice in writing given to an inspector, vary particulars or matters15 specified in the instrument of appointment, being particulars or matters referred to in subsection (2).

(7) Nothing in this or any other Act prevents the appointment of the Commission as an inspector and where the Commission is so appointed, any reference in this Act 20 that includes an inspector includes the Commission.

(8) Section 20 (1) (a), in its application to the Commission as an inspector, shall be deemed to be amended by omitting the words ", the power to administer oaths, and the power to examine on oath".

- 25 18. (1) An inspector may, by notice in the prescribed Powers of form given in the prescribed manner, require a prescribed inspectors. person→
 - (a) to produce to the inspector such books relating to a matter to which his investigation relates as are in the custody or under the control of that person;
 - (b) to give to the inspector all reasonable assistance in connection with the investigation; and
 - (c) to appear before the inspector for examination on oath—

35 and may administer an oath to that person.

(2) Where books are produced to an inspector under this section the inspector may take possession of the books for such period as he considers necessary for the purposes of his investigation, and during that period he shall permit a person who would be entitled to inspect any of those books if they were not in the possession of the inspector to inspect at all reasonable times such of those books as that person would be so entitled to inspect.

(3) A prescribed person shall not—

- (a) refuse or fail to comply with a requirement of an inspector under subsection (1) to the extent to which that person is able to comply with it;
 - (b) in purported compliance with such a requirement knowingly furnish information that is false or misleading in a material particular; or
 - (c) when appearing before an inspector for examination in pursuance of such a requirement—
 - (i) make a statement that is false or misleading in a material particular; or
 - (ii) refuse or fail to take an oath.

Penalty: \$1,000.

(4) A duly qualified legal practitioner acting for a prescribed person-

(a) may attend an examination of that person; and

25 (b) may, to the extent that the inspector permits—

(i) address the inspector; and

(ii) examine that person—

in relation to matters in respect of which the inspector has questioned him.

(5)

20

15

10

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

(5) A prescribed person is not excused from answering a question put to him by an inspector on the ground that the answer might tend to incriminate him but, where that person claims, before answering the question, that the answer might incriminate him, neither the question nor the answer is admissible in evidence against him in criminal proceedings other than proceedings under subsection (3) or in relation to a charge of perjury in respect of the answer.

(6) A person who complies with a requirement of an10 inspector under subsection (1) does not incur a liability to any person by reason only of that compliance.

(7) A person who is required to attend for examination under this section is entitled to such allowances and expenses as are prescribed.

15 (8) Where an inspector is satisfied that a prescribed person has failed without lawful excuse to comply with a requirement of the inspector to the extent to which the person is able to comply with it, the inspector may certify the failure by writing under his hand to the Court.

20 (9) Where an inspector gives a certificate under subsection (8), the Court may inquire into the case and, if it is satisfied that the prescribed person to whom the certificate relates has failed without lawful excuse to comply with a requirement of the inspector to the extent to which he is able 25 to comply with it—

30

- (a) may order the prescribed person to comply with that requirement within such period as is fixed by the Court; or
- (b) may punish the prescribed person in the same manner as if he had been guilty of contempt of the Court and if it sees fit, also make an order under paragraph (a).

(10)

(10) An investigation under this Division shall, for the purposes of Part IV of the Evidence Act, 1898, be deemed to be a legal proceeding.

19. (1) An inspector may cause notes of an examination Notes of made by him under this Division to be recorded in writing and examination.
 5 made by him under this Division to be recorded in writing and examination.
 5 to be read to or by the person examined, and may require that person to sign the notes and, subject to this section, notes signed by that person may be used in evidence in legal proceedings against him.

10 (2) A copy of the notes signed by a prescribed person shall be furnished by the inspector, without charge, to that person on request made by that person in writing.

(3) Notes made pursuant to this section that relate to a question the answer to which a prescribed person has15 claimed might tend to incriminate him may not be used as evidence in criminal proceedings other than proceedings under section 18 (3) or in relation to a charge of perjury in respect of the answer.

(4) Nothing in this section affects or limits the 20 admissibility of other written evidence or of oral evidence.

(5) The Minister may give a copy of notes made pursuant to this section to a duly qualified legal practitioner who satisfies the Minister that he is acting for a person who is conducting, or is, in good faith, contemplating, legal pro-25 ceedings in respect of any matters into which an investigation is made by an inspector under this Division.

(6) A duly qualified legal practitioner to whom a copy of notes is given under subsection (5) shall not use the notes otherwise than in connection with the institution or 30 preparation of, and in the course of, legal proceedings, and shall not publish or communicate for any other purpose the notes or any part of the contents of them to any other person. Penalty: \$200.

448-C

(7)

(7) Where a report is made under this Division, notes that are recorded pursuant to this section in relation to that report shall be furnished with the report.

20. (1) An inspector may, by instrument in writing—

5

(a) delegate all or any of his powers or functions under &c., by inspector.
 (b) this Division (except this power of delegation, the power to administer oaths, and the power to examine on oath); and

(b) vary or revoke a delegation given by him.

10 (2) A power or function delegated by an inspector may be exercised or performed by the delegate in accordance with the instrument of delegation as in force from time to time.

(3) A delegate shall, at the request of a prescribed **15** person, produce the instrument of delegation for inspection.

(4) A delegation under this section by an inspector of a power or function does not prevent the exercise of the power or the performance of the function by the inspector.

21. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Minister shall, Report of unless in his opinion there is good reason for not divulging inspector. the contents of the report, give a copy of a report made to him under this Division to each person to whom, in the opinion of the Minister, the report ought to be given by reason that it relates to the affairs of that person to a material
25 extent.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), the Minister shall not give a copy of a report under this Division to a person if the Minister believes that legal proceedings that have been, or that in his opinion might be, instituted might be unduly 30 prejudiced by giving the report to that person.

Delegation

(3)

(3) The Court before which legal proceedings are brought against a person for or in respect of matters dealt with in a report under this Division may order that a copy of the report be given to that person.

(4) The Minister may, if he is of the opinion that it is in the public interest to do so, cause the whole or any part of a report under this Division to be printed and published.

5

(5) If from a report under this Division or from the notes of an examination under this Division, it appears to the 10 Minister that an offence may have been committed by a person and that a prosecution ought to be instituted, the Minister shall cause a prosecution to be instituted and prosecuted.

(6) Where it appears to the Minister that a prosecution ought to be instituted, he may, by notice in writing given15 before or after the institution of a prosecution in accordance with subsection (5), require a person whom he suspects or believes on reasonable grounds to be capable of giving information concerning any matter to which the prosecution relates (not being a person who is or, in the opinion of the Minister,

20 is likely to be a defendant in the proceedings or is or has been a solicitor acting for such a person) to give all assistance in connection with the prosecution or proposed prosecution that he is reasonably able to give.

(7) Where a person to whom a notice has been given25 under subsection (6) fails to comply with a requirement specified in the notice the Court may, on the application of the Minister, direct that person to comply with the requirement.

(8) If from a report under this Division, or from the 30 notes of an examination under this Division, the Minister is of the opinion that proceedings ought in the public interest to be brought by a person for the recovery of damages in respect of fraud, misfeasance or other misconduct in connection with the matters to which the investigation relates or for the

recovery

01

19

recovery of property of that person, the Minister may cause proceedings to be brought accordingly in the name of that person.

22. An inspector may, when making a report to the Minister's
5 Minister under this Division, give to the Minister books of powers in respect of which he has taken possession under section 18 and the books. Minister—

- (a) may retain the books for such period as he considers to be necessary to enable a decision to be made as to whether or not legal proceedings ought to be instituted as a result of the investigation;
- (b) may retain the books for such further period as he considers to be necessary to enable any such proceedings to be instituted and prosecuted;
- (c) may permit other persons to inspect the books while they are in his possession;
 - (d) may permit the use of the books for the purposes of legal proceedings instituted as a result of the investigation; and
- 20 (e) shall permit a person who would be entitled to inspect any one or more of the books if they were not in the possession of the Minister to inspect at all reasonable times such of the books as that person would be so entitled to inspect.
- **25 23.** An inspector shall not require disclosure by a duly Privileged qualified legal practitioner of a privileged communication communications. made to such a practitioner in that capacity except as regards the name and address of his client.

24. (1) Subject to this section, the expenses of and Expenses of incidental to an investigation by an inspector appointed under tion. section 17 (including the expenses incurred and payable by N.S.W., the Minister in any proceedings brought by him in the name **s. 5DB.** of a person under section 21 (8)) shall be defrayed out of

(2) An application referred to in subsection (3)

moneys provided by Parliament for the purpose.

may be made to a court by or on behalf of the Minister-

- (a) in the course of proceedings in that court instituted by the Minister in the name of a person under section 21 (8); or
- (b) upon, or within 28 days after, a conviction or judgment by a court in proceedings certified by the Minister, for the purposes of the application, to have been instituted as a result of an investigation by an inspector appointed under this Division—

and the court may make such order with respect to the application and its subject-matter as it thinks fit.

- (3) The application that may be made under subsec-20 tion (2) is an application for one or more of the following orders, namely :---
 - (a) that a specified person pay the whole, or a specified part, of the expenses of and incidental to the investigation that led to the proceedings;
- (b) where expenses have been paid under subsection (1), that a specified person pay the expenses or reimburse the Crown to the extent of the payment; or
 - (c) that a specified person pay, or reimburse the Crown in respect of, the remuneration of any servant of the Crown concerned with the investigation.

(4)

15

30

10

5

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

(4) Where the Minister is of the opinion that the whole or any part of the expenses of or incidental to an investigation by an inspector appointed under section 17 (including the expenses incurred and payable by the Minister in any proceedings brought by him in the name of a person under section 21 (8)) should be paid by a person to whose affairs the investigation relates, the Minister may by order direct that person to pay a specified amount, being the whole or part of the expenses, within the time and in the manner 10 specified.

(5) Where a person has failed to comply with an order of the Minister under subsection (4), proceedings may be taken in a court of competent jurisdiction to recover the amount in question as a debt due to the Crown.

15 25. (1) A person who—

(1)

(a) conceals, destroys, mutilates or alters a book relating books to a matter that is the subject of investigation by securities. an inspector under this Division; or **N.S.W.**, **6. 5DC.**

(b) sends, attempts to send or conspires with another person to send, such a book out of the State—

is guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding \$5,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years.

(2) It is a defence to a prosecution under this section25 to prove that the person charged did not act with intent to defeat the purposes of this Division or to delay or obstruct the carrying out of an investigation under this Division.

26. (1) Where an investigation is being made under this Power of Division and it appears to the Minister that facts concerning Minister to make certain
 30 securities to which the investigation relates cannot be orders. ascertained because a prescribed person has failed or refused N.S.W., s. 5DD.

01

Concealing.

20

6.

to comply with a requirement of an inspector, the Minister may, by order published in the Gazette, make one or more of the following orders, namely :—

- (a) an order restraining a specified person from disposing of an interest in specified securities;
- (b) an order restraining a specified person from acquiring an interest in specified securities;
- (c) an order restraining the exercise of voting or other rights attached to specified securities;
- (d) an order directing a person who is registered as the holder of securities in respect of which an order under this section is in force to give notice in writing of that order to any person whom he knows to be entitled to exercise a right to vote attached to those securities;
- (e) an order directing a body corporate not to make payment, except in the course of winding up, of a sum due from the body corporate in respect of specified securities;
- (f) an order directing a body corporate not to register the transfer or transmission of specified securities; or
- (g) an order directing a body corporate not to issue shares to a person who holds shares in the body corporate by reason of his holding shares in the body corporate or in pursuance of an offer made to such a person by reason of his holding shares in the body corporate.

(2) A copy of an order under subsection (1) and 30 of any order by which it is revoked or varied shall be served—

- (a) where it relates to specified securities—
 - (i) on the body corporate by which the securities were issued or made available;

20

25

15

10

- 20
- 25

- (ii) where the securities are rights or options, on the body corporate against which the right or option is, or would be, enforceable; or
- (iii) on the body corporate that will issue or make available the securities; and
- (b) where it relates to a body corporate, on the body corporate.

(3) Where an order made under subsection (1) is 10 in force, a person aggrieved by the order may apply to the Court for revocation of the order, and the Court may, if it is satisfied that it is reasonable to do so, revoke the order and any order by which it has been varied.

(4) A person shall not contravene or fail to comply 15 with an order under subsection (1).

Penalty: \$1,000. Default penalty: \$200.

(5) A prosecution under this section shall not be instituted without the consent in writing of the Minister.

PART III.—STOCK EXCHANGES.

27. A person shall not establish, maintain or provide, or Establish-20 assist in establishing, maintaining or providing, or hold himself ment, &c., out as maintaining or providing, a stock market that is not markets. N.S.W., s. 6. the stock market of a stock exchange. Vic., s. 6.

W.A., s. 7.

Penalty : \$5,000.

5

28. (1) A body corporate that proposes to establish, Power of 25 maintain or provide a stock market may apply in the Minister to approve prescribed form and manner to the Minister for approval as a stock exchange. stock exchange.

N.S.W., s. 7. (2) $\frac{\text{Vic., s. 7.}}{\text{W.A., s. 8.}}$

(2) The Minister may, in writing, approve as a stock exchange a body corporate that makes an application under subsection (1) if he is satisfied—

- (a) that the business rules of the body corporate make satisfactory provision—
 - (i) for the exclusion from membership of persons who are not of good character and high business integrity;
 - (ii) for the expulsion, suspension or disciplining of members for conduct inconsistent with just and equitable principles in the transaction of business or for a contravention of or failure to comply with the business rules of the proposed stock exchange or the provisions of this Act;
 - (iii) with respect to the conditions under which securities may be listed for trading in the stock market of the proposed stock exchange;
 - (iv) with respect to the conditions governing dealings in securities by members;
 - (v) with respect to the class or classes of securities that may be dealt with by members; and
 - (vi) generally for the carrying on of the business of the proposed stock exchange with due regard to the interests of the public;
- (b) that the body corporate has made or adopted listing rules and, where the listing rules are adopted, has made provision to the effect that an amendment to the listing rules made by another person is of no effect until the body corporate adopts the amendment;

(c)

25

5

10

15

20

30

(c) that the listing rules made or adopted by the body corporate make satisfactory provision—

- (i) with respect to conditions under which securities may be traded on the stock market of the proposed stock exchange; and
- (ii) generally for the protection of the interests of the public; and
- (d) that the interests of the public will be served by the granting of his approval.

10 **29.** (1) Where—

- (a) an amendment is made by way of rescission, altera- of amendments to tion or addition, to the business rules of a stock rules.
 exchange; or
 N.S.W., s. 8.
- (b) an amendment, by way of rescission alteration or W.A., s. 9. addition, to the listing rules is made or adopted by the stock exchange—

the stock exchange shall, forthwith after the making or adoption of the amendment, give written notice of the amendment to the Minister.

20

25

15

5

(2) A notice under subsection (1) shall-

- (a) set forth the text of the amendment;
- (b) specify the date on which the amendment was made or adopted; and
- (c) contain an explanation of the purpose and effect of the amendment.

(3) If the notice required to be given by subsection(1) is not given within 21 days after the amendment is made or adopted, the amendment ceases to have effect.

3

10

00

(4)

Minister to be notified

(4) The Minister may, within 21 days after the receipt by him of a notice under this section, give notice to the stock exchange that he disallows the whole or a specified part of the amendment to which the notice relates, and thereupon the amendment, to the extent of the disallowance, ceases to have effect.

5

(1) A stock exchange shall provide such assistance Stock 30. to the Commissioner and the Commission as the Commissioner exchanges to provide and the Commission reasonably require for the performance of assistance to 10 their functions and duties.

Commissioner and Commission.

(2) Where a stock exchange reprimands, fines, suspends, expels or otherwise takes disciplinary action against a member of the stock exchange, it shall forthwith give to the Commission in writing particulars of the name of the 15 member, the reason for and nature of the action taken, the amount of the fine (if any) and the period of the suspension (if any).

(3) The Commissioner is entitled at all reasonable times to full and free access for any of the purposes of this 20 Act to the trading floor of a stock market maintained or provided by a stock exchange and to all books kept by the stock exchange and may make copies of, or take extracts from, any such books.

(4) A person who refuses or fails without lawful 25 excuse to allow the Commissioner access in accordance with subsection (3) to the trading floor of a stock market maintained or provided by a stock exchange or to books kept by a stock exchange or otherwise hinders, obstructs or delays the Commissioner in the exercise of his powers under that 30 subsection is guilty of an offence and is liable to a penalty not exceeding \$1,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.

(5) In this section, "trading floor", in relation to a stock market maintained or provided by a stock exchange, 35 means any place or facility maintained or provided by the

stock

stock exchange for the sale, purchase or exchange of securities by members of the stock exchange, or by members and other persons.

31. Where any person who is under an obligation to Court may order observe, enforce or give effect to the business rules or listing order observance rules of a stock exchange fails to observe, enforce or give or enforcement of effect to any of those business rules or listing rules, as the business case may be, the Court may, on the application of the rules of or listing rules of a person aggrieved by the failure and after rules of

10 giving to the person against whom the order is sought an stock opportunity of being heard, make an order giving directions to the last-mentioned person concerning the observance or enforcement of, or the giving effect to, those business rules or listing rules.

15

PART IV.—LICENCES.

32. (1) A person shall not carry on a business of dealing Dealers in securities (whether or not that business is part of, or is licence. N.S.W., carried on in conjunction with, any other business) or hold ss. 9, 10. himself out as carrying on such a business unless he is the Vic., s. 9. W.A., s. 10.
 20 holder of a dealers licence or is a recognised dealer.

Penalty: \$2,000 or imprisonment for one year, or both.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to or in relation to an exempt dealer.

33. A person who is employed by, or acts for or by Dealer's representatives. 25 arrangement with, a dealer (not being an exempt dealer) tives. shall not do an act on behalf of the dealer in relation to a business of dealing in securities carried on by the dealer (other than an act in the course of work of a kind ordinarily performed by accountants, clerks or cashiers) unless the first-

30 mentioned person-

(a) is the holder of a dealers licence;

(b) is a recognised dealer; or

(c)

(c) is the holder of a dealer's representatives licence or of a corresponding licence under a declared law of a participating State or under a corresponding previous law of that State and the dealer is named in that licence as a dealer on whose behalf the first-mentioned person may act.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

5

30

34. (1) A person shall not act as, or hold himself out to Investment be, an investment adviser unless he is the holder of an invest-advisers.
10 ment advisers licence or is a recognised investment adviser.

Penalty: \$2,000 or imprisonment for one year, or both.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to or in relation to the holder of a dealers licence, an exempt dealer or a recognised dealer.

- 15 **35.** A person who is employed by, or acts for or by Investment arrangement with, an investment adviser (not being a holder representatives. of a dealers licence or an exempt dealer) in connection with a business carried on by the investment adviser of advising other persons or in the course of which the investment adviser
- 20 issues or publishes analyses or reports concerning securities, shall not do an act on behalf of the investment adviser in connection with that business (other than an act in the course of work of a kind ordinarily performed by accountants, clerks or cashiers) unless the first-mentioned person—
- 25 (a) is the holder of a dealers licence or an investment advisers licence;
 - (b) is a recognised dealer or recognised investment adviser; or
 - (c) is the holder of an investment representatives licence or of a corresponding licence under a declared law of a participating State or under a corresponding

previous

previous law of that State and the investment adviser is named in that licence as an investment adviser on whose behalf the first-mentioned person may act.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

5

36. (1) A person may apply to the Commission for a Application for grant of licence.

(2) A natural person may apply to the Commission for a dealer's representatives licence in which the holder of 10 a dealers licence is, or two or more such holders are, named as a dealer or as dealers on whose behalf the person may act.

(3) A natural person may apply to the Commission for an investment representatives licence in which the holder of an investment advisers licence is, or two or more such 15 holders are, named as an investment adviser or as investment advisers on whose behalf the person may act.

(4) An application for the grant of a licence shall be made in the prescribed form and manner and shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee.

20 (5) The Commission may require an applicant to supply the Commission with such further information as the Commission considers necessary in relation to the application.

37. Subject to section 49 and the regulations, where an Grant of application is duly made for the grant of a dealers licence or dealers licence or investment advisers licence and the Commission, after con-investment sideration of the character and financial position of the advisers licence. applicant and, if the applicant is a body corporate, the N.S.W., character of each of the directors of the body corporate and s. 14. Vic., s. 14. Vic., s. 14. (1).

of the interests of the public, is of the opinion that the applicant is a fit and proper person to hold the licence to which the application relates, the Commission shall grant the application.

- 5 **38.** (1) Subject to section 49 and the regulations, where Grant of an application is duly made for the grant of a dealer's representatives licence or an investment representatives licence and licence. the Commission is of the opinion that the applicant is a fit **N.S.W.**, and proper person to hold the licence to which the application Vic., s. 15.
- 10 relates and to act on behalf of the holder or holders of dealers W.A., s. 15 (2). licences or investment advisers licences, as the case may be, named in the application, the Commission shall grant the application.
- (2) A dealer's representatives licence shall specify 15 the person, being the holder of a dealers licence, or two or more such persons, on whose behalf the holder of the dealer's representatives licence may act.

(3) An investment representatives licence shall specify the person, being the holder of an investment advisers 20 licence, or two or more such persons, on whose behalf the holder of the investment representatives licence may act.

39. (1) The holder of a representatives licence may Change of make application to the Commission in the prescribed form of repreand manner for a variation of the name or names of holders sentative. 25 of dealers licences or investment advisers licences, as the case may be, on whose behalf he may act.

(2) Where an application is duly made under subsection (1), the Commission may, if of the opinion that the applicant is a fit and proper person to act on behalf of the 30 holder or holders of dealers licences or investment advisers licences, as the case may be, named in the application, vary the licence by including a name in or deleting a name from, or both including a name in and deleting a name from, the

the

name or names specified in the licence as holders of dealers licences or investment advisers licences, as the case may be, on whose behalf the applicant may act.

40. (1) A licence is subject to—

Conditions to which licence is

- (a) such conditions and restrictions as are prescribed; licence is subject. and
- (b) subject to section 49, such conditions and restrictions as the Commissioner imposes when granting the licence or at any time during which the licence is in force.

(2) Without limiting the generality of subsection
(1), conditions and restrictions referred to in subsection (1)
(b)—

- (a) may include conditions and restrictions relating to the limitation of the liability that may be incurred by the holder of a dealers licence in connection with a business of dealing in securities;
- (b) may include conditions and restrictions relating to the incurring and disclosure of liabilities arising otherwise than in connection with a business of dealing in securities; and
- (c) may include a condition that the holder of a dealers licence or an investment advisers licence lodges with the Commission a bond approved by the Commission for such amount not exceeding \$20,000 as is approved by the Commission.

(3) Subject to section 49, the Commission may, at any time, revoke or vary conditions or restrictions imposed by the Commission under subsection (1) (b).

30 (4) Where the Commission imposes, or varies or revokes, conditions or restrictions under this section in relation to a licence granted to a member of a stock exchange, the Commission shall inform the stock exchange and, if the member is a partner in a member firm, the member firm.

10

5

15

20

41. (1) The Commission shall keep a Register of Licence Register of licence holders.

(2) The Commission shall enter in the Register of W.A., s. 21. Licence Holders—

(a) in relation to the holder of a dealers licence or an investment advisers licence—

- (i) the name of the holder of the licence;
- (ii) where the holder is a body corporate—the names of the directors and secretary of the body corporate;
- (iii) the date on which the licence was granted;
- (iv) the address of the principal place of business at which the holder of the licence carries on the business to which the licence relates and the addresses of other places (if any) at which that business is carried on; and
- (v) where such a business is carried on under a name or style other than the name of the holder of the licence—the name or style under which the business is carried on;
- (b) in relation to the holder of a representatives licence—
 - (i) the name of the holder of the licence;
 - (ii) the date on which the licence was granted;
 - (iii) the name of, and the address of the principal place of business of, each dealer or investment adviser named in the licence as a person on whose behalf the holder of the licence may act; and

448-D

(iv)

15

10

5

20

25

49

Vic., s. 18A. N.S.W., s. 18A.

(iv) where the business of any such dealer or investment adviser is carried on under a name or style other than the name of the dealer or investment adviser—the name or style under which the business is carried on; and

(c) in relation to the holder of any licence-

5

(i) particulars of any suspension of the licence;

(ii) such other matters as are prescribed.

- 10 (3) Where a person ceases to be the holder of a licence, the Commission shall remove from the Register of Licence Holders the name of the person and any other particulars entered in the Register in relation to the person.
- (4) A person may, on payment of the prescribed fee,15 inspect and make copies of or take extracts from the Register of Licence Holders.

(5) The particulars that are in the register kept under section 18A of the Securities Industry Act, 1970, immediately before the commencement of this Act shall be deemed20 to form part of the Register of Licence Holders under this section.

 (6) The Commission may enter in the Register of Licence Holders particulars of recognised licensees of which the Commission has been notified by, or on behalf of, a
 25 Commissioner under a declared law, being particulars of—

- (a) the name of the recognised licensee;
- (b) the date (if known) on which the recognised licensee became a recognised licensee; and
- (c) such other matters as are prescribed.

(7) Where the Commission is notified by or on behalf of a Commissioner under a declared law or becomes aware that a person whose name is entered in the Register of Licence Holders as a recognised licensee has ceased to be
5 a licensee under that declared law the Commission shall remove from the Register the name of the person and any other particulars entered in the Register in relation to the person.

42. Where-

Notification of change in particulars.

- (a) the holder of a dealers licence ceases to carry on particulars. the business to which the licence relates;
 - (b) the holder of an investment advisers licence ceases to act as, or hold himself out to be, an investment adviser;
- (c) the holder of a representatives licence ceases to be employed or act in connection with the business carried on by a dealer or an investment adviser named in the licence, as the case may be, and the licence has not been varied under section 39; or
- 20

10

(d) a change occurs in any matter particulars of which are required by section 41 (2) (a) or (b) to be entered in the Register of Licence Holders in relation to the holder of a licence—

the holder of the licence shall, not later than 21 days after the 25 occurrence of the event concerned, give to the Commission, in the prescribed form, particulars in writing of the event concerned.

43. The holder of a licence shall, in each year at the time Annual fee. when or during the period within which he is required to lodge30 a statement referred to in section 44 with the Commission, pay to the Commission the prescribed fee.

44.

44. (1) The holder of a licence shall lodge with the Annual Commission, in respect of each year or part of a year during statement to be which the licence is in force, a statement containing such lodged with information as is prescribed.

5 (2) The statement referred to in subsection (1) shall be lodged by the holder of the licence—

- (a) where the licence is a dealers licence—during the period within which an auditor's report referred to in section 64 is required to be lodged with the Commission;
- (b) where the licence is an investment advisers licence within the period of one month immediately before the anniversary of the date on which the licence was granted; and
- (c) where the licence is a representatives licence—on a prescribed date in each year or within a prescribed period after that date.

45. The Commission may, on the application of the holder Commission of a licence, in its discretion, extend, or further extend, the may extend time for 20 time for paying a fee under section 43 or lodging a statement paying fee or lodging statement.

46. (1) Where—

Revocation and suspension

- (a) the holder of a licence, being a natural person- of licences.
 - (i) becomes bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of a law for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with his creditors or makes an assignment of his remuneration or any part of his property for their benefit;

(ii)

10

15

- (ii) is convicted of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty punishable by imprisonment for a period of or exceeding three months; or
- (iii) becomes a temporary patient, a continued treatment patient, a protected person or an incapable person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act, 1958, or a person under detention under Part VII of that Act;
- (b) the holder of a licence, being a body corporate-
 - (i) is commenced to be wound up, is under official management or has ceased to carry on business;
 - (ii) is a body corporate in respect of the property of which a receiver and manager has been appointed whether by the Court or otherwise; or
 - (iii) has entered into a compromise or scheme of arrangement with its creditors;
- (c) the holder of a licence fails to comply with the provisions of section 43 or 44; or
- (d) the holder of a licence requests the Commission to revoke the licence—

the Commission may revoke the licence.

(2) Where a director or secretary or a person con-25 cerned in the management of a body corporate that is the holder of a dealers licence or an investment advisers licence, contravenes or fails to comply with this Act by reason that he does not hold a licence or a licence held by such a director, secretary or person is suspended, the Commission may revoke the licence held by the body corporate.

10

5

15

(3) If, in a case to which subsection (1) (a) or (b) or subsection (2) applies, the Commission considers it desirable to do so, the Commission may, instead of revoking a licence, suspend the licence for a specified period and may at any time remove such a suspension.

(4) Where a dealers licence or an investment advisers licence is revoked or suspended, the holder of a representatives licence in which a person who is or was the holder of the dealers licence or investment advisers licence is named as a 10 person on whose behalf the holder of the representatives licence may act, shall not, where the first-mentioned licence is revoked, act on behalf of that person or, where the first-mentioned licence is suspended, shall not so act during the period of the suspension.

15 Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

47. (1) Subject to section 49, if—

Revocation and suspension of

- (a) the holder of a licence contravenes or fails to comply licences.
 with a condition or restriction applicable in respect of the licence (not being a condition or restriction referred to in section 43 or 44); or
- (b) the Commissioner is satisfied that-
 - (i) the holder of the licence is not a fit and proper person to hold the licence; or
 - (ii) where the holder of the licence is a body corporate, a director or secretary of the body corporate or a person concerned with the management of the body corporate is not a fit and proper person to be a director or secretary of, or a person concerned with the management of, a body corporate holding the licence—

the Commission may revoke the licence.

25

30

20

5

(2) If in a case to which subsection (1) (a) applies the Commission considers it desirable to do so, the Commission may, instead of revoking a licence, suspend the licence for a specified period and may at any time remove such a 5 suspension.

(3) Where the Commission revokes a licence under subsection (1), it may make application to the District Court for an order disqualifying the person who was the holder of the licence from holding a licence either permanently or during 10 such period as the District Court specifies in the order.

(4) Where an application is made under subsection (3), the District Court may make such order as it thinks fit or refuse to make an order and, where it makes an order, may at any time revoke or vary the order.

15 (5) A person disqualified either permanently or for a particular period from holding a licence by reason of an order of a court under section 19 of the Securities Industry Act, 1970, shall be deemed to be disqualified under this Act from holding a licence during the period specified in the 20 order.

48. The holder of a licence shall, for the purposes of Holder of sections 32, 33, 34 and 35, be deemed not to be the holder of licence to be deemed a licence during any period during which the licence is not to be suspended.

holder while licence suspended.

(1) The Commission shall not-49. 25

Opportunity for hearing.

- (a) refuse to grant a licence otherwise than under subsection (2);
- (b) revoke or suspend a licence otherwise than under section 46; or

(c)

55

Securities Industry.

(c) impose conditions or restrictions in respect of a licence or vary conditions or restrictions applicable in respect of a licence-

unless the Commission has afforded the applicant or holder of 5 the licence an opportunity to appear at a hearing before the Commission and make submissions and give evidence to the Commission in relation to the matter.

(2) The Commission shall not grant a licence to a person during a period during which that person is, by reason 10 of section 47 (3) or (5), disqualified from holding a licence or is, by reason of a provision of a declared law corresponding to section 47 (3) or (5), disqualified from holding a licence under that declared law.

PART V.—CONDUCT OF SECURITIES BUSINESS.

50. (1) A person who is the holder of a licence shall not Certain 15 represent or imply, or knowingly permit to be represented or representaimplied, in any manner to a person that the abilities or qualifi- hibited. cations of the holder of the licence have in any respect been Vic., s. 20N. approved by the Commissioner or the Commission. s. 20н.

tion pro-N.S.W., W.A., s. 34.

(2)

20 (2) The statement that a person is the holder of a licence is not a contravention of this section.

51. (1) A dealer (not being an exempt dealer) shall, in Issue of respect of a transaction of sale or purchase of securities (not contract notes. being a transaction entered into in the ordinary course of Vic., s. 201. 25 business at a stock market of a stock exchange between N.S.W.,

members of that stock exchange), forthwith give to the person $\frac{s. 201}{W.A., s. 35}$. for whom the dealer entered into the transaction or, where the dealer entered into the transaction as principal, to the person with whom the dealer entered into the transaction a 30 contract note that complies with subsection (2).

(2) A contract note given by a dealer under subsection (1) shall include—

- (a) the name or style under which the dealer carries on his business as a dealer and the address of the principal place at which he so carries on business;
- (b) where the dealer is dealing as principal with a person who is not the holder of a dealers licence, a statement that he is so acting;
- (c) the name of the person to whom the dealer gives the contract note;
- (d) the day on which the transaction took place and, if the transaction did not take place in the ordinary course of business at a stock market, a statement to that effect;
- 15 (e) the number, or amount and description, of the securities that are the subject of the contract;
 - (f) the price per unit of the securities;
 - (g) the amount of the consideration;
 - (h) a statement-
- 20

25

30

5

10

- specifying each stock exchange (including a stock exchange within the meaning of a declared law) of which he is a member;
- (ii) where he is a member of a stock exchange or of a stock exchange within the meaning of a declared law—specifying the amount of the commission charged;
- (iii) where he is not a member of a stock exchange or of a stock exchange within the meaning of a declared law—specifying the amount and rate of commission charged; and

57

(iv)

- (iv) where he is a member of a stock exchange or of a stock exchange within the meaning of a declared law and the rate of commission charged is not the rate fixed by the relevant stock exchange—specifying the rate of commission charged;
- (i) the amounts of all stamp duties or other duties and taxes payable in connection with the contract; and
- (j) if an amount is to be added to or deducted from the settlement amount in respect of the right to a benefit purchased or sold together with the securities, the first-mentioned amount and the nature of the benefit.

(3) A dealer shall not include in a contract note 15 given under subsection (1), as the name of the person with or for whom he has entered into the transaction, a name that he knows, or could reasonably be expected to know, is not the name by which that person is ordinarily known.

(4) A reference in this section to a dealer dealing,20 or entering into a transaction, as principal includes a reference to a person—

- (a) dealing or entering into a transaction on behalf of a person associated with him;
- (b) dealing in securities on behalf of a body corporate in which he has a controlling interest; or
- (c) where he carries on business as a dealer in partnership—dealing in securities on behalf of a body corporate in which his interest and the interests of his partners together constitute a controlling interest.
- 30

25

58

10

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

(5) For the purposes of this section, a transaction takes place in the ordinary course of business at a stock market if it takes place in prescribed circumstances or is a transaction that is a prescribed transaction for the purposes 5 of this section.

(6) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 6, a person is not associated with another person for the purposes of this section by reason only that he is-

- (a) a partner of the other person otherwise than by reason that he carries on a business of dealing in securities in partnership with the other person;
- (b) a director of a body corporate that carries on a business of dealing in securities of which the other person is also a director; or
- (c) a director of a body corporate of which the other person is a director, not being a body corporate that carries on a business of dealing in securities.

52. (1) Where a person who is a dealer (not being an Certain exempt dealer), investment adviser, dealer's representative or persons to disclose 20 investment representative sends circulars or other similar certain written communications in which he makes a recommen- interests in dation, whether expressly or by implication, with respect to Vic., s. 20J. securities or a class of securities, the first-mentioned person W.A., s. 36. shall cause to be included in each circular or other communi-

25 cation, in type not less legible than that used in the remainder of the circular or other communication, a concise statement of the nature of any interest in, or in the acquisition or disposal of, those securities or securities included in that class that the first-mentioned person or a person associated with him

30 has, or ought reasonably to know that he has, at the date on which the first-mentioned person last sends the circular or other communication.

59

10

15

(2)

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1)—

- (a) an interest of a person in the disposal of securities includes any financial benefit or advantage that will, or is likely to, accrue directly or indirectly to the person upon or arising out of the disposal of the securities;
- (b) without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a person who has entered into an underwriting agreement in respect of securities shall be deemed to have an interest in the acquisition or disposal of those securities; and
- (c) notwithstanding the provisions of section 6, a person is not associated with another person in relation to the sending of a circular or other communication or the making of a recommendation by reason only that he is—
 - (i) a partner of the other person otherwise than by reason that he carries on a business of dealing in securities in partnership with the other person;
 - (ii) a director of a body corporate that carries on a business of dealing in securities of which the other person is also a director; or
 - (iii) a director of a body corporate of which the other person is a director, not being a body corporate that carries on a business of dealing in securities—

unless the person and the other person are acting jointly, or otherwise acting together or under or in accordance with an arrangement made between them, in relation to the sending of the circular or communication on the making of the recommendation.

(3)

25

30

60

10

15

20

(3) Where-

5

15

- (a) a person has subscribed for or purchased securities for the purpose of offering all or any of them to the public for purchase; and
- (b) the person offers any of those securities for purchase—

the person shall not make a recommendation, whether orally or in writing and whether expressly or by implication, with respect to the securities offered for purchase unless he has 10 informed each person to whom the recommendation is made that he acquired the securities for that purpose.

(4) Where—

- (a) securities have been offered for subscription or purchase; and
- (b) a person has subscribed for or purchased or is or will or may be required to subscribe for or purchase any of those securities under an underwriting agreement by reason that some or all of the securities have not been subscribed for, or purchased—
- 20 the person shall not, during the period of 90 days after the close of the offer, make an offer to sell those securities (otherwise than in the ordinary course of trading on a stock market) or make a recommendation in respect of those securities unless the offer or recommendation contains or is
 25 accompanied by a statement to the effect that the offer or recommendation relates to securities that he has acquired, or is or will or may be required to acquire, under an underwriting

agreement by reason that some or all of the securities have

not been subscribed for or purchased.

61

(5)

(5) A person who is a dealer (other than an exempt dealer), investment adviser, dealer's representative or investment representative shall not send to a person a letter, circular or other similar written communication to which
5 subsection (1), (3) or (4) applies unless the letter, circular or other communication—

- (a) if the first-mentioned person is a natural person who does not carry on business in partnership—is signed by that person;
- (b) if the first-mentioned person is a natural person who carries on business in partnership—is signed by a partner in the partnership in the name of the partner or of the partnership; or
 - (c) if the first-mentioned person is a body corporate is signed by a director, manager or secretary of the body corporate.

(6) Where a person who is a dealer (other than an exempt dealer), investment adviser, dealer's representative or investment representative sends to a person a letter, circular
20 or other similar written communication to which subsection (1), (3) or (4) applies, the first-mentioned person shall—

- (a) if he is a member of a stock exchange—thereupon send a copy of the letter, circular or other communication to that stock exchange; or
- (b) if he is not a member of a stock exchange—thereupon give a copy of the letter, circular or other communication to the Commission.

62

(7) A stock exchange to which a copy of a letter, circular or other communication is sent under subsection (6) shall preserve that copy for the period of seven years next after the day on which the stock exchange receives the copy.

- 5 (8) A copy of a letter, circular or other written communication sent by a person to a stock exchange or given to the Commission in accordance with subsection (6) shall be a copy that is signed—
 - (a) if that person is a natural person who does not carry on business in partnership—by that person;
 - (b) if that person is a natural person who carries on business in partnership—by a partner in the partnership in his own name; or
 - (c) if that person is a body corporate—by a director, manager or secretary of the body corporate.

(9) A reference in this section to an offer of securities shall be construed as including a reference to a statement, however expressed, that is not an offer but expressly or impliedly invites a person to whom it is made to offer or 20 acquire securities.

(10) For the purposes of this section, a letter, circular or other similar written communication sent to a person shall—

(a) if it is signed by a person in partnership—be deemed to have been sent by each of the partners in the partnership; or

) ;(

(b)

10

15

(b) if it is signed by a director, manager or secretary of a body corporate—be deemed to have been sent by the body corporate.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

5 53. (1) A dealer shall not, as principal, deal in any Dealings as securities with a person who is not a dealer unless he first principal. Vic., s. 20K. informs the person with whom he is dealing that he is acting N.S.W., in the transaction as principal and not as agent. s. 20K.

(2) A reference in this section to a dealer dealing, or10 entering into a transaction, as principal includes a reference to a person—

- (a) dealing or entering into a transaction on behalf of a person associated with him;
- (b) dealing in securities on behalf of a body corporate in which he has a controlling interest; or
- (c) where he carries on business as a dealer in partnership—dealing in the securities on behalf of a body corporate in which his interest and the interests of his partners together constitute a controlling interest.

(3) A dealer who as principal enters into a transaction of sale or purchase of securities with a person who is not a dealer shall state in the contract note that he is acting in the transaction as principal and not as agent.

20

15

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

(4) Subject to subsection (5) and the regulations, a dealer who as principal (otherwise than by reason only that he is dealing or entering into a transaction on behalf of a person associated with him) enters into a transaction of sale or
5 purchase of securities with a person who is not a dealer shall not charge that person brokerage, commission or any other fee in respect of the transaction.

(5) Subsection (4) does not apply to a dealer who, as principal, enters into a transaction of sale or purchase of 10 securities under an approved deed within the meaning of Division 5 of Part IV of the Companies Act, 1961, with a person who is not a dealer and charges brokerage, commission or another fee in respect of the transaction in accordance with the provisions of the approved deed.

(6) Where a dealer fails to comply with subsection (1), (3) or (4) in respect of a contract for the sale of securities by him the purchaser of the securities may, if he has not disposed of them, rescind the contract by a notice of rescission in writing given to the dealer not later than fourteen
20 days after the receipt of the contract note and, where a dealer fails to comply with subsection (1), (3) or (4) in respect of a contract for the purchase of securities by him, the vendor of the securities may, in like manner, rescind the contract.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

- 25 54. (1) Subject to this section and the regulations, a Short person shall not sell securities to a purchaser unless, at the selling. N.S.W., s. 20L.
 - Vic., s. 20L.
 - (a) he has or, where he is selling as agent, his principal W.A., s. 78. has; or

448-E

(b)

(b) he believes on reasonable grounds that he, or where he is selling as agent, his principal has—

a presently exercisable and unconditional right to vest the securities in the purchaser.

5 Penalty : For a first offence, \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months; for a second or subsequent offence, \$5,000 or imprisonment for two years, or both.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1)—

10

15

- (a) a person who, at a particular time, has a presently exercisable and unconditional right to have securities vested in him or in accordance with his directions shall be deemed to have at that time a presently exercisable and unconditional right to vest the securities in another person; and
- (b) a right of a person to vest securities in another person shall not be deemed not to be unconditional by reason only of the fact that the securities are charged or pledged in favour of another person to secure the repayment of money.
- 20

25

(3) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to-

- (a) a sale of securities by the holder of a dealers licence or a recognised dealer who is a member of a stock exchange and specialises in transactions relating to odd lots of securities being a sale made by him as principal solely for the purpose of—
 - (i) accepting an offer to purchase an odd lot of securities; or

(ii)

- (ii) disposing of a parcel of securities that is less than one marketable parcel of securities by means of the sale of one marketable parcel of those securities;
- (b) a sale of securities as part of an arbitrage transaction;
 - (c) a sale of securities by a person who before the time of sale has entered into a contract to purchase those securities and who has a right to have those securities vested in him that is conditional only upon all or any of the following :---
 - (i) payment of the consideration in respect of the purchase;
 - (ii) the receipt by him of a proper instrument of transfer in respect of the securities;
 - (iii) the receipt by him of the documents that are, or are documents of title to, the securities; or

(d) a sale of securities where—

- (i) the person who sold the securities is not associated with the body corporate that issued or made available the securities;
- (ii) arrangements are made before the time of the sale that will enable delivery of securities of the class sold to be made to the purchaser within three business days after the date of the transaction effecting the sale; and
- (iii) if the sale is effected on the stock market maintained or provided by a stock exchange—
 - (A) the price per unit in respect of the sale is not below the price at which the immediately preceding ordinary sale was effected; and

(B)

10

15

5

20

25

30

(B) the price per unit is above the price at which the immediately preceding ordinary sale was effected unless the price at which the immediately preceding ordinary sale was effected was higher than the next preceding different price at which an ordinary sale had been effected—

and the stock exchange is immediately informed that the sale has been made short in accordance with this subparagraph.

(4) A person who requests a holder of a dealers licence or a recognised dealer to effect a sale of securities to which subsection (1) would apply but for subsection (3) (b)15 or (d) shall, at the time of making the request, inform the holder of the licence or recognised dealer that the sale is a short sale.

(5) A person, who on a stock market that is maintained or provided by a stock exchange, effects, whether as
20 principal or agent, a sale of securities to which subsection (1) would apply but for subsection (3) (b) or (d) shall cause to be endorsed on any document evidencing the sale that is given to the person who, whether as principal or agent, purchases the securities a statement that the sale was a short 25 sale.

PART VI.—ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT.

55. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears, a Interpretareference to a book, security, trust account or business of or in tion.
relation to a dealer who carries on business in partnership
30 shall be read as a reference to such a book, security, trust account or business of or in relation to the partnership.

10

5

This Part applies to and in relation to the holder of a Application 56. dealers licence and to the business of dealing in securities of Part. carried on by the holder of a dealers licence, whether in the State or elsewhere but does not apply to or in relation to a 5 recognised dealer or to the business carried on by a recognised dealer.

57. (1) A dealer shall—

Accounts to be kept by dealers.

- (a) keep such accounting records as correctly record and N.S.W., explain the transactions and financial position of s. 22. Vic, s. 22. the business of dealing in securities carried on by W.A., s. 39. him:
- (b) keep his accounting records in such a manner as will enable true and fair profit and loss accounts and balance sheets to be prepared from time to time; and
- (c) keep his accounting records in such a manner as will enable profit and loss accounts and balance sheets of the business of dealing in securities carried on by him to be conveniently and properly audited.

20 Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

(2) A dealer shall be deemed not to have complied with subsection (1) in relation to records unless those records-

(a) are kept in writing in the English language or in such a manner as will enable them to be readily accessible and readily converted into writing in the English language;

448-F

(b)

10

15

25

(b) are kept in sufficient detail to show particulars of-

- (i) all moneys received or paid by the dealer, including moneys paid to, or disbursed from, a trust account;
- (ii) all purchases and sales of securities made by the dealer, the charges and credits arising from them, and the names of the buyer and seller, respectively, of each of those securities;
- (iii) all income received from commissions, interest, and other sources, and all expenses, commissions, and interest paid, by the dealer;
- (iv) all the assets and liabilities (including contingent liabilities) of the dealer;
- (v) all securities that are the property of the dealer, showing by whom the securities, or the documents of title to the securities, are held and, where they are held by some other person, whether or not they are held as security against loans or advances;
- (vi) all securities that are not the property of the dealer and for which the dealer or any nominee controlled by the dealer is accountable, showing by whom, and for whom, the securities or the documents of title to the securities are held and the extent to which they are either held for safe custody or deposited with a third party as security for loans or advances made to the dealer;
- (vii) all purchases and sales of options made by the dealer and all fees (being option moneys) arising from them;

(viii)

15

10

5

20

25

30

(d)

- (viii) all arbitrage transactions entered into by the dealer; and
- (ix) all underwriting transactions entered into by the dealer;
- (c) are kept in sufficient detail to show separately particulars of every transaction by the dealer;
 - (d) specify the day on which or the period during which each transaction by the dealer took place; and
 - (e) contain copies of acknowledgments of the receipt of securities or of documents of title to securities received by the dealer from clients for sale or safe custody clearly showing the name or names in which the particular securities are registered.
- (3) Without affecting the operation of subsection (2)
 15 a dealer shall keep records in sufficient detail to show separately particulars of all transactions by the dealer with, or for the account of—
 - (a) clients of the dealer, excluding, where the dealer carries on business in partnership, the partners of the firm;
- 20

5

10

- (b) the dealer himself, or, where the dealer carries on business in partnership, the partners of the firm;
- (c) other dealers carrying on business in the State;
- (d) dealers outside the State; and
- 25 (e) employees of the dealer.

(4)

(4) An entry in the accounting and other records of a dealer required to be kept in accordance with this section, and any matter recorded by a stock exchange in relation to a member pursuant to section 120 (3), shall be deemed to have
5 been made by, or with the authority of, the dealer or member.

(5) Where a record required by this section to be kept is not kept in writing in the English language, the dealer shall, if required to convert the record into writing in the English language by a person who is entitled to examine the 10 record, comply with the requirement within a reasonable time.

(6) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, a dealer shall not be deemed to have failed to keep a record referred to in subsection (1) by reason only that the record is kept as a part of, or in conjunction with, the records 15 relating to any business other than dealing in securities that is carried on by him.

(7) If accounting or other records are kept by a dealer at a place outside the State, the dealer shall cause to be sent to and kept at a place in the State such particulars20 with respect to the business dealt with in those records as will enable to be prepared true and fair profit and loss accounts and balance sheets.

58. (1) Where a dealer receives for safe custody Security documents that are, or are documents of title to, securities, documents in custody
25 being documents that are the property of another person (in of dealer. this subsection referred to as the "client") and for which the dealer or a nominee controlled by the dealer is accountable, the dealer shall forthwith—

30

 (a) if the documents are not registered in the name of the client by the body corporate by which the securities were issued or made available and the client does not make a request as mentioned in paragraph (b) or (c)—cause them to be so registered; 72

(b)

- (b) if the client requests that the documents be registered by the body corporate by which the securities were issued or made available in the name of a nominee controlled by the dealer—cause them to be so registered; or
- (c) if the client requests that the documents be deposited in safe custody with the dealer's bankers—cause them to be so deposited.

(2) A dealer shall not deposit as security for a loan10 or advance made to the dealer documents that are, or are documents of title to, securities, being documents that are the property of another person (in this subsection referred to as the "client") and for which the dealer or a nominee controlled by the dealer is accountable, unless an amount is owed to the15 dealer by the client in connection with a transaction entered

into on behalf of the client, and the dealer-

(a) gives a written notice to the client identifying the documents and stating that he intends to deposit them as security for a loan or advance made to the dealer; and

(b) deposits the documents as security for a loan or advance made to the dealer that does not exceed the amount owed to the dealer on the day of the deposit by the client in connection with a transaction entered into on his behalf by the dealer.

(3) Where—

(a) a dealer has given a notice to a person as mentioned in subsection (2) and has deposited the documents referred to in the notice as security for a loan or advance; and

30

(b) the person has paid the amount owed by him to the dealer—

the dealer shall withdraw the documents from deposit forthwith after he receives the amount so owed to him.

20

5

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

(4) Where a dealer deposits as security for a loan or advance made to the dealer documents that are, or are documents of title to, securities, being documents that are the property of another person and for which the dealer or a nominee controlled by the dealer is accountable, the dealer shall, at the expiration of three months after the day on which the documents are deposited, and at the expiration of each subsequent period of three months, if the documents are still maintained on deposit, send to the other person written notice 10 to that effect.

Penalty: \$5,000 or imprisonment for two years.

59. (1) A dealer shall open and maintain with a bank Dealers' or banks in the State an account or accounts designated as a trust accounts. trust account or as trust accounts.

15 (2) A dealer shall pay into such an account all moneys held by him in trust for a client not later than the next day on which the bank is open for business following the day on which they are received by the dealer.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (1), where moneys20 that are required by this section to be paid into a trust account are received by a dealer in a place outside the State, the dealer may pay those moneys into a trust account maintained by the dealer in that place.

(4) For the purposes of subsection (2), all moneys 25 received by a dealer from a client otherwise than in respect of brokerage and other proper charges or in payment or part payment for securities delivered to the dealer before the moneys are received shall be deemed to be held in trust for that client.

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

(5) Subsection (2) does not apply to or in relation to a cheque, bank cheque, bank draft or money order made payable to or to the order of a specified person or bearer (not being a cheque, bank cheque, bank draft or money order in 5 which the payee is the dealer, a partner of the dealer or the firm in which the dealer is a partner) received from or on behalf of a client with instructions, express or implied, that the cheque, bank cheque, bank draft or money order is to be delivered to the person to whom it is payable.

10 (6) A person who contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of this section that is applicable to him is guilty of an offence.

(7) A person who, with intent to defraud, contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of this section15 that is applicable to him is guilty of an offence and is liable to a penalty not exceeding \$5,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years, or both.

60. (1) A dealer shall not withdraw moneys from a trust Purposes for account except for the purpose of—

money may be withdrawn from

20

(a) making a payment to, or in accordance with the drawn from a trust directions of, a person entitled to the moneys; account.

- (b) making a payment to a stock exchange in accordance with the provisions of section 81;
- (c) defraying brokerage and other proper charges;
- (d) paying to the dealer moneys to which he is entitled, being moneys that were paid into a trust account but were not required to be so paid; or

(e)

(e) making a payment that is otherwise authorised by law.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this Part,5 moneys held in a trust account are not available for payment of the debts of a dealer or liable to be paid or taken in execution under the order or process of a court.

(3) Nothing in this Part takes away or affects a lawful claim or lien that a person has against or on any moneys10 held in a trust account or against or on any moneys received for the purchase of securities or from the sale of securities before those moneys are paid into a trust account.

(4) A dealer is not guilty of an offence against subsection (1) by reason only that he withdraws from a trust15 account an amount that is the whole or any part of the amount of a cheque that has been paid into the account but that has not been paid, and has not been refused payment, by the banker on which it is drawn.

(5) Where a dealer withdraws from a trust account20 an amount that is the whole or any part of the amount of a cheque that has been paid into the account but that has not been paid by the banker on which it is drawn and the banker later refuses payment of the cheque, the dealer shall forthwith pay into the trust account by cash or bank cheque an amount25 equal to the first-mentioned amount.

(6) Where a dealer fails to comply with subsection (5)—

⁽a) he is guilty of an offence against this Act and liable to a penalty not exceeding \$1,000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months; and

(b) where the dealer is a member of a stock exchange the failure shall, for the purposes of Part IX be deemed to be a defalcation by the dealer.

61. (1) Within one month after a person becomes the Appointment
b holder of a dealers licence he shall appoint a person or persons of auditor by dealer.
or a firm or firms or any combination thereof as auditor or auditors to audit his accounts.

- (2) A person shall not—
- (a) consent to be appointed as auditor of a dealer;
- (b) act as auditor of a dealer; or
 - (c) prepare a report required by this Act to be prepared by an auditor of a dealer—

if the person-

- (d) is not a registered company auditor within the meaning of section 5 of the Companies Act, 1961;
- (e) is indef
- (e) is indebted in an amount exceeding \$2,000 to the dealer; or
- (f) is a partner or employee of the dealer.

(3) A firm shall not—

20

10

15

- (a) consent to be appointed as auditor of a dealer;
 - (b) act as auditor of a dealer; or

(c)

(c) prepare a report required by this Act to be prepared by an auditor of a dealer—

unless-

- (d) at least one member of the firm is ordinarily resident in a State or Territory of the Commonwealth;
- (e) all the members of the firm ordinarily so resident are registered company auditors within the meaning of section 5 of the Companies Act, 1961;
- (f) no member of the firm is indebted in an amount exceeding \$2,000 to the dealer; and
- (g) no member of the firm is a partner or employee of the dealer.

(4) The appointment of a firm as auditor of a dealer shall be taken to be the appointment of all persons who are15 members of the firm, whether resident in a State or Territory of the Commonwealth or not, at the date of the appointment.

(5) Where a firm has been appointed as auditor of a dealer and the members constituting the firm change by reason of the death, retirement or withdrawal of a member
20 or by reason of the admission of a new member, the firm as newly constituted shall, if it is not disqualified from acting as auditor of the dealer by virtue of subsection (3), be deemed to be appointed under subsection (1) as auditor of the dealer and that appointment shall be taken to be an 25 appointment of all persons who are members of the firm as newly constituted.

78

10

15

10

(6) If, in contravention of this section, a firm consents to be appointed or acts as auditor of a dealer or prepares a report required by this Act to be prepared by an auditor of a dealer, each member of the firm is guilty of an offence.

- (7) A person shall not-
- (a) if he has been appointed auditor of a dealerwilfully disqualify himself while the appointment continues from acting as auditor of the dealer; or
- (b) if he is a member of a firm that has been appointed auditor of a dealer—wilfully disqualify the firm while the appointment continues from acting as auditor of the dealer.

(8) An auditor of a dealer shall hold office until15 death, until removal or resignation from office in accordance with section 62 or until ceasing to be capable of acting as auditor by reason of subsection (2) or (3).

(9) Within 14 days after a vacancy occurs in the office of an auditor of a dealer, if there is no surviving or 20 continuing auditor of the dealer, the dealer shall appoint a person or persons or a firm or firms or any combination thereof to fill the vacancy.

(10) While a vacancy in the office of an auditor continues, the surviving or continuing auditor or auditors (if 25 any) may act.

(11) A dealer shall not appoint a person or firm as auditor of the dealer unless that person or firm has, before the appointment, consented by notice in writing given to the dealer to act as auditor and has not withdrawn his or its 30 consent by notice in writing given to the dealer.

(12)

10

(12) A report or notice made or given by a firm appointed as auditor of a dealer for the purposes of this Part shall be signed in the firm name and in his own name by a member of the firm who is a registered company auditor 5 within the meaning of section 5 of the Companies Act, 1961.

(13) Where a person or firm is appointed as an auditor under subsection (1) (not being an appointment that is deemed to be made by virtue of subsection (5)), the dealer shall within 14 days after the appointment lodge with the 10 Commission a notice in writing stating that he has made the appointment and specifying the name of the person or firm.

62. (1) A dealer may if he has received the consent of Removal the Commission remove an auditor of the dealer from office. and resigna-

auditors.

(2) An auditor of a dealer may, by notice in writing 15 given to the dealer, resign as auditor of the dealer if-

> (a) he has, by notice in writing given to the Commission, applied for consent to his resignation and, at or about the same time as he gave notice to the Commission, notified the dealer in writing of his application to the Commission; and

(b) he has received the consent of the Commission.

(3) The Commission shall, as soon as practicable after receiving a notice from an auditor under subsection (2), notify the auditor and the dealer whether he consents to the 25 resignation of the auditor.

(4) A statement made by an auditor in an application to the Commission, under subsection (2) or in answer to an inquiry by the Commission relating to the reasons for the application-

30

20

(a) is not admissible in evidence in any civil or criminal proceedings against the auditor other than proceedings for an offence against section 119; and

(b) may not be made the ground of a prosecution (other than a prosecution for an offence against section 119), action or suit against the auditor—

and a certificate of the Commission that the statement was made in the application or in answer to an inquiry by the Commission is conclusive evidence that the statement was so made.

(5) Subject to subsection (6) and to any order of the District Court under subsection (8), the resignation of an 10 auditor takes effect—

- (a) on the date (if any) specified for the purpose in the notice of resignation;
- (b) on the date on which the Commission consents to the resignation; or
- (c) on the date (if any) fixed by the Commission for the purpose—

whichever last occurs.

(6) Where, on the retirement or withdrawal from a firm of a member, the firm will no longer be capable, by20 reason of the provisions of section 61 (3) (d), of acting as auditor of a dealer, the member so retiring or withdrawing shall, if not disqualified from acting as auditor of the dealer, be deemed to be the auditor of the dealer until he obtains the consent of the Commission to his retirement or withdrawal.

(7) Within fourteen days after the receipt of a notice of resignation from an auditor of a dealer or, where an auditor of a dealer is removed from office, within fourteen days after the removal, the dealer shall lodge a notice of the resignation or removal in accordance with the prescribed form with the 30 Commission.

(8) A person aggrieved by the refusal of consent by the Commission to the removal or resignation of an auditor of a dealer may, within one month after the date of refusal, appeal to the District Court from the refusal and thereupon the

5 District Court may confirm or reverse the refusal and may make such further order in the matter as to it seems proper.

"financial year", in relation to a dealer, means-

63. The reasonable fees and expenses of an auditor of a Fees and expenses of auditors.

64. (1) In this section—

Dealers' accounts. Vic., s. 28. N.S.W., s. 28.

10

15

- (a) where the dealer is not a body corporate the year ending on the 30th day of June; and
- (b) where the dealer is a body corporate—the financial year of the body corporate within the meaning of the Companies Act, 1961;
- "prescribed day", in relation to a financial year of a dealer, means—
 - (a) where the dealer is not a body corporate the day that is two months after the end of that financial year; or
 - (b) where the dealer is a body corporate—the day that is three months after the end of that financial year—
- or where, in either case, an extension of time is approved pursuant to subsection (3), the day on which the extended time expires.
 - (2)

20

25

(2) A dealer shall, in respect of each financial year, other than a financial year that ended before the date of commencement of this Act or ended on or after that date but before the date on which the dealer commenced to carry on

5 business as a dealer, prepare a true and fair profit and loss account and balance sheet on the basis of such accounting principles (if any) and containing such information and matters as are prescribed and lodge them with the Commission before the prescribed day for that financial year, together with 10 an auditor's report containing the prescribed information and

matters.

30

(3) The Commission may approve an extension of the period of two months or, as the case may require, the period of three months, referred to in the definition of "pre-15 scribed day" in subsection (1) where an application for the extension is made by the dealer and his auditor, and such an approval may be given subject to such conditions, if any, as the Commission thinks fit to impose.

(4) Where an approval under subsection (3) in rela-20 tion to a dealer is given subject to conditions, the dealer shall comply with those conditions.

65. (1) Where an auditor, in the performance of his Auditor to duties as auditor of a dealer, becomes aware of a prescribed report to matter he shall, within seven days after becoming aware of sion in 25 that matter, lodge with the Commission a written report on certain cases. the matter and send a copy of the report to the dealer and to each stock exchange of which the dealer is a member.

(2) In this section, "prescribed matter" means a matter that, in the opinion of the auditor-

- (a) has adversely affected, is adversely affecting or may adversely affect the ability of the dealer to meet his obligations as a dealer; or
 - (b) constitutes or may constitute a breach of section 57, 58, 59 or 60 or Part VIII.

66.

66. (1) Where, in relation to a dealer who is a member Certain of a stock exchange, the stock exchange becomes aware of a matters to be reported prescribed matter, the stock exchange shall, as soon as to the practicable after becoming aware of the matter, lodge with Commission.

5 the Commission a written report on the matter and send a copy of the report to the dealer.

(2) In this section, "prescribed matter", in relation to a dealer, means a matter that, in the opinion of the stock exchange concerned-

- (a) has adversely affected, is adversely affecting or may adversely affect the ability of the dealer to meet his obligations as a dealer; or
 - (b) constitutes or may constitute a breach of section 57, 58, 59 or 60 or Part VIII.
- 67. An auditor has qualified privilege in respect of any Defamation. 15 defamatory matter published by him in so far as the defamatory matter is so published in the course of, and relates to, the exercise or performance by the auditor of his functions or duties under this Act.
- 68. Nothing in this Part prevents a stock exchange Right of 20 imposing on members of that stock exchange any obligations stock exchange or requirements (not being obligations or requirements to impose inconsistent with this Act) that the stock exchange thinks fit obligations, with respect to with respect to-

members not affected by

- 25 (a) the audit of accounts (including the audit of this Part. accounts by an auditor appointed by the stock exchange);
 - (b) the information to be furnished in reports from auditors; or
- (c) the keeping of books. 30

10

69.

69. Where the Commission shows to the satisfaction of Power of Court to restrain

- (a) that there are reasonable grounds for believing that bank there is a deficiency in a trust account of a person accounts. who is or has been a dealer;
- (b) that there has been undue delay, or unreasonable refusal, on the part of a person who is or has been a dealer, in paying, applying or accounting for trust moneys as required by this Act;
- (c) that a person who is or has been a dealer has not paid moneys into a trust account as provided by section 59; or
 - (d) where a business of dealing in securities is carried on, was carried on or was last carried on, as the case may be, by a person otherwise than in partnership—
 - (i) that the dealers licence of that person has been revoked or suspended;
 - (ii) that that person is incapable, by reason of physical or mental infirmity, of managing his affairs;
 - (iii) that that person has ceased to carry on a business of dealing in securities; or
 - (iv) that the death has occurred of that person-
- 25 the Court may make an order restraining dealings in respect of all or any of the bank accounts of that person, subject to such terms and conditions as the Court may see fit to impose.

448-G

70.

15

20

10

5

85

R

25

dealings with

70. Where an order made under section 69 is directed to Duty of bank managements banker, the banker shall—

manager to make full disclosure.

- (a) disclose to the Commission every account kept at disclosure.
 the bank in the name of the person to whom the order relates, and any account that the banker reasonably suspects is held or kept at the bank for the benefit of that person; and
- (b) permit the Commission to make a copy of, or to take an extract from, any account of the person to whom the order relates or any of the banker's books relating to that person.

71. Where an order is made under section 69, the Court Power of may, on the application of the Commission or of a person make further affected by the order, make further orders—

give directions.

- (a) dealing with such ancillary matters as the Court W.A., s. 58. considers necessary or desirable;
- (b) directing that all or any of the moneys in an account affected by an order so made be paid by the bank to the Commission or a person nominated by the Commission, on such terms and conditions as the Court thinks fit; and
- (c) discharging or varying the order.

72. (1) An order made under section 71 may include Power of directions to the person to whom the moneys are paid directing Court to make order relating to relatin

relating to payment of moneys.

(a) shall cause the moneys to be paid into a separate trust account;

10

5

20

- (b) is authorised to prepare a scheme for distributing the moneys to persons who claim to be entitled thereto, during a period of six months after the Commission or that other person receives the moneys, and who satisfy the Commission or that other person that they are so entitled; or
- (c) where the moneys received are insufficient to pay all proved claims may, notwithstanding any rule of law to the contrary, apportion the moneys among the claimants in proportion to their proved claims and show in the scheme how the moneys are so apportioned.

(2) Where a person prepares a scheme for a distribution of moneys pursuant to subsection (1), he shall 15 apply to the Court for approval of the scheme and for directions in respect of it.

(3) The Court may give such directions as to the moneys held in a separate trust account pursuant to subsection (1), as to the persons to whom and in what amounts the whole

20 or any portion of those moneys shall be paid, and as to the payment of the balance of the moneys, if any, remaining in the account, as the Court thinks fit.

PART VII.—REGISTERS OF INTERESTS IN SECURITIES.

(1) In this Part— 73.

25

"financial journalist" means a person who, not being the tation. holder of a licence, in the course of his business or N.S.W., employment contributes advice, or prepares analyses s. 20A. W.A., s. 24. or reports, concerning securities for publication in a newspaper or periodical.

(2) In this Part, a reference to securities is a 30 reference to securities that are securities of a body corporate that is a public company under the law of a State or Territory of the Commonwealth or securities that are quoted or dealt in at a stock market in a State or Territory of the Common-35 wealth.

Interpre-

(3)

20 19000

87

10

(3) A reference in this Part to the Register, in relation to a person to whom this Part applies, is a reference to the Register required to be maintained by him under section 75 (1).

(4) If—

5

10

- (a) there is in force a certificate in writing issued by or on behalf of a stock exchange certifying that a member of that stock exchange is recognised by the stock exchange as specialising in transactions relating to odd lots of securities; and
- (b) the member concerned enters into a transaction in relation to an odd lot of securities—

this Part does not apply in relation to any interest in securities acquired by him as a result of that transaction or in relation 15 to any change in his interest in any securities effected by that transaction.

74. (1) This Part applies to and in relation to a person Application who is the holder of a licence or a financial journalist. of Part.

(2) A financial journalist who maintains a register20 under the provisions of a declared law corresponding to this Part is not required to maintain a Register under this Part.

75. (1) A person to whom this Part applies shall maintain Register a Register, in accordance with the prescribed form or in the to be prescribed manner, for the purpose of this Part and shall
25 keep the Register at the place in the State of which he gives notice to the Commission under section 76.

- (2) Where—
- (a) a person becomes a person to whom this Part applies; and

(b)

88

(b) the person is aware when he becomes such a person that he has an interest in securities—

he shall, within seven days after the day on which he becomes such a person, if he has not already done so, cause to be 5 entered, as prescribed, in the Register particulars of those securities and of the nature of his interest in those securities.

(3) Where a person to whom this Part applies becomes aware that he has an interest in securities he shall, within seven days after the day on which he becomes so aware,

10 cause to be entered, as prescribed, in the Register particulars of those securities and of the nature of his interest in those securities.

(4) Where there is a change in the interest of a person to whom this Part applies in securities, he shall, within15 seven days after the day on which he becomes aware of the change, cause particulars of the change to be entered in the Register.

(5) For the purposes of this section, where a person to whom this section applies commences or ceases to have an20 interest in securities, there shall be deemed to be a change in the interest of that person in those securities.

(6) Where a person to whom this section applies is required by this section to enter in the Register particulars of any securities and of the nature of his interest in those 25 securities, or particulars of a change in his interest in any securities, the particulars to be so entered shall include—

- (a) the date on which he commenced or ceased to have the interest or on which the change occurred;
- (b) the number of securities to which the interest relates or related;

89

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

(c) if the interest was acquired or disposed of or the change occurred for valuable consideration—the amount of the consideration and, if the consideration did not consist wholly of money, the nature of the part of the consideration that did not consist of money; and

(d) if the securities are not registered in the name of the first-mentioned person—the name of the person who is registered as the holder of the securities or, if any other person is entitled to become registered as the holder of the securities, the name of that other person.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

76. (1) An applicant for a licence shall, as part of his Place 15 application for the grant of the licence, give notice in writing Register to the Commission of the place in the State at which he will kept. keep the Register.

(2) A financial journalist shall, within fourteen days after he commences to maintain the Register, give notice in 20 writing to the Commission stating—

- (a) the place in the State at which he keeps the Register;
- (b) the name and business address of his employer (if any); and
- (c) the newspapers and periodicals to which he contributes.

(3) Where there is a change in the place in the State at which the holder of a licence or a financial journalist keeps the Register, he shall immediately give notice in writing to the Commission of the new place at which the Register is kept.

10

25

(4) A Register kept by a person to whom this Part applies under Division 2 of Part IV of the Securities Industry Act, 1970, shall be deemed to be a Register kept under this Part and, unless notice of a change of place at which it is kept is given under this section, shall be kept at the place at which, under that Act, it was required to be kept immediately before the commencement of this Act.

(5) A person to whom this Part applies at the date of commencement of this Act who did not, immediately before
10 that date, keep a Register under Division 2 of Part IV of the Securities Industry Act, 1970, shall—

- (a) give the notice referred to in subsection (1) or (2) within one month after that date; and
- (b) give such a notice notwithstanding that during that time he has ceased to be a person to whom this Part applies.

77. (1) It is a defence to a prosecution for failing to Defences. comply with section 75 or 76 if the defendant proves Vic., s. 20D. that his failure was due to his not being aware of a fact or W.A., s. 27.
20 occurrence the existence of which was necessary to constitute the offence and that—

(a) he was not so aware on the date of the information or summons;

(b) he became so aware less than fourteen days before the date of the information or summons; or

(c) he became so aware not less than fourteen days before the date of the information or summons and complied with the relevant section within fourteen days after becoming so aware.

25

12

20

25

Securities Industry.

(2) For the purposes of this Part, a person shall, in the absence of proof to the contrary, be presumed to have been aware at a particular time of a fact or occurrence relating to securities of which a servant or agent of the person, being a

5 servant or agent having duties or acting in relation to his master's or principal's interest in the relevant securities, was aware at that time.

78. (1) The Commission may require a person to whom Power of this Part applies to produce for inspection the Register Commission to 10 required to be kept pursuant to section 75 and the Commis- require sion may make copies of or take extracts from the Register. production of

Register.

(2) A person who, when required to do so under Vic., s. 20F. subsection (1), fails to produce a Register for inspection or s. 20F. fails to allow a person to make a copy of or take extracts W.A., s. 29. 15 from the Register is guilty of an offence against this Act.

79. (1) The Commission may, by notice in writing, Power of require the proprietor or publisher of a newspaper or periodi-cal to supply the Commission with cal to supply the Commission withcertain

information supplied to

- (a) the name and address of the person who contributed to be any advice specified in the notice or prepared any the Comanalysis or report so specified; or mission.
- (b) the names and addresses of all persons who, during s. 20e.
 a period specified in the notice, contributed any W.A., s. 28.
 advice or prepared any applying a period. advice or prepared any analysis or report concerning securities-

being advice, or an analysis or a report, published in a newspaper owned or published by that proprietor or publisher.

(2) A proprietor or publisher of a newspaper or periodical who wilfully fails to comply with a notice under 30 subsection (1) is guilty of an offence.

Act No. . 1975.

Securities Industry.

The Commission may supply a copy of a Register or Power of 80. of an extract from a Register to any person who, in the opinion to supply of the Commission, should in the public interest be informed copy of of the matters disclosed in the Register or extract.

Register. N.S.W., s. 20G. Vic., s. 20g. W.A., s. 30.

5

PART VIII.—DEPOSITS WITH STOCK EXCHANGES.

81. (1) Each sole trader and each member firm shall Deposits to lodge and maintain a deposit as required by this Part with be lodged by sole traders the stock exchange of which the sole trader is a member or and mem-ber firms. by which the firm is recognised.

(2) A deposit referred to in subsection (1) is 10 payable out of moneys in a trust account kept by the sole trader or member firm.

(3) An amount paid from a trust account as, or as part of, a deposit lodged with a stock exchange under this 15 Part continues to be money in that trust account notwithstanding that it is so lodged.

(4) Where a sole trader or member firm fails to comply with subsection (1), the sole trader or each partner in the member firm (as the case may be) is guilty of an 20 offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding \$2,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year.

82. (1) The deposit required to be lodged and main- Deposit tained by a sole trader or member firm under section 81 to be is an amount equal to two-thirds (or, where a lesser proportion of certain 25 is prescribed, that proportion) of the lowest balance in the balances.

N.S.W. s. 40. Vic. s. 40.

trust

trust account maintained by the sole trader or member firm during the period of three months ending on the quarter day last past.

(2) Where a sole trader or member firm maintains
5 two or more trust accounts, the amount of the deposit required to be lodged by the sole trader or member firm under section 81 shall be determined as if a reference in subsection (1) to the balance in the trust account at any time were a reference to the aggregate of the balances at that time in the trust 10 accounts maintained by that sole trader or member firm.

(3) Nothing in this Part requires the lodging or maintaining of a deposit where, but for this subsection, the 15 amount of the deposit would be less than \$3,000.

83. (1) Where a stock exchange receives a deposit from Deposits to a sole trader or member firm under section 81, the stock be invested by stock exchange holds the deposit upon trust for the sole trader or exchange. M.S.W., member firm and shall invest the deposit— N.S.W., s.42.

20

25

- (a) on interest bearing term deposit in a bank within the meaning of the Banking Act 1959 of the Commonwealth or in a bank constituted by a law of the State; or
- (b) on interest bearing deposit with the Treasurer at a rate from time to time that is not less than the maximum rate of interest from time to time payable on amounts on interest bearing deposit in the Commonwealth Savings Bank.

(2) An amount deposited with the Treasurer under30 subsection (1) or a corresponding previous enactment is repayable on demand.

(3) A stock exchange shall pay moneys received by way of interest in respect of amounts invested under subsection(1) into the fidelity fund established by it pursuant to Part IX.

(4) The stock exchange shall on demand being made by a sole trader or member firm who has lodged a deposit with the stock exchange, pay to the sole trader or member firm an amount deposited with the stock exchange under section 81 or a corresponding previous enactment.

5

(5) A sole trader or member firm shall pay an amount received from the stock exchange under subsection (4) into a trust account maintained by the sole trader or member firm under section 59.

- 15 (6) Where a sole trader or member firm fails to comply with subsection (5), the sole trader or each partner in the member firm (as the case may be) is guilty of an offence and is liable to a penalty not exceeding \$2,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year.
- 20 (7) The fidelity fund of a stock exchange shall guarantee the repayment by the stock exchange of the amount of a deposit received from a sole trader or member firm.

84. (1) A stock exchange shall establish and keep proper Accounts of accounts of all deposits received by the stock exchange under deposits. N.S.W., s. this Part and shall, within one month after each quarter day, 44.
25 cause a balance sheet to be made out as at that quarter day. Vic., s. 44.

(2) A stock exchange shall appoint a registered company auditor within the meaning of section 5 of the Companies Act, 1961, to audit its accounts relating to deposits.

(3) An auditor appointed by a stock exchange shall audit the accounts relating to deposits received by the stock exchange and each balance sheet and shall cause a report on the accounts and balance sheet to be laid before the committee

5 of the stock exchange not later than one month after the balance sheet is made out.

(4) A stock exchange shall give to the Commission a copy of each report laid before the committee of the stock exchange under this section and of the balance sheet to which10 the report relates within fourteen days after the report was so laid before the committee.

85.		Part.
(a) a claim or lien that a sole trader or member firm on or in relation to a deposit; or	a) a claim or lien that a sole trader or member firm has on or in relation to a deposit: or	
	on or manada to a aspessi, or	N.S.W.,

15

(b) the rights or remedies of a person other than a sole **s. 45**. trader or member firm.

PART IX.-FIDELITY FUNDS.

86. (1) A stock exchange shall establish and keep a Establish-fidelity fund, which shall be administered by the committee ment of fidelity 20 on behalf of the stock exchange.

N.S.W.,

(2) The assets of a fidelity fund of a stock exchange $\frac{s. 47}{W.A., s. 60}$ are the property of the stock exchange, but shall be kept separately from all other property and shall be held in trust for the purposes set out in this Part.

25 87. The fidelity fund of a stock exchange shall consist Moneys of—

 (a) the amount in the fidelity fund established by the N.S.W., stock exchange under the Securities Industry Act, Vic. s. 48.
 1970, immediately before the commencement of W.A., s. 61. this Act or, where the stock exchange had no such

30

fund,

Securities Industry. fund, an amount of not less than \$100,000, to be paid to the credit of the fund by the stock exchange on the establishment of the fund: (b) moneys paid to the stock exchange by sole traders 5 or member firms in accordance with the provisions of this Part; (c) the interest on moneys invested by the stock exchange under Part VIII; (d) the interest and profits from time to time accruing 10 from the investment of the fidelity fund; (e) moneys paid into the fidelity fund by the stock exchange; (f) moneys recovered by or on behalf of the stock exchange in the exercise of a right of action 15 conferred by this Part; (g) moneys paid by an insurer pursuant to a contract of insurance or indemnity entered into by the stock exchange under section 107; and

- (h) all other moneys lawfully paid into the fund.
- 88. The moneys in a fidelity fund shall, until they are Fund to be 20 invested or applied in accordance with this Part, be paid into kept in separate a separate account in a bank in the State. bank account.

89. Subject to this Part, there shall be paid out of the Payments fidelity fund of a stock exchange in such order as the out of fund. N.S.W., 25 committee of the stock exchange deems propers. 50. Vic., s. 50.

W.A., s. 63.

(b)

N.S.W., s. 49. Vic., s. 49.

(a) the amount of all claims, including costs, allowed by the committee or established against the stock exchange under this Part;

- (b) all legal and other expenses incurred in investigating or defending claims made under this Part or incurred in relation to the fund or in the exercise by the stock exchange or the committee of the rights, powers, and authorities vested in it by this Part in relation to the fund;
- (c) all premiums payable in respect of contracts of insurance or indemnity entered into by the stock exchange under section 107;
- (d) the expenses incurred in the administration of the fund, including the salaries and wages of persons employed by the stock exchange or the committee in relation to the fund; and
 - (e) all other moneys payable out of the fund in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

90. (1) A stock exchange shall establish and keep Accounts proper accounts of its fidelity fund and shall, before the 31st of fund. day of August in each year, cause a balance sheet in respect of s. 51. those accounts to be made out as at the preceding 30th day of Vic., s. 51.
 20 June. W.A., s. 64.

(2) A stock exchange shall appoint a registered company auditor within the meaning of section 5 of the Companies Act, 1961, to audit the accounts of the fidelity fund.

(3) The auditor appointed by a stock exchange shall25 audit the accounts of the fidelity fund and shall audit each balance sheet and cause a report on the accounts and balance sheet to be laid before the committee of the stock exchange not later than one month after the balance sheet is made out.

(4) A stock exchange shall give to the Commission a30 copy of each report laid before the committee of the stock exchange under this section and of the balance sheet to which the report relates within fourteen days after the report was so laid before the committee.

91.

10

15

(1) A majority of the members of a committee of a Manage-91. stock exchange may appoint a management sub-committee of ment sub-committee. not less than three and not more than five, persons, being N.S.W., members of the stock exchange, at least one of whom is also s. 52. Vic., s. 52. 5 a member of the committee.

(2) The committee of a stock exchange may, by resolution, delegate to a sub-committee appointed by it under this section all or any of its powers, authorities, and discretions under a provision of this Part (other than this section, section 10 94, section 97 (5), (6) or (7) or section 99).

(3) A power, authority or discretion delegated under subsection (2) may be exercised by members forming a majority of the sub-committee as if that power, authority or discretion had been conferred by this Part on a majority of 15 the members of the sub-committee.

(4) A delegation under this section may at any time be varied or revoked.

(5) The committee of a stock exchange may at any time remove a member of a sub-committee appointed by it 20 under this section and may fill a vacancy arising in the membership of the sub-committee.

92. (1) A person shall not be admitted to membership Contribuof a stock exchange or to a partnership in a member firm fund. recognised by a stock exchange unless he has paid to the stock N.S.W.,

25 exchange, as a contribution to its fidelity fund, such amount, **8.53**. Vic., s. 53. being not less than \$500, as is determined by the stock exchange.

(2) A person who is a member of a stock exchange shall, on or before the 31st day of March in each year, pay 30 to the stock exchange as a contribution to its fidelity fund, such amount, being not less than \$100, as is determined by the stock exchange.

93. (1) Where the amount in a fidelity fund of a stock Provisions where fund exchange exceeds \$2,000,000 or such lesser amount as is prescribed—

- (a) a person
 - (i) who is a member of the stock exchange;
 - (ii) who has made twenty or more annual contributions to the fund (whether under this Part or any corresponding previous enactment); and
 - (iii) in respect of whom a payment from the fund has not been made or, if such a payment has been made, has been repaid to the fund—
 - is not, subject to this section, required to make further annual contributions to the fund;
- (b) on the retirement from business of any such person the committee may, in its discretion, pay to him the total amount of the annual contributions made by him to the fund or such proportion of those contributions as is for the time being determined by the committee either generally or in relation to the particular person, either with or without simple interest at a rate not exceeding three per centum per annum; and
- (c) on the death of any such person without any payment having been made to him under paragraph (b), the committee may, in its discretion, make such a payment either to his personal representative or to his widow or to any dependant.
- 30 (2) A determination of the committee under subsection (1) (b) shall be in writing and may be in respect of any person or any class of persons.
 - 50

N.S.W., s. 54. Vic., s. 54.

10

5

15

(3) The stock exchange may, by notice in writing published in the Gazette-

(a) suspend the operation of subsection (1) (b) or (c); or

(b) revoke any such suspension-5

but where the operation of one of those paragraphs is for the time being suspended the stock exchange shall not suspend the operation of the other.

(4) Where the amount in a fidelity fund is, by reason 10 of payments made out of the fund, less than \$1,000,000 or such lesser amount as is prescribed, the stock exchange may determine that a person who by reason of subsection (1) is not required to make annual contributions to the fund shall again be required, to such extent as it thinks fit, to make 15 annual contributions under section 92.

(5) A person to whom a determination under subsection (4) applies is liable to make contributions in accordance with the determination.

94. (1) If at any time the amount of a fidelity fund is Levv in 20 insufficient to pay all amounts that, at that time, are required addition to to be paid under section 89, the stock exchange may impose contribuon each person who is liable to contribute to the fund a levy tions. of such amount as it thinks fit for payment into the fund.

N.S.W., s. 55. Vic., s. 55.

(2) The amount of such a levy shall be paid within 25 the time and in the manner specified by the stock exchange either generally or in relation to a particular case.

(3) A person is not required to pay by way of levy under this section more than \$5,000 in the aggregate or more than \$1,000 in any period of twelve months.

448-H

95.

95. (1) A stock exchange may, from its general funds, Power of give or advance, on such terms as the committee thinks fit, any stock exchange sums of money to its fidelity fund.

 (2) Moneys that are advanced under subsection (1) ^{fund.} N.S.W.,
 5 may at any time be repaid from the fidelity fund to the general s. 56. funds of the stock exchange.

96. Moneys in a fidelity fund that are not immediately Investment required for its purposes may be invested by the stock of fund. exchange in any manner in which trustees are for the time 8.5W., 8.57.
10 being authorised by law to invest trust funds or on deposit Vic., s. 57.

with a corporation that is declared, pursuant to section 38 (7) (b) of the Companies Act, 1961, to be an authorised dealer in the short term money market.

- 97. (1) Subject to this Part, a fidelity fund of a stock Application
 15 exchange shall be held and applied for the purpose of of fund.
 N.S.W.,
 s. 58.
 Vic., s. 58.
 - (a) by reason of a defalcation, or fraudulent misuse of w.A., s. 65. securities or documents of title to securities or of other property, by a member of the stock exchange who is liable, or would, but for section 93, be liable, to contribute to the fund or by an employee or servant of such a member in respect of money, securities, documents of title to securities or other property that, in the course of or in connection with that member's business of dealing in securities, was entrusted to or received by the member or an employee or servant of the member (whether before or after the commencement of this Act)—
 - (i) for or on behalf of another person; or
 - (ii) by reason that the member was a trustee of the money, securities, documents of title or other property; or

-1

20

25

30

advances to

(b)

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

- (b) by reason of a defalcation, or fraudulent misuse of securities or documents of title to securities or of other property, by a partner in a member firm recognised by the stock exchange any of the partners in which are liable, or would, but for section 93, be liable, to contribute to the fund, or by an employee or servant of such a firm, in respect of money, securities, documents of title to securities or other property that, in the course of or in connection with the firm's business of dealing in securities, was entrusted to or received by a partner in the firm or an employee or servant of the firm (whether before or after the commencement of this Act)—
 - (i) for or on behalf of another person; or
 - (ii) by reason that the firm, or a partner in the firm, was a trustee of the money, securities, documents of title or other property.

(2) Where a right to compensation does not arise under subsection (1), a fidelity fund may, subject to this Part,
20 be applied for the purpose of paying to an official receiver, trustee or controlling trustee within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Act 1966 of the Commonwealth an amount not greater than the amount that he certifies is required to make up or reduce the total deficiency arising by reason of
25 the available assets of a bankrupt, being a member of a stock exchange or a partner in a member firm recognised by a stock exchange, being insufficient to satisfy the debts proved in the bankruptcy by creditors of the bankrupt, arising from dealings in securities.

- 30 (3) Except as otherwise provided in the following provisions of this section, the amount that may be paid under this Part—
 - (a) to a person who suffers pecuniary loss as referred to in subsection (1); or

103

10

(b) to a person to whom a payment may be made under subsection (2)—

shall not exceed in respect of a member of a stock exchange or member firm recognised by a stock exchange the sum of \$500,000.

(4) For the purposes of calculating the sum referred to in subsection (3) an amount that is paid from a fidelity fund shall, to the extent to which that amount is repaid to the fund, be disregarded.

- 10 (5) If a stock exchange considers, having regard to the ascertained or contingent liabilities of the fidelity fund, that the assets of the fund so permit, the stock exchange may, by notice published in the Gazette, increase the total amount that may be applied from the fund pursuant to subsection (3),
- 15 and from the date of the publication of the notice until the notice is revoked or varied the amount specified in the notice is the total amount that may be applied as provided by this section.
- (6) A notice under subsection (5) may be revoked20 or varied by the stock exchange by notice published in the Gazette, and a notice that is so varied has effect accordingly.

(7) If a stock exchange, having regard to the ascertained or contingent liabilities of the fidelity fund, considers that the assets of the fund so permit, the stock
25 exchange may apply out of the fund such sums in excess of the amount limited by or under this section as the stock exchange, in its discretion, thinks fit in or towards the compensation of persons who have suffered pecuniary loss as referred to in subsection (1) or making a payment under 30 subsection (2).

(8) For the purposes of this section, a reference to a member of a stock exchange includes a reference to a person who was but has ceased to be such a member if a person, at the time he suffered pecuniary loss, had reasonable grounds for believing and did believe the first-mentioned person to be

such a member.

98. (1) Subject to this Part, a person who suffers Claims pecuniary loss as referred to in section 97 (1) is entitled to against the claim compensation from the fidelity fund of the relevant N.S.W., 10 stock exchange and to take proceedings in the Court as Vic., s. 59. provided in this Part against the stock exchange to establish W.A., s. 66. that claim.

(2) A person does not have a claim against a fidelity fund of a stock exchange in respect of—

15

20

5

 (a) pecuniary loss suffered before the commencement of Part VII of the Securities Industry Act, 1970;
 or

(b) pecuniary loss in respect of money or other property suffered after the money or property had, in due course of the administration of a trust, ceased to be under the sole control of a member of the stock exchange or of a partner or partners in a member firm recognised by the stock exchange.

(3) Subject to this Part, the amount that a claimant
25 is entitled to claim as compensation from a fidelity fund of a stock exchange is the amount of the actual pecuniary loss suffered by him (including the reasonable costs of, and disbursements incidental to, the making and proof of his claim) less the amount or value of all moneys or other benefits
30 received or receivable by him from a source other than the fund in reduction of the loss.

105

(4)

(4) In addition to any compensation that is payable under this Part, interest is payable out of the fidelity fund on the amount of the compensation, less any amount attributable to costs and disbursements, at the rate of five per centum per annum calculated from and including the day on which the pecuniary loss was suffered until the day on which the claim is satisfied.

99. (1) Where all persons who have submitted claims Rights of pursuant to section 98 have been fully compensated in innocent partner in 10 accordance with the provisions of this Part for pecuniary loss relation to as referred to in section 97 (1) suffered in relation to money fund. N.S.W., or other property entrusted to or received by a partner in a s. 60. member firm recognised by a stock exchange, any other Vic., s. 60. W.A., s. 67.

- partner in that firm who has made payment to a person in 15 compensation for loss suffered by him in relation to that money or property shall be deemed to be subrogated to the extent of that payment to all the rights and remedies of that person against the fidelity fund if the committee, having regard to all the circumstances, determines that he was in no way
- 20 a party to the loss and that he acted honestly and reasonably in the matter.

(2) If a partner in a member firm feels aggrieved by the determination of a committee under subsection (1), he may, within the time prescribed by rules of court appeal to 25 the Court against the determination.

(3) The appellant shall on the day on which he commences proceedings in the Court by way of appeal, lodge a copy of the originating process with the stock exchange that made the determination appealed against.

(4) If the Court is of opinion having regard to all the 30 circumstances that the appellant was not a party to the defalcation or fraudulent misuse of securities or documents of title to the securities or of other property from which the

pecuniary

pecuniary loss arose and that he acted honestly and reasonably in the matter it may order that the appellant shall, to the extent of any payment made by him, be subrogated to the rights and remedies, in relation to the fidelity fund of the relevant stock exchange, of the person to whom he made such a payment.

100. (1) A stock exchange may cause to be published in Notice a daily newspaper circulating generally in the State (and if, calling for claims in another State or Territory of the Commonwealth, that against fund.
10 newspaper does not circulate generally, in a newspaper that N.S.W., does so circulate in that State or Territory), a notice in the Vic., s. 61. prescribed form specifying a date, not being earlier than three W.A., s. 68. months after the publication of the notice, on or before which claims for compensation from the fidelity fund, in relation to
15 the person specified in the notice, may be made.

(2) A claim for compensation from a fidelity fund of a stock exchange in respect of a pecuniary loss shall be made in writing to the stock exchange—

- (a) where a notice under subsection (1) has been published, on or before the date specified in the notice; or
- (b) where no such notice has been published, within six months after the claimant became aware of the pecuniary loss—
- 25 and a claim that is not so made is barred unless the stock exchange otherwise determines.

101. (1) Subject to this Part, a committee may allow Power of and settle a proper claim for compensation from a fidelity committee fund of a stock exchange at any time after the occurrence of claims.
30 the pecuniary loss in respect of which the claim arose. N.S.W.,

s. 62. Vic., s. 62. W.A., s. 69. (2)

(2) Subject to subsection (3), a person shall not commence proceedings under this Part against a stock exchange without leave of the committee unless—

(a) the committee has disallowed his claim; and

- (b) the claimant has exhausted all relevant rights of action and other legal remedies for the recovery of the money, securities, documents of title to securities or other property in respect of which the pecuniary loss occurred, being rights and remedies that are available against the member of the stock exchange in relation to whom the claim arose and all other persons who are liable in respect of the loss suffered by the claimant.
- (3) A person who has been refused leave by the15 committee of a stock exchange under subsection (2) may apply to the Court for leave to commence proceedings against the stock exchange and the Court may make such order in the matter as it thinks fit.
- (4) A committee, after disallowing, whether wholly20 or partly, a claim for compensation from a fidelity fund of a stock exchange, shall serve notice of the disallowance in the prescribed form on the claimant or his solicitor.

(5) Proceedings against a stock exchange in respect of a claim that has been disallowed by a committee shall not25 be commenced after the expiration of three months after the service of the notice of disallowance referred to in subsection (4).

(6) In proceedings brought to establish a claim, evidence of an admission or confession by, or other evidence
30 that would be admissible against, the person against whom a defalcation or fraudulent misuse of property is alleged is admissible to prove the defalcation or fraudulent misuse notwithstanding that the person is not the defendant in or a party to those proceedings, and all defences that would have
35 been available to that person are available to the stock exchange.

10

(7) The committee or, where proceedings are brought to establish a claim, the Court, if satisfied that there was a defalcation or fraudulent misuse of property on which to found the claim, may allow the claim and act accordingly, notwithstanding that the person against whom the defalcation or fraudulent misuse of property is alleged has not been convicted or prosecuted or that the evidence on which the committee or Court, as the case may be, acts would not be sufficient to establish the guilt of that person on a criminal 10 trial in respect of the defalcation or fraudulent misuse of

102. Where in proceedings brought to establish a claim Form of the Court is satisfied that there was a defalcation or fraudulent Court misuse of property on which to found the claim and that establishing

- - (a) declare the fact and the date of the defalcation or W.A., s. 70. fraudulent misuse of property and the amount of the claim; and
- 20
- (b) direct the committee to allow the claim as so declared and deal with it in accordance with the provisions of this Part.

103. The committee of a stock exchange may at any time Power of require a person to produce and deliver any securities, committee to require 25 documents or statements of evidence necessary to support a production claim made or necessary for the purpose either of exercising of securities, its rights against a member of the stock exchange or a partner N.S.W., or the partners in a member firm recognised by the stock s. 64. Vic., s. 64. exchange or any other person or of enabling criminal W.A., s. 71.

30 proceedings to be taken against a person in respect of a defalcation or fraudulent misuse of property, and in default of delivery of any such securities, documents or statements of evidence by the first-mentioned person, the committee may disallow any claim by him under this Part.

104.

property.

104. On payment out of a fidelity fund of a stock Subrogation exchange of any moneys in respect of a claim under this Part, of stock exchange to the stock exchange shall be deemed to be subrogated to the rights, &c., extent of that payment to all the rights and remedies of the of claimant on payment 5 claimant in relation to the loss suffered by him from the from fund. M.S.W.,

N.S.W., s. 65. Vic., s. 65.

105. Money or other property belonging to a stock Payment of exchange, other than the fidelity fund, is not available for the from fund. payment of a claim under this Part, whether the claim is **N.S.W.**

10 allowed by the committee or is made the subject of an order s. 66. Vic. s. 66.

106. (1) Where the amount in a fidelity fund of a stock Provision exchange is insufficient to pay the whole of the amount of all where fund insufficient claims against it that have been allowed or in respect of which to meet
15 orders of the Court have been made, the amount in the fund where claims or where claims or shall, subject to subsection (2), be apportioned between the exceed total claimants in such manner as the committee thinks equitable, amount payable. and such a claim so far as it then remains unpaid shall be N.S.W., deemed to be charged against future receipts of the fund and \$.67. Vic., s. 67.
20 paid out of the fund when moneys are available therein.

(2) Where the aggregate of all claims that have been allowed or in respect of which orders of the Court have been made in relation to defalcations or fraudulent misuses of property by or in connection with a member of a stock
25 exchange or partner in a member firm recognised by a stock exchange, exceeds the total amount that may, pursuant to section 97, be paid under this Part in respect of that member or partner the total amount shall be apportioned between the claimants in such manner as the committee thinks equitable,
30 and on payment out of the fund of that total amount in accordance with that apportionment all such claims and any orders relating thereto and all other claims against the fund that may thereafter arise or be made in respect of those defalcations or fraudulent misuses of property are discharged.

107.

107. (1) A stock exchange may, in its discretion, enter Power of stock into a contract with a person carrying on fidelity insurance exchange to business whereby the stock exchange will be insured or enter into contracts of indemnified to the extent and in the manner provided by the insurance or contract against liability in respect of claims under this Part. indemnity.

indemnity. N.S.W., s. 68. Vic., s. 68.

(2) Such a contract may be entered into in relation to members of the stock exchange generally, or in relation to particular members named therein, or in relation to members generally with the exclusion of particular members10 named therein.

5

(3) An action does not lie against a stock exchange or against a member or servant of a stock exchange or committee or against a member of a management sub-committee for damage alleged to have been suffered by a member
15 of the stock exchange by reason of the publication in good faith of a statement that a contract entered into under this section does or does not apply with respect to him.

108. A claimant against a fidelity fund of a stock Application exchange does not have a right of action against a person with of insurance moneys.
20 whom a contract of insurance or indemnity is made under this N.S.W., Part in respect of such a contract or a right or claim with s. 69. Vic., s. 69. respect to any moneys paid by the insurer in accordance with such a contract.

PART X.—TRADING IN SECURITIES.

25 109. (1) A person shall not create, or cause to be False trading created, or do anything that is calculated to create, a false or and market rigging misleading appearance of active trading in any securities on transactions. a stock market in the State, or a false or misleading appear- N.S.W., ance with respect to the market for, or the price of, any such Vic., s. 70. 30 securities.

(2) A person shall not, by means of purchases or sales of any securities that do not involve a change in the beneficial ownership of those securities, or by any fictitious transactions or devices, inflate, depress or cause fluctuations in the market price of any securities.

- (3) Without affecting the generality of subsections(1) and (2), a person who—
 - (a) effects, takes part in, is concerned in or carries out, either directly or indirectly, any transaction of sale or purchase of any securities, being a transaction that does not involve any change in the beneficial ownership of the securities;
 - (b) makes or causes to be made an offer to sell any securities at a specified price where he has made or caused to be made or proposes to make or to cause to be made or knows that a person associated with him has made or caused to be made or proposes to make or to cause to be made, an offer to purchase the same number, or substantially the same number, of securities at a price that is substantially the same as the first-mentioned price; or
 - (c) makes or causes to be made an offer to purchase any securities at a specified price where he has made or caused to be made or proposes to make or to cause to be made or knows that a person associated with him has made or caused to be made or proposes to make or to cause to be made, an offer to sell the same number, or substantially the same number, of securities at a price that is substantially the same as the first-mentioned price—

shall be deemed to have created a false or misleading appearance of active trading in securities on a stock market.

(4)

10

15

5

20

25

(4) It is a defence to a prosecution of a person for an offence under this section in respect of acts referred to in subsection (3) done by him if the person proves that he did the acts for a purpose other than the purpose of creating a 5 false or misleading appearance of active trading in securities

on a stock market.

(5) A purchase or sale of securities does not involve a change in the beneficial ownership for the purposes of this section if a person who had an interest in the securities before

10 the purchase or sale, or a person associated with the firstmentioned person in relation to those securities, has an interest in the securities after the purchase or sale.

110. A person shall not make a statement, or disseminate False or information, that is false or misleading in a material particular misleading statements, 15 and is likely to induce the sale or purchase of securities by &c. other persons or is likely to have the effect of raising or Q'land, s. lowering the market price of securities if, when he makes the statement or disseminates the information-

20

25

- (a) he does not care whether the statement or information is true or false; or
- (b) he knows or ought reasonably to have known that the statement or information is false or misleading in a material particular.

111. A person shall not—

Fraudulently inducing

- (a) by making or publishing any statement, promise or persons to deal in forecast that he knows to be misleading, false or securities. deceptive;
 - (b) by any dishonest concealment of material facts; or

(c) by the reckless making or publishing (dishonestly or otherwise) of any statement, promise or forecast that is misleading, false or deceptive—

induce or attempt to induce another person to deal in 5 securities.

112. (1) A person who is, or at any time in the preceding Prohibition six months has been, connected with a body corporate shall of dealings in securities not deal in any securities of that body corporate if by reason by insiders. of his so being, or having been, connected with that body cf. N.S.W., \$75.

10 corporate he is in possession of information that is not ^{s. 75A.} generally available but, if it were, would be likely materially to affect the price of those securities.

(2) A person who is, or at any time in the preceding six months has been, connected with a body corporate shall
15 not deal in any securities of any body corporate if by reason of his so being, or having been, connected with the first-mentioned body corporate he is in possession of information that—

- (a) is not generally available but, if it were, would be likely materially to affect the price of those securities; and
- (b) relates to any transaction (actual or expected) involving both those bodies corporate or involving one of them and securities of the other.

25 (3) Where a person is in possession of any such information as is mentioned in subsection (1) or (2) that if generally available would be likely materially to affect the price of securities but is not precluded by either of those subsections from dealing in those securities, he shall not deal 30 in those securities if—

(a) he has obtained the information, directly or indirectly, from another person and knows that that other person is then himself precluded by subsection (1) or (2) from dealing in those securities; and

114

(b) when the information was so obtained, he was associated with that other person or had with him an arrangement for the communication of information of a kind to which those subsections apply with a view to dealing in securities by himself and that other person or either of them.

(4) A person shall not, at any time when he is precluded by subsection (1), (2) or (3) from dealing in any securities, cause or procure any other person to deal in those 10 securities.

(5) A person shall not, at any time when he is precluded by subsection (1), (2) or (3) from dealing in any securities by reason of his being in possession of any information, communicate that information to any other person if—

- (a) a stock exchange permits trading of those securities on the stock market maintained or provided by that stock exchange; and
 - (b) he knows, or ought reasonably to know, that the other person will make use of the information for the purpose of dealing, or causing or procuring another person to deal, in those securities.

(6) Without prejudice to subsection (3) but subject to subsection (7), a body corporate shall not deal in any securities at a time when any officer of that body corporate is
25 precluded by subsection (1), (2) or (3) from dealing in those securities.

(7) A body corporate is not precluded by subsection(6) from entering into a transaction at any time by reason only of information in the possession of a director or30 officer of that body corporate if—

(a) the decision to enter into the transaction was taken on its behalf by a person other than the director or officer;

20

15

5

Securities Industry. (b) it had in operation at that time arrangements to ensure that the information was not communicated to that person and that no advice with respect to the transaction was given to him by a person in 5 possession of the information; and (c) the information was not so communicated and such advice was not so given. (8) For the purposes of this section, a person is connected with a body corporate if, being an individual-(a) he is an officer of that body corporate or of a 10 related body corporate; (b) he is a substantial shareholder within the meaning of Division 3A of Part IV of the Companies Act, 1961, in that body corporate or in a related body corporate; or 15 (c) he occupies a position that may reasonably be expected to give him access to information of a kind to which subsections (1) and (2) apply by virtue of-(i) any professional or business relationship 20 existing between himself (or his employer or a corporation of which he is an officer) and that body corporate or a related body corporate; or (ii) his being an officer of a substantial share-25 holder within the meaning of Division 3A of Part IV of the Companies Act, 1961, in that body corporate or in a related body corporate. (9)

(9) This section does not preclude the holder of a dealers licence from dealing in securities, or units of securities, in a body corporate, being securities or units that are permitted by a stock exchange to be traded on the stock market main5 tained or provided by that stock exchange, if—

- (a) the holder of the licence enters into the transaction concerned as agent for another person in pursuance of a specific instruction by that other person to effect that transaction;
- (b) the holder of the licence has not given any advice to the other person in relation to dealing in securities, or units of securities, of that class in that body corporate; and
- (c) the other person is not associated with the holder of the licence.

(10) Where a prosecution is instituted against a person for an offence by reason that the person was in possession of certain information and entered into a transaction in contravention of this section, it is a defence if the person 20 satisfies the Court that the other party to the transaction knew, or ought reasonably to have known, of the information before entering into the transaction.

(11) For the purposes of this section, the question whether bodies corporate are related to each other shall be25 determined in the same manner as the question whether corporations, within the meaning of the Companies Act, 1961, are related to each other would be determined under that Act.

113. A person who contravenes section 109, 110, 111 or Penalties.
112 is guilty of an indictable offence and is punishable, on
30 conviction—

(a) in the case of a person not being a body corporate by a fine not exceeding \$10,000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years; or

448—I

10

15

(b)

(b) in the case of a person being a body corporate by a fine not exceeding \$50,000.

114. (1) Where—

Compensation for loss, &c.

5

10

20

25

- (a) a person who is in possession of any such information as is mentioned in section 112 (1) or (2) in respect of any securities deals in those securities in contravention of section 112 (1), (2) or (3), or causes or procures another person to deal in those securities in contravention of section 112 (4); or
- (b) a person being a body corporate deals in securities in contravention of section 112 (6) at a time when an officer of the body corporate was in possession of any such information as is mentioned in section 112 (1) or (2)—

15 that person is liable —

- (c) to compensate any other party to the transaction who was not in possession of that information for any loss sustained by that party by reason of any difference between the price at which the securities were dealt in in that transaction and the price at which they would be likely to have been dealt in in such a transaction at the time the first-mentioned transaction took place if that information had been generally available; and
- (d) to account to the body corporate that issued or made available those securities for any profit accruing to the first-mentioned person from dealing in those securities.

(2) A person who contravenes section 109, 110 or
 30 111 is liable to pay compensation to any other person who, in a transaction for the sale or purchase of securities, entered into with the first-mentioned person or with a person acting for or on behalf of the first-mentioned person, suffers loss by reason of the difference between the price at which the securities were dealt

dealt in in that transaction and the price at which they would be likely to have been dealt in in such a transaction at the time the first-mentioned transaction took place if the contravention had not occurred.

(3) The amount of compensation for which a person is liable under subsection (1) or (2) or for which a person is liable to account under subsection (1) is—

- (a) the amount of the loss sustained by the person claiming the compensation or the amount of the profit referred to in subsection (1) (d), as the case may be; or
- (b) the amount of that loss or profit less the total of the amounts (if any) that the first-mentioned person has been found by a court to be liable to pay to any other person under this Part or under section 124 (3) (a) of the Companies Act, 1961, by reason of the same act or transaction—

whichever is the lesser.

(4) For the purposes of subsection (3), the onus of20 proving that the liability of a person to pay an amount to another person arose from the same act or transaction from which another liability arose lies on the person liable to pay the amount.

(5) An action under this section for recovery of a25 loss or profit shall not be commenced after the expiration of two years after the date of completion of the transaction in which the loss or profit occurred.

15

6

10

(6)

(6) The Commission may, if the Commission considers it to be in the public interest to do so, bring an action in the name of and for the benefit of the body corporate or other person for recovery of a loss or profit referred to in subsection (1) or (2).

(7) Nothing in subsection (1) or (2) affects any liability that a person may incur under any other law.

115. (1) A dealer shall not, except as permitted by Dealer subsection (2), enter into, as principal or on behalf of a to give priority to person associated with him, a transaction of purchase or sale clients' of securities of a body corporate that are permitted to be traded on the stock market maintained or provided by a stock exchange if a client of the dealer who is not associated with the dealer has instructed the dealer to purchase or sell,
15 respectively, securities of the body corporate of the same class

and the dealer has not complied with the instruction.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to the entering into of a transaction by a dealer as principal or on20 behalf of a person associated with him if—

- (a) the instructions from the client of the dealer required the purchase or sale of securities on behalf of the client to be effected only on specified conditions relating to the price at which the securities were to be purchased or sold and the dealer has been unable to purchase or sell the securities by reason of those conditions; or
- (b) the transaction is entered into in prescribed circumstances.

2

25

5

116.

116. (1) A person who is a dealer or an investment Dealings by adviser and an employee of that person shall not, as principals, holders of jointly purchase or subscribe for, or agree to purchase or licences. subscribe for, any securities.

5 (2) A person who is a partner in a partnership that carries on a business of dealing in securities or a business of advising other persons concerning securities and an employee of the partnerhip shall not, as principals, jointly purchase or subscribe for, or agree to purchase or subscribe for, any securities.

(3) A person who is a partner in a partnership that carries on a business in the course of which advice is given, or analyses or reports are issued or published, concerning securities and an employee of the partnership shall not, as
15 principals, jointly purchase or subscribe for, or agree to purchase or subscribe for, any securities.

(4) A person who is a dealer or an investment adviser shall not give credit to a person who is employed by that person if—

- (a) the credit is given for the purpose of enabling or assisting the second-mentioned person to purchase or subscribe for any securities; or
- (b) the person giving the credit knows or has reason to believe that the credit will be used for the purpose of purchasing or subscribing for securities.

(5) A person who is a partner in a partnership that carries on a business of dealing in securities shall not give credit to a person who is employed by the partnership if—

- (a) the credit is given for the purpose of enabling or assisting the person to whom the credit is given to purchase or subscribe for any securities; or
- (b) the person giving the credit knows or has reason to believe that the credit will be used for the purpose of purchasing or subscribing for securities.

C

30

20

25

(6)

(6) A person who is a partner in a partnership that carries on a business in the course of which advice is given, or analyses or reports are issued or published, concerning securities shall not give credit to a person who is employed by the partnership if-

(a) the credit is given for the purpose of enabling or assisting the person to whom the credit is given to purchase or subscribe for any securities; or

(b) the person giving the credit knows or has reason to believe that the credit will be used for the purpose of purchasing or subscribing for securities.

(7) A person who is an employee of a sole trader or member firm in connection with a business of dealing in securities carried on by the sole trader or member firm shall 15 not, as principal, purchase or agree to purchase any securities or units of securities unless the sole trader or member firm acts as the agent of the person in respect of the transaction.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

PART XI.-MISCELLANEOUS.

117. A person who is not-20

(a) a member of a stock exchange; or

Restrictions on use of expression

(a) a member of a stock exchange; or "stock-broker" or
(b) a person who is a member of, or is a partner in a "sharepartnership that is recognised as a member firm broker". by, a stock exchange within the meaning of a declared law-

shall not take or use, or by inference adopt, the name or title of stockbroker or sharebroker or take or use or have attached to or exhibited at any place a name, title or description implying or tending to the belief that he is a stockbroker 30 or a sharebroker.

122

10

25

118. A person aggrieved by the refusal of the Commission Appeal. to grant a licence or by the revocation of a licence under sec- Vic., s. 20. tion 47 or by any other act or decision of the Commission may appeal to the District Court which may confirm the refusal,
5 revocation, act or decision or give such directions in the matter as seem proper or otherwise determine the matter but this subsection does not apply to an act or decision of the Commission—

(b) which is declared by this Act to be conclusive or final or is embodied in a document declared by this Act to be conclusive evidence of an act, matter or thing.

119. (1) A person shall not, in, or in connection with, False or misleading an application for a licence, make a statement that is false or statements. misleading in a material particular knowing it to be false or vic., s. 15A. misleading or wilfully omit to state any matter or thing without N.S.W., s. 15A.
20 which the application is misleading in a material respect. W.A., s. 16.

(2) A person shall not lodge with the Commission for the purposes of this Act a document that contains a statement that to his knowledge is false or misleading.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

25 120. (1) A person who is required by a provision of this Preservation Act to maintain, make, or keep a register or any accounting or and disposal other record in relation to a business carried on by him shall &c. preserve that register or record for the prescribed period, whether or not he ceases to carry on that business before the 30 expiration of that period.

(2)

124

10

15

 ⁽a) in respect of which a provision in the nature of an appeal or review is expressly provided in this Act;
 or

(2) The prescribed period for the purposes of subsection (1) is—

- (a) in relation to a register or a record other than an accounting record, the period of five years next after the day on which the last entry was made therein; or
- (b) in relation to an accounting record, the period of five years next after the last day of the accounting period to which the record relates.

10 (3) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply to or in relation to a contract note or copy of a contract note received or issued by a dealer who is a member of a stock exchange if the matters referred to in section 51 (2) in relation to the contract note are recorded—

15 (a) by the stock exchange; or

(b) subject to such conditions, if any, as the Commission may impose, by the dealer—

in a manner approved by the Commission and the record of those matters is retained for not less than five years.

20 (4) Subject to the Archives Act, 1960, the Commission may, if of the opinion that it is no longer necessary or desirable to retain it, destroy or otherwise dispose of any document that is given to or lodged with the Commission under or for the purposes of this Act and that has been in
25 the possession of the Commission for such period as is prescribed for the purposes of this subsection, either generally or in relation to a particular document or class of documents.

required under this Act to be kept by the holder of a licence or by a financial journalist within the

121. (1) Where a person—

meaning of Part VII; or

Concealing, &c., of books

(a) conceals, destroys, mutilates or alters a book relat-relating to ing to the business carried on by a dealer or securities.

(b)

30

(b) sends, attempts to send or conspires with another person to send such a book out of the State—

and as a result, a purpose of this Act is defeated or an examination, investigation or audit under this Act is prevented,
5 delayed or obstructed, the first-mentioned person is guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding \$2,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year.

(2) In a prosecution of a person for an offence under subsection (1), it is a defence if the person proves that10 he did not act with intent to defeat the purposes of this Act or to prevent, delay or obstruct the carrying out of an examination, investigation or audit under this Act.

122. Where matter that is used or intended to be used Falsification in connection with the keeping of a book required to be kept of records.

15 under this Act or a record referred to in section 120 is recorded or stored by means of a mechanical device, an electronic device or any other device in an illegible form, a person who wilfully—

20

25

- (a) records, or stores by means of that device matter that he knows to be false or misleading in a material particular;
- (b) destroys, removes or falsifies matter that is recorded or stored by means of that device; or

(c) fails to record or store matter by means of that device with intent to falsify any entry made or intended to be compiled, wholly or in part, from that matter—

is guilty of an offence and is liable to a penalty not exceeding \$1,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six 30 months or both.

123.

123. A person required by this Act to keep a book or Precautions record shall take reasonable precautions for guarding against falsification falsification of the book or record and for facilitating dis- of records. covery of any falsification.

5 124. A person shall not—

Miscellaneous

- (a) obstruct or hinder the Commissioner or the Com- offences. mission in the exercise or performance of any of his or its powers, authorities, duties or functions under this Act; or ib od Of
- (b) fail to produce to the Commissioner or the Commission any books that the Commissioner has. pursuant to any of the provisions of this Act, required that person to produce for inspection by the Commissioner or the Commission; or
 - (c) fail to comply with a requirement of the Commission under section 9.

125. (1) A person who contravenes or fails to comply General with a provision of this Act is guilty of an offence. penalty.

N.S.W.,

15 moder this

(2) A person who is guilty of an offence under this Vic., s. 77. thich a specific penalty is not prescribed by another W.A., s. 82. 20 Act for which a specific penalty is not prescribed by another provision of this Act is liable to a penalty not exceeding \$500.

126. Where a body corporate is guilty of an offence Offences against this Act any officer of the body corporate who was corporate. 25 knowingly a party to the commission of the offence is also guilty of that offence.

127. (1) Proceedings for an offence against a provision Proceedings of this Act (other than section 51) may be taken by the by whom Commission or, with the consent of the Minister, by any to be taken. 30 other person.

Vic., s. 78. (2)

10

15

(2) Notwithstanding anything in any Act, proceedings for an offence against a provision of this Act, punishable summarily may be brought within three years after the time at which the offence is alleged to have been committed or, with the consent of the Minister, at any later time.

128. (1) An offence against this Act punishable by Indictable imprisonment for a period exceeding two years is an indict-offences and summary able offence.

(2) An offence against this Act that is not an **10** indictable offence shall be prosecuted summarily.

129. (1) Where a prosecution has been instituted or the Certain Minister or the Commission is of the opinion that a prosecu- persons to assist in tion in respect of an offence against this Act ought to be prosecutions. instituted against a person (in this section referred to as
 15 "the defendant") the Minister or the Commission—

- (a) if the defendant is an individual, may require any person who is or was a partner, servant or agent of the defendant; or
- (b) if the defendant is a body corporate, may require any person who is or was an officer or a servant, or an agent, of the defendant—

to assist in the prosecution, and a person who is so required shall give all assistance in connection with the prosecution that that person is reasonably able to give.

25 (2) The Minister or the Commission shall not make such a requirement as is mentioned in subsection (1) of a person who, in the opinion of the Minister or the Commission, is or is likely to be a defendant in the proceedings.

(3)

20

5

(3) If a person to whom subsection (1) (a) or (b) relates fails to give assistance as required by that subsection he is guilty of an offence and, without affecting any penalty to which he may be liable for the offence, the Court may, on
5 the application of the Minister, order that person to comply with the requirement within such time, and in such manner, as the Court may order.

(4) In this section, "agent", in relation to the defendant includes a banker of the defendant and a person10 employed as an auditor by the defendant, whether that person is a servant or an officer of the defendant or not.

130. (1) If, in the State, a person does an act or omits Reciprocity in relation to do an act and that person, if he had done that act or had offences. omitted to do that act in another State or in a Territory of Vic. s. 79.
15 the Commonwealth, would have been guilty of an offence W.A., s. 83. against the law of that State or Territory that corresponds to a provision of this Act, that person is guilty of an offence against that provision of this Act.

(2) Where an act or omission constitutes an offence20 both under this Act and under a law of another State or of a Territory of the Commonwealth that corresponds to a provision of this Act and the offender has been punished under that law, he is not liable to be punished in respect of the offence against this Act.

25 131. (1) Where the expression "Default penalty" and Default figures specifying the amount of the default penalty appear penalty. in or at the foot of a section, or subsection of a section, of this Act, being a section or subsection a contravention of which is an offence or which provides that a person is in 30 specified circumstances guilty of an offence, a person who

has been convicted of that offence is guilty of a further offence

if the offence continues after he has been so convicted and is punishable, upon conviction for the further offence, by a penalty, not exceeding the amount of the default penalty specified, for each day during which the offence continues.

5 (2) Where an offence is committed by a person by reason of his failure to comply with a provision of this Act by or under which he is required to do anything within a particular period, that person commits the further offence referred to in subsection (1) while the failure to do that thing 10 continues notwithstanding that that period has expired.

132. (1) The Governor may make regulations for or Regulations. with respect to—

- (a) prescribing forms for the purposes of this Act;
- (b) prescribing fees to be paid in respect of matters or things required for the purposes of this Act;
- (c) the conditions and restrictions to which licences are to be subject;
- (d) the publication of advertisements offering the services of dealers or investment advisers or offering securities for purchase or sale, and the form and content of those advertisements;
- (e) the form and content of balance sheets and profit and loss accounts required by this Act to be prepared by dealers;
- 25 (f) the furnishing to the Commissioner of information in addition to, or in variation of, the information contained in a prescribed form lodged with him;
 - (g) the manner in which, the persons by whom, and the directions in accordance with which the prescribed forms, or any of them, shall or may be signed, prepared or completed, and the regulation generally of the signing, preparation and completion of those forms or any of them;

(h)

20

30

- (h) the times within which information required to be furnished to the Commission pursuant to this Act shall be so furnished; and
- (i) generally prescribing any matters or things authorised or required to be prescribed under this Act.

(2) The regulations may provide that, subject to any prescribed terms and conditions, the provisions of this Act or any of those provisions—

- (a) do not have effect in relation to a specified person or to a person who is a member of a specified class of persons—
 - (i) who is or may be a dealer or investment adviser by reason only of his doing anything that is incidental to another business;
 - (ii) who does not deal in securities for or on behalf of any other person; or
 - (iii) who is a dealer or investment adviser by reason only of the entering into by him of any specified transaction or class of transactions;
- (b) do not have effect in relation to the representative of a person referred to in paragraph (a);
- (c) have effect in relation to a person referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) to such extent as is prescribed; or
- (d) do not have effect in relation to a specified transaction or class of transactions entered into by a specified person or class of persons.

(3)

15

10

5

20

25

(3) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Act, the regulations may be of general or specially limited application or may differ according to differences in time, locality, place or circumstance.

5 (4) Regulations for the purposes of section 18 (7) may be made by reference to a scale of expenses for witnesses who attend before the Court.

PART XII.—THE CORPORATE AFFAIRS COMMISSION.

133. (1) The Governor may, subject to this Act, appoint Appoint 10 a Commissioner for Corporate Affairs who is hereby incor ment and incorpora porated as a corporation sole with the corporate name tion of Commissioner.

(2) The Commission—

(a) has perpetual succession;

- (b) shall have an official seal;
 - (c) may take proceedings, and be proceeded against, in its corporate name;
 - (d) may, subject to this Act, purchase, exchange, take or lease, hold, dispose of by way of lease or sale, and otherwise deal with property;
 - (e) may do and suffer all other things that corporations may, by law, do and suffer and that are necessary for or incidental to the purposes for which it is constituted;
 - (f) has the powers, authorities, duties and functions conferred or imposed on it by or under this or any other Act; and
 - (g) is, for the purposes of any Act, a statutory body representing the Crown.

(3)

20

25

01

15

Securities Industry.

(3) The seal of the Commission shall not be affixed to any instrument or writing except in the presence of the Commissioner or Deputy Commissioner or of some other person who is authorised by or under this Act to affix the seal to the instrument or writing and the Commissioner or other person so authorised shall attest by his signature the fact and date of the seal being so affixed.

(4) All courts and persons acting judicially-

10

(a) shall take judicial notice of the seal of the Commission that has been affixed to an instrument or writing; and

(b) shall, until the contrary is proved, presume that the seal was properly affixed.

134. (1) The Commissioner shall be appointed for a Terms, &c.,
15 term, not exceeding 7 years, specified in the instrument of of appointhis appointment and shall, if otherwise qualified, be eligible Commisfor re-appointment from time to time for a term, not exceeding
7 years, specified in the instrument of his re-appointment.

(2) A person who is of or above the age of 6520 years shall not be appointed as Commissioner or continue in that office.

(3) The Commissioner shall not, during his term of office, engage in any paid employment outside the duties of his office except with the approval of the Governor, and25 shall receive such salary and allowances as the Governor may from time to time determine.

(4) The provisions of the Public Service Act, 1902, do not apply to or in respect of the appointment by the Governor of the Commissioner and the Commissioner is not30 subject to the provisions of that Act during his term of office as Commissioner.

(5)

3

)

¥

1

	Securities Industry.
va	(5) The Commissioner shall be deemed to have cated his office—
	(a) if he dies;
5	(b) if without the approval of the Governor he engages during his term of office in any paid employment outside the duties of his office;
	(c) if he resigns his office by writing under his hand addressed to the Governor and the Governor accepts the resignation;
10	(d) if he becomes a bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of any laws for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with his creditors or makes any assignment of his estate for their benefit;
5	 (e) if he becomes a temporary patient, a continued treatment patient, a protected person or an incapable person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act, 1958, or a person under detention under Part VII of that Act;
20	(f) if he absents himself from duty for a period exceed- ing fourteen consecutive days except—
	(i) on leave granted by the Minister;
	(ii) through illness or other unavoidable cause;or
	(iii) pursuant to a right preserved by section 135;
25	(g) if he is convicted in the State of a felony or a misdemeanour that is punishable by imprisonment for twelve months or upwards or if he is convicted elsewhere than in the State of an offence that, if committed in the State, would be a felony or
30	misdemeanour so punishable; 448—K (h)
	448—K (h)

Securities Industry.						
	if he is removed from office by the Governor for					
	misbehaviour or incompetence;					

(i) on the day on which he attains the age of 65 years.

(6) The Governor may remove a Commissioner 5 from office on the ground of misbehaviour or incompetence.

(7) Where a Commissioner who, immediately before his appointment as Commissioner, was an officer of the Public Service, ceases to be Commissioner otherwise than pursuant to subsection (5) (paragraph (c) excepted) 10 he shall, if he has not attained the age of 60 years, be appointed to some office in the Public Service not lower in classification and salary than that which he held immediately before his appointment as Commissioner.

135. (1) In this section "superannuation scheme" Preservation 15 means a scheme, fund or arrangement under which any of certain rights. superannuation or retirement benefits are provided and which is established by or under an Act.

(2) Subject to subsection (3) and to the terms of his appointment, where a Commissioner was, immediately 20 before his appointment as Commissioner-

(a) an officer of the Public Service;

(b) a contributor to a superannuation scheme;

(c) an officer employed by a statutory body; or

(d) a person in respect of whom provision was made by an Act that he retain any rights accrued or accruing to him as an officer or employee,

he—

25

(e) shall retain any rights accrued or accruing to him as such an officer, member, contributor or person;

(f)

134

- (f) may continue to contribute to any superannuation scheme to which he was a contributor immediately before his appointment as Commissioner; and
- (g) shall be entitled to receive any deferred or extended leave or any payment, pension or gratuity,

as if he had continued to be such an officer, member, contributor or person during his service as Commissioner, and—

(h) his service as Commissioner shall be deemed to be service as an officer, member or employee for the purpose of any law under which he continues to contribute or by which that entitlement is conferred; and

(i) he shall be deemed to be an officer or employee of the Crown, and the Crown shall be deemed to be his employer, for the purposes of the superannuation scheme to which he is entitled to contribute under this section.

(3) Where a Commissioner—

- (a) would, but for this subsection, be entitled under subsection (2) to contribute to a superannuation scheme, or to receive any payment, pension or gratuity under a superannuation scheme; and
- (b) becomes a contributor to another superannuation scheme (whether upon his appointment as Commissioner or at any later time while he holds office as Commissioner)—

he ceases to be so entitled and the provisions of subsection (2) (i) cease to apply to or in respect of him.

(4) Subsection (3) does not operate to prevent30 the payment to a Commissioner upon his ceasing to be a contributor to a superannuation scheme of such amount as would have been payable to him if he had ceased by reason of his resignation to be an officer or employee for the purposes of that scheme.

448-L

(5)

20

25

5

10

15

1

(5) A Commissioner shall not, in respect of the same period of service, be entitled to claim a benefit under this Act and another Act.

136. (1) The Governor may, under and in accordance Deputy 5 with the Public Service Act, 1902, appoint a Deputy Com- Sioner and missioner for Corporate Affairs who, as an officer of the Assistant Commis-Commission, may exercise and discharge any power, authority, sioners. duty or function conferred or imposed on the Commissioner and the Commission by or under this Act (section 139 (1)

10 excepted) or any other Act.

(2) If the Commissioner is absent from duty or if there is a vacancy in the office of Commissioner, the Deputy Commissioner may, if the Governor so directs, be paid such allowances during the period of that absence or vacancy as 15 the Governor specifies when giving the direction.

(3) The Governor may, under and in accordance with the Public Service Act, 1902, appoint Assistant Commissioners for Corporate Affairs who, as officers of the Commission, shall assist the Commissioner in the exercise 20 and discharge of the powers, authorities, duties and functions conferred or imposed on the Commissioner and the Commission by or under this Act or any other Act.

(4) If both the Commissioner and the Deputy Commissioner are absent from duty or if there is a vacancy 25 in the office both of Commissioner and Deputy Commissioner, the powers, authorities, duties and functions of the Commissioner and the Commission may, if the Governor so directs. by order published in the Gazette, be exercised and discharged by an Assistant Commissioner specified in the order and 30 subsection (2) applies to that Assistant Commissioner as if he were the Deputy Commissioner.

136

137. (1) The Governor may, under and in accordance Officers with the Public Service Act, 1902, appoint and employ such of the Commission. officers and employees as may be necessary for the exercise or discharge by the Commission of its powers, authorities,

5 duties and functions.

1

S

(2) An officer or employee under subsection (1) is in this Act referred to as an officer or employee of the Commission.

138. (1) Section 7 does not extend to the function Authority of officers 10 conferred on the Commission by section 139 (1).

to act.

(2) The official seal of the Commission may be affixed to an instrument or writing by an officer or employee of the Commission authorised so to do either generally or in a particular case or class of cases.

139. (1) Subject to this section, the Commission is Administra-15 charged with the administration of this Act. tion of Act.

(2) The Commission shall, as and when directed by the Minister so to do, report to the Minister with respect to the policy the Commission is pursuing or proposes to pursue in 20 the exercise or discharge of its powers, authorities, duties and functions or such of them as are specified by the Minister when giving the direction.

(3) The Commission shall observe and carry out any direction given by the Minister on a matter of policy.

25 140. (1) Except where otherwise expressly provided by Disposal or under this or any other Act, all money payable to the of moneys by the Commission under this or any other Act shall be collected Commission. and received by the Commission on account of, and shall be paid into, the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

Securities Industry.

(2) The accounts of the Commission shall be audited by the Auditor-General who shall have, in respect thereof, all the powers conferred on the Auditor-General by any law for the time being in force relating to the audit of public accounts, and the Audit Act, 1902, shall apply to the Commissioner, the Commission and the officers and employees of the Commission in the same manner as it applies to accounting officers of public departments.

141. The Commission shall, as soon as practicable after Annual
10 the thirty-first day of December in each year, submit to the report of Com-Minister for presentation to Parliament a report on the mission.
exercise and discharge by the Commission, during the year ended on that day, of the powers, authorities, duties and functions conferred or imposed upon the Commission by or
15 under this or any other Act.

142. After the commencement of this Act, a reference Construcin any Act, by-law, regulation, ordinance, statutory instru- tion of certain ment or other instrument to— Acts, &c.

20

- (a) the Registrar as defined by the Companies Act, 1961, immediately before the commencement of section 13 of the Securities Industry (Amendment) Act, 1971; or
- (b) the Corporate Affairs Commission constituted by the Securities Industry Act, 1970,
- 25 shall be construed as a reference to the Corporate Affairs Commission constituted by this Act.

143. The Companies Act, 1961, is amended—

Amendment of Act No. 71, 1961.

(a) by omitting from the definition of "Commission" Sec. 5.
 in section 5 (1) the words "Securities Industry (Interpreta-Act, 1970" and by inserting instead the words ^{tion.})
 "Securities Industry Act, 1975";

30

1

(b)

Securities Industry.

(b) by omitting from the definition of "Commissioner" in section 5 (1) the words "appointed under the Securities Industry Act, 1970" and by inserting instead the words "holding office under the Securities Industry Act, 1975".

144. The Business Names Act, 1962, is amended—

- (a) by omitting from the definition of "Commission" Sec. 4.
 in section 4 (1) the words "Securities Industry (Interpreta-Act, 1970" and by inserting instead the words ^{tion.)}
 "Securities Industry Act, 1975";
- (b) by omitting from the definition of "Commissioner" in section 4 (1) the words "appointed under the Securities Industry Act, 1970" and by inserting instead the words "holding office under the Securities Industry Act, 1975".

139

Amendment of Act No. 11, 1962.

SCHEDULE

15

10

5

3

1

\$

Securities Industry.

SCHEDULE 1.

	Colu	mn 1.	Column 2.	
5	Year and Number of Act.	Short title of Act.	Extent of repeal.	
10	1970, No. 35	Securities Industry Act, 1970.	The whole Act.	
10	1970, No. 52	Supreme Court Act, 1970.	So much of the Second Schedule as relates to Act No. 35, 1970.	
	1971, No. 11	Securities Industry	Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 22 and 24.	
15		(Amendment) Act, 1971.		
	1971, No. 61	Companies (Amendment) Act, 1971.	Section 29.	
20	1972, No. 70	New South Wales Retirement Benefits Act, 1972.	Section 72.	

25

SCHEDULE 2.

Sec. 3.

ł

SAVINGS AND TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS.

1. In this Schedule "repealed Act" means the Securities Industry Act, 1970.

2. An authority given under section 5 (22) of the repealed Act 30 in relation to a power, authority, duty or function shall, to the extent to which it was in force immediately before the commencement of this Act, be deemed to be an authority duly given under section 7 for the exercise or performance of that power, authority, duty or function.

3. (1) Where, immediately before the commencement of this Act,
35 a person held office as an inspector appointed under section 5DA of the repealed Act to investigate any matters concerning trading or dealing in securities, this Act applies to and in respect of the inspector and his appointment and to the investigation and related matters in the same way as it would apply if the inspector had been appointed pur-40 suant to section 17 to investigate those matters and to report on the

investigation in such manner as the Minister directs.

(2)

140

Sec. 3.

(2) Where, before the commencement of this Act, an act, matter or thing had been done, or had arisen, in the course of an investigation by an inspector appointed under section 5DA of the repealed Act to make the investigation, the act, matter or thing shall, if the investigation had not been completed before that commencement, have the same status, operation and effect in relation to the completion of the

investigation after that commencement as it would have if it were done or had arisen after that commencement.

4. (1) A stock exchange that, immediately before the commence-10 ment of this Act, was a stock exchange within the meaning of the repealed Act shall, within two months after that commencement—

- (a) make or adopt listing rules; and
- (b) furnish to the Minister a copy of those listing rules.

(2) The Minister may, not later than four months after the 15 commencement of this Act, give notice to the stock exchange that he disallows the whole or a specified part of any listing rules a copy of which was furnished to him under subclause (1) and thereupon the listing rules, to the extent of the disallowance, cease to have effect.

5. (1) Subject to this clause, a person who, immediately before 20 the commencement of this Act, was the holder of a licence within the meaning of the repealed Act shall, until—

> (a) the date of the expiration of one year after the date of the licence or, if the date of that expiration is less than three months after the commencement of this Act, the expiration of three months after that commencement; or

25

5

(b) the licence is revoked—

whichever first occurs, be deemed to be the holder of a licence, corresponding to the first-mentioned licence, granted under Part IV.

(2) During the period of three months mentioned in subclause30 (1), this Act applies to and with respect to a licence that, under that subclause is to be deemed to have been granted under Part IV as if that person were the holder of a licence granted under Part IV and the licence were such a licence.

(3) A licence that, under this clause, is to be deemed to have35 been granted under Part IV is subject to the conditions and restrictions to which it was subject immediately before the commencement of this Act and to such other conditions and restrictions as may be prescribed or imposed under section 40.

6. (1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this Act, held office as Commissioner for Corporate Affairs—

- (a) continues in that office under this Act;
- (b) so continues in office upon the same terms and conditions as those upon which he was appointed Commissioner under the repealed Act;
- (c) so continues in office for the residue of the term of office for which he was so appointed; and
- 10

5

(d) is eligible for appointment under section 133 with effect from the expiration of that term of office.

(2) For the purposes of any Act, service as Commissioner under the repealed Act shall be deemed to be service as Commissioner under this Act.

7. The repeals effected by this Act do not affect the continuity of 15 the corporation constituted by section 5 (1) of the repealed Act and that corporation continues as the corporation constituted by section 133.

Subject to the Public Service Act, 1902, a person who, immediately before the commencement of this Act, held office as Deputy
 Commissioner for Corporate Affairs or Assistant Commissioner for Corporate Affairs continues in that office after that commencement.

BY AUTHORITY D. WEST, GOVERNMENT PRINTER, NEW SOUTH WALES—1975 [\$1.44]

No. , 1975.

A BILL

To consolidate and amend the law with respect to the regulation and control of trading in securities, the licensing of persons dealing in securities and the establishment and administration by stock exchanges of fidelity funds.

[MR MADDISON—2 October, 1975.]

BE

96789 448—A

B^E it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of New South Wales in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

PART I.—PRELIMINARY.

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "Securities Industry Short title Act, 1975".

(2) This section and section 2 commence on the date 10 of assent to this Act.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (2), this Act shall commence on such day as may be appointed by the Governor in respect thereof and as may be notified by proclamation published in the Gazette.

15 2. This Act is divided, as follows :---

5

Division of Act.

PART I.—PRELIMINARY—ss. 1-6.

PART II.—ADMINISTRATION—ss. 7-26.

DIVISION 1.—General—ss. 7-15.

DIVISION 2.—Investigations—ss. 16–26.

20 PART III.—STOCK EXCHANGES—ss. 27-31.

PART IV.—LICENCES—ss. 32-49.

PART V.—CONDUCT OF SECURITIES BUSINESS—ss. 50–54.

PART

Securities Industry.

PART VI.—ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT—ss. 55-72.

PART VII.—REGISTERS OF INTERESTS IN SECURITIES ss. 73–80.

PART VIII.—Deposits With Stock Exchanges—ss. 81–85.

PART IX.—FIDELITY FUNDS—ss. 86–108.

PART X.—TRADING IN SECURITIES—ss. 109-116.

PART XI.—MISCELLANEOUS—ss. 117-132.

PART XII.—THE CORPORATE AFFAIRS COMMISSION —ss. 133–144.

SCHEDULES.

3. (1) Each Act specified in Column 1 of Schedule 1 is, Repeals, to the extent specified opposite that Act in Column 2 of savings and transitional provisions.

15

5

10

(2) Schedule 2 has effect.

4. (1) In this Act unless the contrary intention appears— Interpretation.

"arbitrage transaction" means a purchase or sale of securities effected in the ordinary course of trading on a stock market together with an offsetting sale or purchase of those securities effected at the same time, or at as nearly the same time as practicable, in the ordinary course of trading on another stock market for the purpose of obtaining a profit from the difference between the prices of those securities in the two stock markets:

"banker's

20

25

"banker's books" means-

- (a) books of a banker;
- (b) cheques, orders for the payment of money, bills of exchange and promissory notes in the possession or under the control of a banker; and

4

1×

(c) securities or documents of title to securities in the possession or under the control of a banker whether by way of pledge or otherwise;

"books" includes any account, deed, writing or document and any other record of information however compiled, recorded or stored, whether in written or printed form or on microfilm or by electronic process or otherwise;

- "business rules" in relation to a body corporate that maintains or provides, or proposes to maintain or provide, a stock market, means rules, regulations or by-laws-
- 20

(a) governing the activities or conduct of the body corporate or of its members; or

(b) governing the activities or conduct of other persons in relation to that stock market-

being rules, regulations or by-laws made by the body corporate or contained in the memorandum of association or the articles of association of the body corporate;

"Commission" means the Corporate Affairs Commission constituted under Part XII;

"Commissioner"

10

15

5

"Commissioner" means the Commissioner for Corporate Affairs holding office under Part XII;

- "committee", in relation to a stock exchange, being a body corporate, means the committee of management, board of directors or other governing authority of the stock exchange;
- "corresponding law" means a law of another State or of a Territory of the Commonwealth, being a law in respect of which a declaration referred to in subsection (10) is in force;

"Court" means the Supreme Court of New South Wales;

"dealer" means-

- (a) a person who carries on a business of dealing in securities; or
- 15

5

10

- (b) two or more persons who together carry on a business of dealing in securities—
- whether or not that business is part of, or is carried on in conjunction with, any other business;
- "dealers licence" means a dealers licence granted under Part IV;
- "dealer's representative" means a person who is employed by, or acts for or by arrangement with a dealer, other than an exempt dealer, in connection with a business of dealing in securities carried on by the dealer;

"dealer's

20

.

"dealer's representatives licence" means a dealer's representatives licence granted under Part IV;

- "dealing", in relation to securities, means (whether as principal or agent) acquiring, disposing of, subscribing for or underwriting securities or making or offering to make or inducing or attempting to induce a person to make or to offer to make an agreement-
 - (a) for or with respect to acquiring, disposing of, subscribing for or underwriting securities; or
 - (b) the purpose or purported purpose of which is to secure a profit or gain to a person who acquires, disposes of, subscribes for or underwrites the securities or to any of the parties to the agreement in relation to securities;
- "declared law" means a law of a participating State, being a law in respect of which a declaration referred to in subsection (9) (b) is in force;
- "director" includes a person occupying the position of a director of a body corporate by whatever name called and includes a person in accordance with whose directions or instructions the directors of a body corporate are accustomed to act;

"exempt dealer" means-25

section 38 (7) (b) of the Companies Act, 1961, to be an authorised dealer in the short term money market;

(a) a corporation that is declared, pursuant to

(b)

6

10

5

15

(b) a body corporate that is incorporated within the Commonwealth and is a public authority or an instrumentality or agency of the Crown in right of any State or the Commonwealth; 7

- (c) a person who carries on a business of dealing in securities by reason that he is an official receiver or trustee within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Act 1966 of the Commonwealth;
- (d) a person who carries on a business of dealing in securities by reason that he is a receiver or a receiver and manager or other person appointed by a court to carry on that business;
- (e) subject to subsection (2), a person who is a personal representative of a deceased dealer and carries on a business of dealing in securities by reason of his appointment as such a personal representative;
- (f) a person who, as Master or Protective Commissioner within the meaning of the Mental Health Act, 1958, carries on a business of dealing in securities by reason of his powers under that Act; and
- (g) a body corporate that carries on, or holds itself out as carrying on, a business of dealing in debentures of that body corporate but does not carry on a business of dealing in any other securities;

"investment

25

20

30

10

5

Securities Industry.		
"investment adviser" means a person who carries on a business of advising other persons, or in the course of a business carried on by him, issues or publishes analyses or reports concerning securities, but does not include—		
(a)	a bank within the meaning of section 5 of the Banking Act 1959 of the Common- wealth or a bank constituted under a law of a State;	
(b)	a body corporate authorised by a law of a State or Territory of the Commonwealth to take in its own name a grant of probate of the will of a deceased person or of letters of administration of the estate of a deceased person;	
(c)	a body corporate registered under the law of the Commonwealth relating to life insur- ance;	
(d)	a solicitor or accountant in public practice as such whose carrying on of that business is solely incidental to the practice of his profession; or	
(e)	a person who is the proprietor or publisher of a newspaper or periodical that is gener- ally available to the public otherwise than only on subscription who, only in such a newspaper or periodical of which he is the proprietor or publisher, advises other persons concerning securities or issues or publishes analyses or reports concerning securities, not being the proprietor or pub- lisher of a newspaper or periodical whose principal or only object is to advise other persons concerning securities or to issue or publish analyses or reports concerning securities;	
	"investment	

"investment

_

•

.

Securities Industry.

"investment advisers licence" means an investment advisers licence granted under Part IV;

"investment representative" means a person who is employed by, or acts for or by arrangement with, an investment adviser, other than an investment adviser who is the holder of a dealers licence or is an exempt dealer, in connection with a business carried on by the investment adviser of advising other persons, or in the course of which analyses or reports are issued or published, concerning securities;

"investment representatives licence" means an investment representatives licence granted under Part IV;

"licence" means-

(a) a dealers licence;

(b) a dealer's representatives licence;

(c) an investment advisers licence; or

- (d) an investment representatives licence;
- 20

25

30

"listing rules", in relation to a stock exchange, means rules governing or relating to the admission to, or removal from, the list of the stock exchange of bodies corporate, governments, unincorporate bodies or other persons for the purposes of the quotation by the stock exchange of securities of bodies corporate, governments, unincorporate bodies or other persons and for other purposes, whether those rules—

> (a) are made by the stock exchange or are contained in the memorandum of association or the articles of association of the stock exchange; or

> > (b)

10

5

(b) are made by another person and adopted by the stock exchange;

- "marketable parcel" in relation to the disposal or acquisition of securities by a member of a stock exchange means a marketable parcel of those securities within the meaning of the business rules or listing rules of that stock exchange;
- "member" in relation to a stock exchange means a person who is-
 - (a) a member of the stock exchange who carries on a business of dealing in securities on his own account and not in partnership; or
 - (b) a partner in a partnership that carries on a business of dealing in securities and is recognised by the stock exchange as a member firm;
- "member firm", in relation to a stock exchange, means a partnership that carries on a business of dealing in securities and is recognised by the stock exchange as a member firm;
- "odd lot", in relation to securities, means a number of securities other than a marketable parcel or a multiple of a marketable parcel of securities;

"officer", in relation to a body corporate, includes-

(a) a director, secretary or employee of the body corporate;

(b)

15

10

5

20

- (b) a receiver and manager of the undertaking or any part of the undertaking of the body corporate appointed under a power contained in an instrument;
- (c) an official manager or a deputy official manager of the body corporate; and
- (d) a liquidator of the body corporate appointed in a voluntary winding up of the body corporate;
- "participating State" means a State or Territory of the Commonwealth in respect of which a declaration referred to in subsection (9) (a) is in force;
 - "quarter day" means 31st March, 30th June, 30th September or 31st December;
- 15 "recognised dealer" means, subject to subsection (3), a person who is the holder of a dealers licence under a declared law of a participating State or under a corresponding previous law of that State;
 - "recognised dealer's representative" means, subject to subsection (4), a person who is the holder of a dealer's representatives licence under a declared law of a participating State or under a corresponding previous law of that State;

"recognised investment adviser" means, subject to subsection (3), a person who is the holder of an investment advisers licence under a declared law of a participating State or under a corresponding previous law of that State;

"recognised investment representative" means, subject to subsection (4), a person who is the holder of an investment representatives licence under a declared law of a participating State or under a corresponding previous law of that State;

"recognised

8.1

10

12

5

20

25

30

Securities Industry. "recognised licensee" means, subject to subsections (3) and (4), a person who is a recognised dealer, recognised dealer's representative, recognised investment adviser or recognised investment 5 representative; "representatives licence" means a dealer's representatives licence or an investment representatives licence; "securities" means-(a) debentures, stocks or bonds granted, issued or proposed to be issued by a government; 10 (b) debentures, stocks, shares, bonds or notes issued or proposed to be issued by a body corporate or unincorporate; (c) any right or option in respect of any such debentures, stocks, shares, bonds or notes; 15 or (d) an interest as defined in section 76 of the Companies Act, 1961; "share" has the same meaning as in the Companies Act, 1961; 20 "sole trader" means a member of a stock exchange who carries on a business of dealing in securities on his own account and not in partnership; "stock exchange" means-(a) The Sydney Stock Exchange Limited; 25 (b) Stock Exchange of Newcastle Limited; or

(c) any other body corporate that is approved by the Minister under section 28;

"stock market" means a market, exchange or other place (whether or not in the State) at which, or a facility by means of which, securities are regularly offered for sale, purchase or exchange;

"trust

30

"trust account" means a trust account opened and maintained under section 59 or a corresponding previous enactment;

"underwrite" includes sub-underwrite.

- 5 (2) A person who is a personal representative of a deceased dealer and carries on a business of dealing in securities by reason of his appointment as such a personal representative is an exempt dealer until the expiration of the period of six months after the date of the death of the dealer
- 10 or until he is discharged or removed as such a personal representative or until the final distribution of the estate of the dealer, whichever first occurs.

(3) For the purposes of this Act, a person, being the holder of a dealers licence or an investment advisers licence
 15 under a law of a participating State, is not a recognised licensee unless—

- (a) in the case of a natural person, not being a partner in a firm, he is ordinarily resident in that State;
- (b) in the case of a natural person who is a partner in a firm, the principal place of business of the firm is in that State; or
- (c) in the case of a body corporate, the body corporate was incorporated in that State.
- (4) For the purposes of this Act, a person, being the 25 holder of a representatives licence under a law of a participating State, is not a recognised licensee unless the dealer or investment adviser by whom he is employed or for or by arrangement with whom he acts holds a licence as a dealer or investment adviser under a law of that State.
- 30 (5) In determining for the purposes of this Act whether a person carries on a business, or holds himself out as carrying on a business, of dealing in securities, regard shall not be had to an act done on behalf of the person by the holder of a dealers licence or by an exempt dealer or by 35 a recognised dealer.

(6)

20

(6) The provisions of section 12 (2) of the Companies Act, 1961, do not apply to or in respect of documents filed or lodged with the Commission under this Act.

(7) In this Act, a reference to a Commonwealth Act5 shall be construed as including a reference to that Act as amended from time to time and to an Act passed in substitution for that Act.

(8) A reference to a body corporate in relation to securities includes a reference to a government, unincorporate10 body or other person that issues or makes available those securities.

- (9) The Governor may by order declare-
- (a) a State or Territory of the Commonwealth to be a participating State for the purposes of this Act if—
 - (i) the Interstate Corporate Affairs Agreement within the meaning of the Companies Act, 1961, has been signed on behalf of that State or Territory; and
 - (ii) there are in force in that State or Territory laws relating to the securities industry that, in the opinion of the Governor enable that State or Territory to have uniformity in administration and to enter into reciprocal arrangements as a participating State in accordance with the provisions of clause 2 (1) of that agreement; and
- (b) any law of that State or Territory to be a declared law for the purposes of this Act.

(10) The Governor may by order declare a law of30 another State or of a Territory of the Commonwealth to be a corresponding law for the purposes of this Act.

15

20

25

5.

5. (1) Subject to this section, a person has an interest in Interests securities if he has any legal or equitable interest in those securities.

(2) Where a person—

(a) has entered into a contract to purchase securities;

- (b) has a right, otherwise than by reason of having an interest under a trust, to have securities transferred to himself or to his order, whether the right is exercisable presently or in the future and whether on the fulfilment of a condition or not;
- (c) has a right to acquire securities, or an interest in securities, under an option, whether the right is exercisable presently or in the future and whether on the fulfilment of a condition or not; or
- (d) is entitled (otherwise than by reason of his having been appointed a proxy or representative to vote at a meeting of members of a body corporate or of a class of its members) to exercise or control the exercise of a right attached to securities, not being securities of which he is the registered holder—

that person shall be deemed to have an interest in those securities.

(3) Where—

(a) a take-over offer within the meaning of Part VIB of the Companies Act, 1961, or an enactment of another State or of a Territory of the Commonwealth that corresponds to that Part has been accepted in respect of a share, whether or not the take-over offer is subject to a condition; or

15

5

10

20

- (b) an offer in respect of a share has been made in pursuance of an invitation within the meaning of that Part or such an enactment whether or not the offer is subject to a condition—
- 5 the person who made the take-over offer or issued the invitation, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have an interest in that share.

(4) Where the property subject to a trust consists of or includes securities and a person knows or ought reasonably10 to know—

- (a) that he has an interest under the trust; and
- (b) that the property subject to the trust consists of or includes those securities—

he shall be deemed to have an interest in those securities.

15 (5) Where a body corporate has an interest in securities and—

20

25

- (a) the body corporate is, or its directors are, accustomed or under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act in accordance with the directions, instructions or wishes of a person in relation to those securities; or
- (b) a person is, persons associated with a person are, or a person and persons associated with him are, in a position to cast, or control the casting of, not less than three-twentieths of the maximum number of votes that might be cast at a general meeting of the body corporate—

that person shall be deemed to have an interest in those securities.

30 (6) A person shall not be deemed not to have an interest in securities by reason only that he has the interest in the securities jointly with another person.

(7) It is immaterial for the purposes of determining whether a person has an interest in securities, that the interest cannot be related to particular debentures, stocks, shares, bonds or notes or interests as defined in section 76 of the 5 Companies Act, 1961.

- (8) There shall be disregarded—
- (a) an interest in securities if the interest is that of a person who holds the securities as bare trustee;
- (b) an interest in securities of a person whose ordinary business includes the lending of money if he holds the interest only by way of security for the purposes of a transaction entered into in the ordinary course of business in connection with the lending of money;
- (c) an interest of a person in securities, being an interest held by him by reason of his holding a prescribed office; and
- (d) a prescribed interest in securities, being an interest of such person, or of the persons included in such class of persons, as is prescribed.

20 (9) An interest in securities shall not be disregarded by reason only of—

- (a) its remoteness; or
- (b) the manner in which it arose.

6. (1) For the purposes of this Act, the following persons Associated 25 are associated with a person :---

- (a) a person who carries on a business of dealing in securities in partnership with the person;
- (b) subject to subsection (2), a person who is a partner of the person otherwise than by reason that he carries on a business of dealing in securities in partnership with the person;

30

448-B

(c)

10

15

- (c) a trustee of a trust in relation to which the person benefits or is capable of benefiting otherwise than by reason of transactions entered into in the ordinary course of business in connection with the lending of money;
- (d) a person who is a director of a body corporate that carries on a business of dealing in securities of which the person is also a director;
- (e) subject to subsection (2), a person who is a director of a body corporate of which the person is a director, not being a body corporate that carries on a business of dealing in securities;
- (f) a corporation that by virtue of section 6 (5) of the Companies Act, 1961, is deemed to be related to the person;
- (g) a person who in accordance with whose directions, instructions or wishes the person is accustomed, or is under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act, in relation to the securities;
- (h) a person who is accustomed, or is under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act, in accordance with the directions, instructions, or wishes of the person in relation to the securities;
 - (i) a body corporate that is, or the directors of which are, accustomed, or are under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act, in accordance with the directions, instructions or wishes of the person in relation to the securities; or
 - (j) a body corporate in accordance with the directions, instructions, or wishes of which or of the directors of which the person is accustomed, or is under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act, in relation to the securities.

10

5

15

20

25

(2) Where, in proceedings under this Act, it is alleged that a person referred to in subsection (1) (b) or (e) was associated with another person at a particular time, that person shall be deemed not to have been so associated in relation to a matter to which the proceedings relate unless 5 the person alleging the association proves that the firstmentioned person at that time knew or ought reasonably to have known the material particulars of that matter.

(3) For the purposes of this Act, where two or more 10 persons constitute a dealer, a person is associated with the dealer if he is associated with any of those persons.

PART II.—ADMINISTRATION.

DIVISION 1.—General.

7. (1) Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Act Performance 15 or any other Act, a power, authority, duty or function con- of certain functions, ferred or imposed by this Act or that other Act on the &c., by Commissioner or the Commission may be exercised or per- authorised formed by a person authorised by the Commissioner or the Commission to exercise or perform that power, authority, 20 duty or function.

(2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), a reference to the Commissioner or the Commission in subsection (3) or in section 8, 9, 30, 70, 78, 79, 118, 124 or 132 includes a reference to any person who is or has been 25 authorised by the Commissioner or the Commission to perform a relevant power, authority, duty or function conferred or imposed by this Act on the Commissioner or the Commission.

(3) In the exercise or performance of its powers, authorities, duties and functions under this Act in relation to 30 any of the matters referred to in clause 2 (1) of the Interstate Corporate Affairs Agreement within the meaning of the Companies Act, 1961, the Commission shall have regard to any determinations made by the Interstate Corporate Affairs Commission constituted under that agreement.

Securities Industry.

8. (1) For the purpose of ascertaining whether a person Inspection who is, or at any time has been, a dealer, an investment of books, &c., of adviser, a dealer's representative or an investment representa- licensees tive is complying or has complied with the provisions of this and others.

⁵ Act that are or were applicable to him in that capacity and, where such a person is or was the holder of a licence, the conditions or restrictions (if any) subject to which the licence was granted, the Commissioner may inspect and make copies of or take extracts from any—

- (a) books, required by this Act or, in the case of a person who is or was the holder of a licence, by the conditions and restrictions to which the licence is or has been subject, to be kept by that person; and
 - (b) banker's books, and the books of a dealer in so far as they relate to the business carried on by the first-mentioned person in his capacity as a dealer, an investment adviser, a dealer's representative or an investment representative.
- (2) A person shall not make an inspection under this
 20 section unless he has made a declaration in the prescribed form to the effect that he will not make, except for the purposes of this Act or in the course of criminal proceedings or proceedings under this Act or the Companies Act, 1961, a record of, or divulge or communicate to another person, any information
 25 that he acquires by reason of the making of the inspection.

(3) Where, under a provision of a declared law of a participating State corresponding to this section, a person is authorised to inspect any books or banker's books required by or under that declared law to be kept by a person, the first-30 mentioned person—

(a) shall have the same powers in the State in relation to any such books or banker's books in the State as he would have had if he had been authorised under subsection (1) and the books or banker's books were books or banker's books referred to in that subsection; and

35

20

15

10

(b)

Securities Industry.

- (b) shall not exercise those powers in the State unless he has made a declaration under a provision of a declared law of the participating State corresponding to subsection (2).
- 5 (4) The powers that a person has under the declared law of a participating State that, by reason of subsection (3), may be exercised in New South Wales, may be exercised by the Commissioner or a person authorised by him where, in any particular case, the corresponding interstate officer of the 10 participating State has authorised the Commission or person so to do.

(5) A person who—

- (a) makes an inspection under this section before he has made a declaration referred to in subsection (2) or (3); or
- (b) except for the purposes of this Act or in the course of criminal proceedings or proceedings under this Act or the Companies Act, 1961, after making such a declaration makes a record of or divulges or communicates to another person any information that he has acquired by reason of the making of the inspection—

is guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding \$200.

25 (6) It is not an offence under subsection (5) to divulge or communicate information to the holder of a prescribed office.

(7) In this section, "prescribed office" means an office held under the law of a State or Territory of the Common-30 wealth that is declared by the regulations to be a prescribed office for the purposes of this section.

21

15

Securities Industry.

- 9. The Commission may require—
 - (a) a dealer;

5

- (b) a recognised dealer;
- (c) an authorised trustee corporation within the meaning of the Marketable Securities Act, 1971; or
- (d) a person whom the Commission has reasonable cause to believe has acquired or disposed of securities as trustee for, or for or on behalf of, another person—
- 10 to disclose to the Commission, in relation to any acquisition or disposal of securities, the name of the person from or to or through whom or on whose behalf the securities were acquired or disposed of and the nature of the instructions given to the person referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or
 15 (d) in respect of the acquisition or disposal.

10. (1) If, on an application made by the Commission to Production the Court, there is shown to be reasonable cause to believe that a person has committed an offence in connection with books where dealing in securities and that evidence of the commission of suspected.
20 an offence is to be found in any banker's books or in any Vic., s. 5c. books of or under the control of a dealer, investment adviser, dealer's representative or investment representative, whether or not those books or any of them relate to the business of a dealer, investment adviser, dealer's representative or investment representative or investment adviser or investment adviser.

- 25 ment representative, an order may be made-
 - (a) authorising the Commissioner or a person nominated by the Commission and named in the order to inspect those books or any of them and make copies thereof or take extracts therefrom for the purpose of investigating and obtaining evidence of the offence; or

Disclosure to Commission.

22

(b) requiring a person who is specified in the order to produce to the Commissioner or a person so nominated and named in the order, at a place specified in the order, those books or such of them as are so specified in order to enable the Commissioner or that person to inspect them and make copies of them or take extracts from them for the purpose of investigating and obtaining evidence of the offence.

(2) An order under this section may not require 10 books to be produced at a place other than the place of business of the person named in the order unless the Court is satisfied that the books are not required in the conduct of the business or that there are special reasons requiring the books to be produced at some other place.

15 (3) An appeal does not lie against an order or decision of the Court on or in relation to an application under this section.

 Where the Commission has reason to suspect that a Investigaperson has committed an offence under a provision of this tion of certain
 Act or has been guilty of fraud or of an offence against any matters. other law with respect to dealing in securities, the Commission may make such investigation as the Commission thinks expedient for the due administration of this Act.

12. (1) Where—

5

25

30

Power of Court

(d)

(a) on the application of the Commission, it appears to to make certain the Court that a person has committed an offence orders. under this Act or any other Act or law relating to Vic., s. 5B. trading or dealing in securities or has contravened s. 5F.
 the conditions or restrictions of a licence or the business rules of a stock exchange or is about to do an act with respect to trading or dealing in securities that, if done, would be such an offence or contravention; or

(b) on the application of a stock exchange, it appears to the Court that a person has contravened the business rules of the stock exchange—

the Court may, without prejudice to any orders it would be
entitled to make otherwise than pursuant to this section, make one or more of the following orders, namely :----

- (c) in the case of persistent or continuing breaches of this Act or any other Act or law relating to trading or dealing in securities or the conditions or restrictions of a licence—an order restraining a person from carrying on a business of dealing in securities, acting as an investment adviser or as a dealer's representative or investment representative, or from holding himself out as so carrying on business or so acting;
- (d) an order restraining a person from acquiring, disposing of or otherwise dealing with any securities that are specified in the order;
- (e) an order appointing a receiver of the property of a dealer or of property that is held by a dealer for or on behalf of another person, whether on trust or otherwise;
- (f) an order declaring a contract relating to securities to be void or voidable;
- (g) for the purpose of securing compliance with any other order under this section, an order directing a person to do or refrain from doing a specified act; and
 - (h) any ancillary order deemed to be desirable in consequence of the making of an order under any of the preceding provisions of this subsection.

(2) The Court shall, before making an order under subsection (1), satisfy itself, so far as it can reasonably do so, that the order would not unfairly prejudice a person.

(3)

30

25

10

15

20

(3) The Court may, before making an order under subsection (1), direct that notice of the application be given to such persons as it thinks fit or direct that notice of the application be published in such manner as it thinks fit, or both.

(4) A person appointed by order of the Court under subsection (1) as a receiver of the property of a dealer—

- (a) may require the dealer to deliver to the receiver any property of which he has been appointed receiver or to give to the receiver all information concerning that property as may reasonably be required;
- (b) may acquire and take possession of any property of which he has been appointed receiver;
- (c) may deal with any property that he has acquired or of which he has taken possession in any manner in which the dealer might lawfully have dealt with the property; and
- (d) has such other powers in respect of the property as the Court specifies in the order.
- 20 (5) In subsections (1) (e) and (4), "property" in relation to a dealer includes money, securities and documents of title to securities or other property entrusted to or received on behalf of any other person by the dealer or another person in the course of or in connection with a business of dealing in
 25 securities carried on by the dealer.

(6) A person shall not contravene or fail to comply with—

- (a) an order under subsection (1) that is applicable to him; or
- (b) a requirement of a receiver appointed by order of the Court under subsection (1).

Penalty : \$2,000 or imprisonment for one year or both.

(7)

10

5

30

(7) Subsection (6) does not affect the powers of the Court in relation to the punishment of contempts of the Court.

(8) The Court may rescind, vary or discharge an order made by it under this section or suspend the operation of such an order.

13. (1) Subject to this section, a person appointed or Secrecy. employed for the purposes of this Act, or authorised to discharge any function of the Commissioner or the Commission or any function on behalf of the Commissioner or the Com-

- 10 mission shall not, except to the extent necessary to perform his official duties, or discharge such a function, either directly or indirectly, whether before or after he ceases to be so appointed, employed or authorised, make a record of, or divulge or communicate to any person, any information that is
- 15 gained by or conveyed to him by reason of his being so appointed, employed or authorised, or make use of any such information, for any purpose other than the discharge of his official duties or the discharge of that function.

Penalty : \$2,000 or imprisonment for one year or both.

20 (2) Nothing in subsection (1) precludes a person from producing a document to a court in the course of criminal proceedings or proceedings under this Act or the Companies Act, 1961, or from divulging or communicating to a court in the course of such proceedings any matter or
25 thing coming under his notice in the performance of his official duties or in discharging a function referred to in that subsection.

(3) Where the regulations prescribe for the purposes of this section an office held under the law of the State or of 30 the Commonwealth or of another State or a Territory of the Commonwealth, it is not a contravention of subsection (1) to divulge or communicate to the holder of that office information connected with the duties of the office.

14. (1) Subject to subsection (2), a person who is or Restriction has been the Commissioner or is or has been a person by officers. appointed or employed for the purposes of this Act or is or has been authorised to discharge any function of the
5 Commissioner or the Commission or any function on behalf of the Commissioner or the Commission and has, by reason that he is or was the Commissioner or is or was so appointed, employed or authorised, information that is not generally available but, if it were, would be likely materially to affect
10 the price of any securities shall not deal in, or cause or procure

any other person to deal in, those securities.

Penalty : \$10,000 or imprisonment for five years.

(2) Where a person to whom subsection (1) applies is in possession of information as mentioned in subsection (1)
15 and deals in any securities in contravention of that subsection, he is liable to compensate any other party to the transaction for any loss sustained by that party by reason of any difference between the price at which the securities were dealt in in that transaction and the price at which they would be likely to

20 have been dealt in in such a transaction at the time the firstmentioned transaction took place if the information had been generally available.

(3) The provisions of section 114 (3), (4), (5),
(6) and (7) apply to and with respect to a liability to pay
25 compensation under subsection (2) as if a reference in those provisions to section 114 (1) or (2) were a reference to subsection (2) of this section.

15. (1) A person appointed or employed for the purposes Employees, and of this Act or authorised to discharge any function of the &c., to report
30 Commissioner or the Commission or any function on behalf certain facts of the Commissioner or the Commission, who, in the course to Commission of his official duties or the discharge of the function, is sioner.

(a) securities in which he has an interest;

27

21

(b)

Securities Industry.		
	(b) securities of the same class as securities in which he has an interest; or	
	(c) a person or body—	
	(i) with whom, or with which, he has been employed or associated; or	
	(ii) of whom, or of which, he is or has been a client; or	
	 (iii) who was, or which was, a client of a person or body with whom, or with which, he was employed or associated— 	

10

5

shall forthwith so inform the Commissioner in writing.

(2) A person who contravenes subsection (1) is guilty of an offence and is liable to a penalty not exceeding \$2,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year15 or both.

DIVISION 2.—Investigations.

16. In this Division, unless the contrary intention Interpretation.

"inspector" means an inspector appointed under this Division;

"prescribed person" means a person suspected or believed by an inspector, on reasonable grounds, to be capable of giving information concerning any matter being, or to be, investigated by the inspector pursuant to this Division.

25

20

107

17.

17. (1) The Minister, where it appears to him to be in Appointthe public interest to do so, by instrument in writing—

- inspectors.
- (a) may appoint a person as an inspector to investigate N.S.W., any matters concerning dealing in securities and to report on the investigation in such manner as the Minister directs; and
- (b) may revoke any such appointment.

(2) The Minister shall, in an instrument appointing an inspector, specify—

- (a) full particulars of the terms and conditions to which the appointment is subject; and
 - (b) the matters into which an investigation is to be made.

(3) Where-

(a) under a law of another State or of a Territory of the Commonwealth corresponding to this Division, a person has been appointed to investigate matters concerning dealing in securities; and

20

15

5

10

(b) the Minister is satisfied that in connection with that investigation it is expedient that an investigation be made into those matters in the State—

the Minister may, by instrument in writing appoint that person an inspector to investigate those matters in the State or, if the Minister is of the opinion that an investigation ought not to be

25 made into all those matters, into such of those matters as he is satisfied ought to be investigated and specifies in the instrument.

(4) Where, under subsection (3), the Minister may appoint a person to investigate matters concerning dealing in 30 securities in the State, he may by instrument in writing declare

that

that that person shall have such of the powers of an inspector appointed under subsection (1) in relation to the investigation subject to such terms and conditions as the Minister specifies in the instrument as if that person had been appointed an inspector under subsection (1) and upon that declaration

that person shall have those powers.

(5) Where two or more inspectors have been appointed, whether by the same instrument or by different instruments, to investigate matters concerning dealing in 10 securities, each of those inspectors may exercise his powers or perform his functions under this Division independently of the other inspector or inspectors.

(6) The Minister may, at any time by notice in writing given to an inspector, vary particulars or matters15 specified in the instrument of appointment, being particulars or matters referred to in subsection (2).

(7) Nothing in this or any other Act prevents the appointment of the Commission as an inspector and where the Commission is so appointed, any reference in this Act 20 that includes an inspector includes the Commission.

(8) Section 20 (1) (a), in its application to the Commission as an inspector, shall be deemed to be amended by omitting the words ", the power to administer oaths, and the power to examine on oath".

- 25 18. (1) An inspector may, by notice in the prescribed Powers of form given in the prescribed manner, require a prescribed inspectors. person→
 - (a) to produce to the inspector such books relating to a matter to which his investigation relates as are in the custody or under the control of that person;
 - (b) to give to the inspector all reasonable assistance in connection with the investigation; and
 - (c) to appear before the inspector for examination on oath—

35 and may administer an oath to that person.

30

(2) Where books are produced to an inspector under this section the inspector may take possession of the books for such period as he considers necessary for the purposes of his investigation, and during that period he shall permit a person who would be entitled to inspect any of those books if they were not in the possession of the inspector to inspect at all reasonable times such of those books as that person would be so entitled to inspect.

(3) A prescribed person shall not—

- (a) refuse or fail to comply with a requirement of an inspector under subsection (1) to the extent to which that person is able to comply with it;
 - (b) in purported compliance with such a requirement knowingly furnish information that is false or misleading in a material particular; or
 - (c) when appearing before an inspector for examination in pursuance of such a requirement—
 - (i) make a statement that is false or misleading in a material particular; or
- 20

5

10

15

(ii) refuse or fail to take an oath.

Penalty: \$1,000.

(4) A duly qualified legal practitioner acting for a prescribed person-

(a) may attend an examination of that person; and

25

- (b) may, to the extent that the inspector permits-
 - (i) address the inspector; and
 - (ii) examine that person—

in relation to matters in respect of which the inspector has questioned him.

(5)

(5) A prescribed person is not excused from answering a question put to him by an inspector on the ground that the answer might tend to incriminate him but, where that person claims, before answering the question, that the answer might incriminate him, neither the question nor the answer is admissible in evidence against him in criminal proceedings other than proceedings under subsection (3) or in relation to a charge of perjury in respect of the answer.

(6) A person who complies with a requirement of an10 inspector under subsection (1) does not incur a liability to any person by reason only of that compliance.

(7) A person who is required to attend for examination under this section is entitled to such allowances and expenses as are prescribed.

- 15 (8) Where an inspector is satisfied that a prescribed person has failed without lawful excuse to comply with a requirement of the inspector to the extent to which the person is able to comply with it, the inspector may certify the failure by writing under his hand to the Court.
- 20 (9) Where an inspector gives a certificate under subsection (8), the Court may inquire into the case and, if it is satisfied that the prescribed person to whom the certificate relates has failed without lawful excuse to comply with a requirement of the inspector to the extent to which he is able 25 to comply with it—

30

- (a) may order the prescribed person to comply with that requirement within such period as is fixed by the Court; or
- (b) may punish the prescribed person in the same manner as if he had been guilty of contempt of the Court and if it sees fit, also make an order under paragraph (a).

(10)

(10) An investigation under this Division shall, for the purposes of Part IV of the Evidence Act, 1898, be deemed to be a legal proceeding.

19. (1) An inspector may cause notes of an examination Notes of made by him under this Division to be recorded in writing and examinato be read to or by the person examined, and may require that person to sign the notes and, subject to this section, notes signed by that person may be used in evidence in legal proceedings against him.

10 (2) A copy of the notes signed by a prescribed person shall be furnished by the inspector, without charge, to that person on request made by that person in writing.

(3) Notes made pursuant to this section that relate to a question the answer to which a prescribed person has
15 claimed might tend to incriminate him may not be used as evidence in criminal proceedings other than proceedings under section 18 (3) or in relation to a charge of perjury in respect of the answer.

(4) Nothing in this section affects or limits the 20 admissibility of other written evidence or of oral evidence.

(5) The Minister may give a copy of notes made pursuant to this section to a duly qualified legal practitioner who satisfies the Minister that he is acting for a person who is conducting, or is, in good faith, contemplating, legal pro-25 ceedings in respect of any matters into which an investigation is made by an inspector under this Division.

(6) A duly qualified legal practitioner to whom a copy of notes is given under subsection (5) shall not use the notes otherwise than in connection with the institution or 30 preparation of, and in the course of, legal proceedings, and shall not publish or communicate for any other purpose the notes or any part of the contents of them to any other person. Penalty: \$200.

448-C

(7)

(7) Where a report is made under this Division, notes that are recorded pursuant to this section in relation to that report shall be furnished with the report.

20. (1) An inspector may, by instrument in writing—

Delegation of powers, &c., by inspector.

- (a) delegate all or any of his powers or functions under &c., by this Division (except this power of delegation, the power to administer oaths, and the power to examine on oath); and
 - (b) vary or revoke a delegation given by him.

5

10 (2) A power or function delegated by an inspector may be exercised or performed by the delegate in accordance with the instrument of delegation as in force from time to time.

(3) A delegate shall, at the request of a prescribed **15** person, produce the instrument of delegation for inspection.

(4) A delegation under this section by an inspector of a power or function does not prevent the exercise of the power or the performance of the function by the inspector.

21. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Minister shall, Report of
20 unless in his opinion there is good reason for not divulging inspector. the contents of the report, give a copy of a report made to him under this Division to each person to whom, in the opinion of the Minister, the report ought to be given by reason that it relates to the affairs of that person to a material
25 extent.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), the Minister shall not give a copy of a report under this Division to a person if the Minister believes that legal proceedings that have been, or that in his opinion might be, instituted might be unduly 30 prejudiced by giving the report to that person.

(3)

(3) The Court before which legal proceedings are brought against a person for or in respect of matters dealt with in a report under this Division may order that a copy of the report be given to that person

(4) The Minister may, if he is of the opinion that it is in the public interest to do so, cause the whole or any part of a report under this Division to be printed and published.

5

(5) If from a report under this Division or from the notes of an examination under this Division, it appears to the10 Minister that an offence may have been committed by a person and that a prosecution ought to be instituted, the Minister shall cause a prosecution to be instituted and prosecuted.

(6) Where it appears to the Minister that a prosecution ought to be instituted, he may, by notice in writing given
15 before or after the institution of a prosecution in accordance with subsection (5), require a person whom he suspects or believes on reasonable grounds to be capable of giving information concerning any matter to which the prosecution relates (not being a person who is or, in the opinion of the Minister,

- 20 is likely to be a defendant in the proceedings or is or has been a solicitor acting for such a person) to give all assistance in connection with the prosecution or proposed prosecution that he is reasonably able to give.
- (7) Where a person to whom a notice has been given25 under subsection (6) fails to comply with a requirement specified in the notice the Court may, on the application of the Minister, direct that person to comply with the requirement.

(8) If from a report under this Division, or from the 30 notes of an examination under this Division, the Minister is of the opinion that proceedings ought in the public interest to be brought by a person for the recovery of damages in respect of fraud, misfeasance or other misconduct in connection with the matters to which the investigation relates or for the

recovery

recovery of property of that person, the Minister may cause proceedings to be brought accordingly in the name of that person.

- 22. An inspector may, when making a report to the Minister's
 5 Minister under this Division, give to the Minister books of powers in respect of which he has taken possession under section 18 and the books. Minister—
 - (a) may retain the books for such period as he considers to be necessary to enable a decision to be made as to whether or not legal proceedings ought to be instituted as a result of the investigation;
 - (b) may retain the books for such further period as he considers to be necessary to enable any such proceedings to be instituted and prosecuted;
- 15 (c) may permit other persons to inspect the books while they are in his possession;
 - (d) may permit the use of the books for the purposes of legal proceedings instituted as a result of the investigation; and
 - (e) shall permit a person who would be entitled to inspect any one or more of the books if they were not in the possession of the Minister to inspect at all reasonable times such of the books as that person would be so entitled to inspect.
- **25 23.** An inspector shall not require disclosure by a duly Privileged qualified legal practitioner of a privileged communication communications. made to such a practitioner in that capacity except as regards the name and address of his client.

36

10

24. (1) Subject to this section, the expenses of and Expenses of incidental to an investigation by an inspector appointed under tion. section 17 (including the expenses incurred and payable by N.S.W., the Minister in any proceedings brought by him in the name s. 5DB.

of a person under section 21 (8)) shall be defrayed out of moneys provided by Parliament for the purpose.

(2) An application referred to in subsection (3) may be made to a court by or on behalf of the Minister—

- (a) in the course of proceedings in that court instituted by the Minister in the name of a person under section 21 (8); or
- (b) upon, or within 28 days after, a conviction or judgment by a court in proceedings certified by the Minister, for the purposes of the application, to have been instituted as a result of an investigation by an inspector appointed under this Division—

and the court may make such order with respect to the application and its subject-matter as it thinks fit.

- (3) The application that may be made under subsection (2) is an application for one or more of the following orders, namely :—
 - (a) that a specified person pay the whole, or a specified part, of the expenses of and incidental to the investigation that led to the proceedings;
- (b) where expenses have been paid under subsection (1), that a specified person pay the expenses or reimburse the Crown to the extent of the payment; or
 - (c) that a specified person pay, or reimburse the Crown in respect of, the remuneration of any servant of the Crown concerned with the investigation.

15

30

37

1.0

10

5

(4)

(4) Where the Minister is of the opinion that the whole or any part of the expenses of or incidental to an investigation by an inspector appointed under section 17 (including the expenses incurred and payable by the Minister 5 in any proceedings brought by him in the name of a person under section 21 (8)) should be paid by a person to whose affairs the investigation relates, the Minister may by order direct that person to pay a specified amount, being the whole or part of the expenses, within the time and in the manner 10 specified.

(5) Where a person has failed to comply with an order of the Minister under subsection (4), proceedings may be taken in a court of competent jurisdiction to recover the amount in question as a debt due to the Crown.

15 (1) A person who-25.

20

(a) conceals, destroys, mutilates or alters a book relating books relating to to a matter that is the subject of investigation by securities. an inspector under this Division; or

Concealing, &c., of N.S.W., 8. 5DC.

(b) sends, attempts to send or conspires with another person to send, such a book out of the State-

is guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding \$5,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two vears.

(2) It is a defence to a prosecution under this section 25 to prove that the person charged did not act with intent to defeat the purposes of this Division or to delay or obstruct the carrying out of an investigation under this Division.

26. (1) Where an investigation is being made under this Power of Division and it appears to the Minister that facts concerning Minister to make certain 30 securities to which the investigation relates cannot be orders. ascertained because a prescribed person has failed or refused N.S.W., s. 5DD.

to

to comply with a requirement of an inspector, the Minister may, by order published in the Gazette, make one or more of the following orders, namely :—

- (a) an order restraining a specified person from disposing of an interest in specified securities;
- (b) an order restraining a specified person from acquiring an interest in specified securities;
- (c) an order restraining the exercise of voting or other rights attached to specified securities;
- (d) an order directing a person who is registered as the holder of securities in respect of which an order under this section is in force to give notice in writing of that order to any person whom he knows to be entitled to exercise a right to vote attached to those securities;
 - (e) an order directing a body corporate not to make payment, except in the course of winding up, of a sum due from the body corporate in respect of specified securities;
- (f) an order directing a body corporate not to register the transfer or transmission of specified securities; or
 - (g) an order directing a body corporate not to issue shares to a person who holds shares in the body corporate by reason of his holding shares in the body corporate or in pursuance of an offer made to such a person by reason of his holding shares in the body corporate.

(2) A copy of an order under subsection (1) and 30 of any order by which it is revoked or varied shall be served—

- (a) where it relates to specified securities—
 - (i) on the body corporate by which the securities were issued or made available;
 - (ii)

39

1

20

25

15

5

- (ii) where the securities are rights or options, on the body corporate against which the right or option is, or would be, enforceable; or
- (iii) on the body corporate that will issue or make available the securities; and
- (b) where it relates to a body corporate, on the body corporate.
- (3) Where an order made under subsection (1) is10 in force, a person aggrieved by the order may apply to the Court for revocation of the order, and the Court may, if it is satisfied that it is reasonable to do so, revoke the order and any order by which it has been varied.

(4) A person shall not contravene or fail to comply 15 with an order under subsection (1).

Penalty: \$1,000. Default penalty: \$200.

(5) A prosecution under this section shall not be instituted without the consent in writing of the Minister.

PART III.—STOCK EXCHANGES.

20 27. A person shall not establish maintain or provide, or Establishassist in establishing, maintaining or providing, or hold himself ment, &c., out as maintaining or providing, a stock market that is not markets. the stock market of a stock exchange.

N.S.W., s. Vic., s. 6. W.A., s. 7.

Penalty : \$5,000.

25 28. (1) A body corporate that proposes to establish, Power of Minister to approve prescribed form and manner to the Minister for approval as a stock exchange.

N.S.W., s. 7. Vic., s. 7. (2) W.A., s. 8.

	Securities Industry.
	(2) The Minister may, in writing, approve as a stock exchange a body corporate that makes an application under subsection (1) if he is satisfied—
5	(a) that the business rules of the body corporate make satisfactory provision—
	(i) for the exclusion from membership of persons who are not of good character and high business integrity;
10	just and equitable principles in the transaction of business or for a
15	contravention of or failure to comply with the business rules of the proposed stock exchange or the provisions of this Act;
	 (iii) with respect to the conditions under which securities may be listed for trading in the stock market of the proposed stock exchange;
20	(iv) with respect to the conditions governing dealings in securities by members;
	(v) with respect to the class or classes of securities that may be dealt with by members; and
25	(vi) generally for the carrying on of the business of the proposed stock exchange with due regard to the interests of the public;
	(b) that the body corporate has made or adopted listing
30	rules and, where the listing rules are adopted, has made provision to the effect that an amendment to the listing rules made by another person is of no effect until the body corporate adopts the amendment;
	amenument,

	Securities Industry.	
	(c) that the listing rules made or adopted by the body corporate make satisfactory provision—	
	 (i) with respect to conditions under which securities may be traded on the stock market of the proposed stock exchange; and 	
	(ii) generally for the protection of the interests of the public; and	
	(d) that the interests of the public will be served by the granting of his approval.	
0	29. (1) Where— Minister t	
	(a) an amendment is made by way of rescission, altera- tion or addition, to the business rules of a stock rules. exchange; or N.S.W., s Vic., s. 8.	s. 8
5	(b) an amendment, by way of rescission alteration or W.A., s. 9 addition, to the listing rules is made or adopted by the stock exchange—).
;	the stock exchange shall, forthwith after the making or adoption of the amendment, give written notice of the amendment to the Minister.	
20	(2) A notice under subsection (1) shall—	
	(a) set forth the text of the amendment;	
	(b) specify the date on which the amendment was made or adopted; and	
25	(c) contain an explanation of the purpose and effect of the amendment.	
	(3) If the notice required to be given by subsection	
	(1) is not given within 21 days after the amendment is made ir adopted, the amendment ceases to have effect.	
	(4)	

(4) The Minister may, within 21 days after the receipt by him of a notice under this section, give notice to the stock exchange that he disallows the whole or a specified part of the amendment to which the notice relates, and thereupon the amendment, to the extent of the disallowance, ceases to have effect.

(1) A stock exchange shall provide such assistance Stock 30. to the Commissioner and the Commission as the Commissioner to provide and the Commission reasonably require for the performance of assistance to 10 their functions and duties.

Commissioner and Commission.

(2) The Commissioner is entitled at all reasonable times to full and free access for any of the purposes of this Act to the trading floor of a stock market maintained or provided by a stock exchange and to all books kept by the 15 stock exchange and may make copies of, or take extracts from, any such books.

(3) A person who refuses or fails without lawful excuse to allow the Commissioner access in accordance with subsection (2) to the trading floor of a stock market main-20 tained or provided by a stock exchange or to books kept by a stock exchange or otherwise hinders, obstructs or delays the Commissioner in the exercise of his powers under that subsection is guilty of an offence and is liable to a penalty not exceeding \$1,000 or to imprisonment for a period not 25 exceeding six months.

(4) In this section, "trading floor", in relation to a stock market maintained or provided by a stock exchange, means any place or facility maintained or provided by the stock exchange for the sale, purchase or exchange of securities 30 by members of the stock exchange, or by members and other

persons.

5

31.

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

31. Where any person who is under an obligation to Court may order observe, enforce or give effect to the business rules or listing observance rules of a stock exchange fails to observe, enforce or give or enforceeffect to any of those business rules or listing rules, as the business case may be, the Court may, on the application of the rules of or listing Commission or of a person aggrieved by the failure and after rules of giving to the person against whom the order is sought an stock exchange. opportunity of being heard, make an order giving directions to the last-mentioned person concerning the observance or

10 enforcement of, or the giving effect to, those business rules or listing rules.

5

PART IV.-LICENCES.

32. (1) A person shall not carry on a business of dealing Dealers in securities (whether or not that business is part of, or is licence. 15 carried on in conjunction with, any other business) or hold ss. 9, 10. himself out as carrying on such a business unless he is the Vic., s. 9. W.A., s. 10. holder of a dealers licence or is a recognised dealer.

Penalty: \$2,000 or imprisonment for one year, or both.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to or in relation 20 to an exempt dealer.

33. A person who is employed by, or acts for or by Dealer's arrangement with, a dealer (not being an exempt dealer) representashall not do an act on behalf of the dealer in relation to a business of dealing in securities carried on by the dealer (other

25 than an act in the course of work of a kind ordinarily performed by accountants, clerks or cashiers) unless the firstmentioned person-

(a) is the holder of a dealers licence;

(b) is a recognised dealer; or

(c) is the holder of a dealer's representatives licence or of a corresponding licence under a declared law of a participating State or under a corresponding previous law of that State and the dealer is named in that licence as a dealer on whose behalf the first-mentioned person may act.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

34. (1) A person shall not act as, or hold himself out to Investment be, an investment adviser unless he is the holder of an invest-advisers.
10 ment advisers licence or is a recognised investment adviser.

Penalty : \$2,000 or imprisonment for one year, or both.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to or in relation to the holder of a dealers licence, an exempt dealer or a recognised dealer.

15 **35.** A person who is employed by, or acts for or by Investment arrangement with, an investment adviser (not being a holder representatives. of a dealers licence or an exempt dealer) in connection with a business carried on by the investment adviser of advising other persons or in the course of which the investment adviser

20 issues or publishes analyses or reports concerning securities, shall not do an act on behalf of the investment adviser in connection with that business (other than an act in the course of work of a kind ordinarily performed by accountants, clerks or cashiers) unless the first-mentioned person—

- (a) is the holder of a dealers licence or an investment advisers licence;
 - (b) is a recognised dealer or recognised investment adviser; or
- 30

5

(c) is the holder of an investment representatives licence or of a corresponding licence under a declared law of a participating State or under a corresponding

previous

previous law of that State and the investment adviser is named in that licence as an investment adviser on whose behalf the first-mentioned person may act.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months. 5

36. (1) A person may apply to the Commission for a Application for grant of dealers licence or an investment advisers licence. licence.

(2) A natural person may apply to the Commission for a dealer's representatives licence in which the holder of 10 a dealers licence is, or two or more such holders are, named as a dealer or as dealers on whose behalf the person may act.

(3) A natural person may apply to the Commission for an investment representatives licence in which the holder of an investment advisers licence is, or two or more such 15 holders are, named as an investment adviser or as investment advisers on whose behalf the person may act.

(4) An application for the grant of a licence shall be made in the prescribed form and manner and shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee.

(5) The Commission may require an applicant to 20 supply the Commission with such further information as the Commission considers necessary in relation to the application.

37. Subject to section 49 and the regulations, where an Grant of application is duly made for the grant of a dealers licence or dealers 25 an investment advisers licence and the Commission, after con- investment sideration of the character and financial position of the advisers licence. applicant and, if the applicant is a body corporate, the N.S.W., character of each of the directors of the body corporate and s. 14. Vic., s. 14. of the secretary of the body corporate and after consideration W.A., s. 15 (1).

of the interests of the public, is of the opinion that the applicant is a fit and proper person to hold the licence to which the application relates, the Commission shall grant the application.

- 38. (1) Subject to section 49 and the regulations, where Grant of 5 an application is duly made for the grant of a dealer's repre- represensentatives licence or an investment representatives licence and licence. the Commission is of the opinion that the applicant is a fit $\frac{N.S.W.}{s. 15}$. and proper person to hold the licence to which the application Vic., s. 15.
- 10 relates and to act on behalf of the holder or holders of dealers $\frac{W.A., s.}{15(2)}$. licences or investment advisers licences, as the case may be, named in the application, the Commission shall grant the application.

(2) A dealer's representatives licence shall specify 15 the person, being the holder of a dealers licence, or two or more such persons, on whose behalf the holder of the dealer's representatives licence may act.

(3) An investment representatives licence shall specify the person, being the holder of an investment advisers 20 licence, or two or more such persons, on whose behalf the holder of the investment representatives licence may act.

39. (1) The holder of a representatives licence may Change of make application to the Commission in the prescribed form of repreand manner for a variation of the name or names of holders sentative. 25 of dealers licences or investment advisers licences, as the case

may be, on whose behalf he may act.

(2) Where an application is duly made under subsection (1), the Commission may, if of the opinion that the applicant is a fit and proper person to act on behalf of the 30 holder or holders of dealers licences or investment advisers licences, as the case may be, named in the application, vary

the licence by including a name in or deleting a name from, or both including a name in and deleting a name from, the name or names specified in the licence as holders of dealers licences or investment advisers licences, as the case may be, on whose behalf the applicant may act.

40. (1) A licence is subject to-

is in force.

Conditions to which licence is subject.

(a) such conditions and restrictions as are prescribed; licence is and

tions as the Commissioner imposes when granting the licence or at any time during which the licence

(b) subject to section 49, such conditions and restric-

10

5

(2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), conditions and restrictions referred to in subsection (1)
15 (b)—

- (a) may include conditions and restrictions relating to the limitation of the liability that may be incurred by the holder of a dealers licence in connection with a business of dealing in securities;
- (b) may include conditions and restrictions relating to the incurring and disclosure of liabilities arising otherwise than in connection with a business of dealing in securities; and
- (c) may include a condition that the holder of a dealers licence or an investment advisers licence lodges with the Commission a bond approved by the Commission for such amount not exceeding \$20,000 as is approved by the Commission.

(3) Subject to section 49, the Commission may, at30 any time, revoke or vary conditions or restrictions imposed by the Commission under subsection (1) (b).

25

20

41. (1) The Commission shall keep a Register of Licence Register of licence holders.

N.S.W., s. 18A.

(2) The Commission shall enter in the Register of W.A., s. 21. Licence Holders—

- (a) in relation to the holder of a dealers licence or an investment advisers licence—
 - (i) the name of the holder of the licence;
 - (ii) where the holder is a body corporate—the names of the directors and secretary of the body corporate;
 - (iii) the date on which the licence was granted;
 - (iv) the address of the principal place of business at which the holder of the licence carries on the business to which the licence relates and the addresses of other places (if any) at which that business is carried on; and
 - (v) where such a business is carried on under a name or style other than the name of the holder of the licence—the name or style under which the business is carried on;
 - (b) in relation to the holder of a representatives licence—
 - (i) the name of the holder of the licence;
 - (ii) the date on which the licence was granted;

 (iii) the name of, and the address of the principal place of business of, each dealer or investment adviser named in the licence as a person on whose behalf the holder of the licence may act; and

448-D

(iv)

15

10

5

20

- (iv) where the business of any such dealer or investment adviser is carried on under a name or style other than the name of the dealer or investment adviser—the name or style under which the business is carried on; and
- (c) in relation to the holder of any licence-

5

- (i) particulars of any suspension of the licence;
- (ii) such other matters as are prescribed.

10 (3) Where a person ceases to be the holder of a licence, the Commission shall remove from the Register of Licence Holders the name of the person and any other particulars entered in the Register in relation to the person.

(4) A person may, on payment of the prescribed fee,15 inspect and make copies of or take extracts from the Register of Licence Holders.

(5) The particulars that are in the register kept under section 18A of the Securities Industry Act, 1970, immediately before the commencement of this Act shall be deemed20 to form part of the Register of Licence Holders under this section.

(6) The Commission may enter in the Register of Licence Holders particulars of recognised licensees of which the Commission has been notified by, or on behalf of, a25 Commissioner under a declared law, being particulars of—

- (a) the name of the recognised licensee;
- (b) the date (if known) on which the recognised licensee became a recognised licensee; and
- (c) such other matters as are prescribed.

(7)

(7) Where the Commission is notified by or on behalf of a Commissioner under a declared law or becomes aware that a person whose name is entered in the Register of Licence Holders as a recognised licensee has ceased to be
5 a licensee under that declared law the Commission shall remove from the Register the name of the person and any other particulars entered in the Register in relation to the person.

42. Where—

Notification of change in particulars

44.

- (a) the holder of a dealers licence ceases to carry on ^{particulars.} the business to which the licence relates;
 - (b) the holder of an investment advisers licence ceases to act as, or hold himself out to be, an investment adviser;
- (c) the holder of a representatives licence ceases to be employed or act in connection with the business carried on by a dealer or an investment adviser named in the licence, as the case may be, and the licence has not been varied under section 39; or
- 20

10

15

(d) a change occurs in any matter particulars of which are required by section 41 (2) (a) or (b) to be entered in the Register of Licence Holders in relation to the holder of a licence—

the holder of the licence shall, not later than 21 days after the 25 occurrence of the event concerned, give to the Commission, in the prescribed form, particulars in writing of the event concerned.

43. The holder of a licence shall, in each year at the time Annual fee. when or during the period within which he is required to lodge30 a statement referred to in section 44 with the Commission, pay to the Commission the prescribed fee.

44. (1) The holder of a licence shall lodge with the Annual Commission, in respect of each year or part of a year during statement which the licence is in force, a statement containing such lodged with commission.

- 5 (2) The statement referred to in subsection (1) shall be lodged by the holder of the licence—
 - (a) where the licence is a dealers licence—during the period within which an auditor's report referred to in section 64 is required to be lodged with the Commission;
 - (b) where the licence is an investment advisers licence within the period of one month immediately before the anniversary of the date on which the licence was granted; and
 - (c) where the licence is a representatives licence—on a prescribed date in each year or within a prescribed period after that date.

45. The Commission may, on the application of the holder Commission of a licence, in its discretion, extend, or further extend, the may extend time for
20 time for paying a fee under section 43 or lodging a statement paying fee under section 44.

46. (1) Where—

Revocation and suspension

(a) the holder of a licence, being a natural person- of licences.

(i) becomes bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of a law for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with his creditors or makes an assignment of his remuneration or any part of his property for their benefit;

10

15

25

(ii)

- (ii) is convicted of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty punishable by imprisonment for a period of or exceeding three months; or
- (iii) becomes a temporary patient, a continued treatment patient, a protected person or an incapable person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act, 1958, or a person under detention under Part VII of that Act;
- (b) the holder of a licence, being a body corporate-
- 10

15

5

- (i) is commenced to be wound up, is under official management or has ceased to carry on business;
- (ii) is a body corporate in respect of the property of which a receiver and manager has been appointed whether by the Court or otherwise: or
- (iii) has entered into a compromise or scheme of arrangement with its creditors;
- (c) the holder of a licence fails to comply with the provisions of section 43 or 44; or
- (d) the holder of a licence requests the Commission to revoke the licence-

the Commission may revoke the licence.

(2) Where a director or secretary or a person con-25 cerned in the management of a body corporate that is the holder of a dealers licence or an investment advisers licence, contravenes or fails to comply with this Act by reason that he does not hold a licence or a licence held by such a director, secretary or person is suspended, the Commission may revoke 30 the licence held by the body corporate.

(3)

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

(3) If, in a case to which subsection (1) (a) or (b) or subsection (2) applies, the Commission considers it desirable to do so, the Commission may, instead of revoking a licence, suspend the licence for a specified period and may at any time remove such a suspension.

(4) Where a dealers licence or an investment advisers licence is revoked or suspended, the holder of a representatives licence in which a person who is or was the holder of the dealers licence or investment advisers licence is named as a 10 person on whose behalf the holder of the representatives licence may act, shall not, where the first-mentioned licence is revoked, act on behalf of that person or, where the first-mentioned licence is suspended, shall not so act during the period of the suspension.

15 Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

47. (1) Subject to section 49, if—

Revocation and suspension of

(2)

- (a) the holder of a licence contravenes or fails to comply licences.
 with a condition or restriction applicable in respect of the licence (not being a condition or restriction referred to in section 43 or 44); or
- (b) the Commissioner is satisfied that-
 - (i) the holder of the licence is not a fit and proper person to hold the licence; or
 - (ii) where the holder of the licence is a body corporate, a director or secretary of the body corporate or a person concerned with the management of the body corporate is not a fit and proper person to be a director or secretary of, or a person concerned with the management of, a body corporate holding the licence—

the Commission may revoke the licence.

25

30

20

5

(2) If in a case to which subsection (1) (a) applies the Commission considers it desirable to do so, the Commission may, instead of revoking a licence, suspend the licence for a specified period and may at any time remove such a 5 suspension.

(3) Where the Commission revokes a licence under subsection (1), it may make application to the District Court for an order disqualifying the person who was the holder of the licence from holding a licence either permanently or during 10 such period as the District Court specifies in the order.

(4) Where an application is made under subsection (3), the District Court may make such order as it thinks fit or refuse to make an order and, where it makes an order, may at any time revoke or vary the order.

(5) A person disqualified either permanently or for 15 a particular period from holding a licence by reason of an order of a court under section 19 of the Securities Industry Act, 1970, shall be deemed to be disqualified under this Act from holding a licence during the period specified in the 20 order.

48. The holder of a licence shall, for the purposes of Holder of sections 32, 33, 34 and 35, be deemed not to be the holder of licence to be deemed a licence during any period during which the licence is not to be suspended. holder

while licence suspended.

15

49. (1) The Commission shall not-25

Opportunity for hearing.

- (a) refuse to grant a licence otherwise than under subsection (2);
- (b) revoke or suspend a licence otherwise than under section 46; or

(c)

(c) impose conditions or restrictions in respect of a licence or vary conditions or restrictions applicable in respect of a licence-

unless the Commission has afforded the applicant or holder of 5 the licence an opportunity to appear at a hearing before the Commission and make submissions and give evidence to the Commission in relation to the matter.

(2) The Commission shall not grant a licence to a person during a period during which that person is, by reason 10 of section 47 (3) or (5), disqualified from holding a licence or is, by reason of a provision of a declared law corresponding to section 47 (3) or (5), disqualified from holding a licence under that declared law.

PART V.—CONDUCT OF SECURITIES BUSINESS.

- 15 50. (1) A person who is the holder of a licence shall not Certain represent or imply, or knowingly permit to be represented or representa-tion proimplied, in any manner to a person that the abilities or qualifi- hibited. cations of the holder of the licence have in any respect been Vic., s. 20N. N.S.W., approved by the Commissioner or the Commission. s. 20н. W.A., s. 34.

(2)

20 (2) The statement that a person is the holder of a licence is not a contravention of this section.

51. (1) A dealer (not being an exempt dealer) shall, in Issue of respect of a transaction of sale or purchase of securities (not contract notes. being a transaction entered into in the ordinary course of Vic., s. 201. 25 business at a stock market of a stock exchange between N.S.W., s. 201. members of that stock exchange), forthwith give to the person W.A., s. 35. for whom the dealer entered into the transaction or, where the dealer entered into the transaction as principal, to the person with whom the dealer entered into the transaction a 30 contract note that complies with subsection (2).

(2) A contract note given by a dealer under subsection (1) shall include—

- (a) the name or style under which the dealer carries on his business as a dealer and the address of the principal place at which he so carries on business;
- (b) where the dealer is dealing as principal with a person who is not the holder of a dealers licence, a statement that he is so acting;
- (c) the name of the person to whom the dealer gives the contract note;
- (d) the day on which the transaction took place and a statement as to whether or not the transaction took place in the ordinary course of business at a stock market;
- (e) the number, or amount and description, of the securities that are the subject of the contract;
 - (f) the price per unit of the securities;
 - (g) the amount of the consideration;
 - (h) a statement-

20

5

10

15

- (i) specifying each stock exchange (including a stock exchange within the meaning of a declared law) of which he is a member;
- (ii) where he is a member of a stock exchange or of a stock exchange within the meaning of a declared law—specifying the amount of the commission charged;
- (iii) where he is not a member of a stock exchange or of a stock exchange within the meaning of a declared law—specifying the amount and rate of commission charged; and

(iv)

25

30

- (iv) where he is a member of a stock exchange or of a stock exchange within the meaning of a declared law and the rate of commission charged is not the rate fixed by the relevant stock exchange—specifying the rate of commission charged;
- (i) the amounts of all stamp duties or other duties and taxes payable in connection with the contract; and
- (j) if an amount is to be added to or deducted from the settlement amount in respect of the right to a benefit purchased or sold together with the securities, the first-mentioned amount and the nature of the benefit.

(3) A dealer shall not include in a contract note 15 given under subsection (1), as the name of the person with or for whom he has entered into the transaction, a name that he knows, or could reasonably be expected to know, is not the name by which that person is ordinarily known.

(4) A reference in this section to a dealer dealing,20 or entering into a transaction, as principal includes a reference to a person—

- (a) dealing or entering into a transaction on behalf of a person associated with him;
- (b) dealing in securities on behalf of a body corporate in which he has a controlling interest; or
- (c) where he carries on business as a dealer in partnership—dealing in securities on behalf of a body corporate in which his interest and the interests of his partners together constitute a controlling interest.
- 30

25

58

10

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

(1) Where a person who is a dealer (not being an Certain 52. exempt dealer), investment adviser, dealer's representative or disclose investment representative sends or causes or permits to be sent certain letters, circulars or other similar written communications to securities. two or more persons at or about the same time and in the same Vic., s. 20J. W.A., s. 36. or substantially similar terms in which he makes a recommendation, whether expressly or by implication, with respect to securities or a class of securities, the first-mentioned person shall cause to be included in each letter, circular or other

- 10 communication, in type not less legible than that used in the remainder of the letter, circular or other communication, a concise statement of any interest in, or in the acquisition or disposal of, those securities or securities included in that class that the first-mentioned person or a person associated with him
- 15 has, or ought reasonably to know that he has, at the date on which the first-mentioned person last sends the letter, circular or other communication.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1)—

(a) an interest of a person in the disposal of securities includes any financial benefit or advantage that will, or is likely to, accrue directly or indirectly to the person upon or arising out of the disposal of the securities ; and

(b) without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a person who has entered into an underwriting agreement in respect of securities shall be deemed to have an interest in the acquisition or disposal of those securities.

30

20

25

5

(a) a person has subscribed for or purchased securities for the purpose of offering all or any of them to the public for purchase; and

interests in

⁽³⁾ Where—

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

(b) the person offers any of those securities for purchase—

the person shall not make a recommendation, whether orally or in writing and whether expressly or by implication, with
respect to the securities offered for purchase unless he has informed each person to whom the recommendation is made that he acquired the securities for that purpose.

(4) Where-

- (a) securities have been offered for subscription or purchase; and
- (b) a person has subscribed for or purchased or is or will or may be required to subscribe for or purchase any of those securities under an underwriting agreement by reason that some or all of the securities have not been subscribed for, or purchased—

the person shall not, during the period of 90 days after the close of the offer, make an offer to sell those securities (otherwise than in the ordinary course of trading on a stock market) or make a recommendation in respect of those

20 securities unless the offer or recommendation contains or is accompanied by a statement to the effect that the offer or recommendation relates to securities that he has acquired, or is or will or may be required to acquire, under an underwriting agreement by reason that some or all of the securities have 25 not been subscribed for or purchased.

(5) A person who is a dealer (other than an exempt dealer), investment adviser, dealer's representative or investment representative shall not send to a person a letter, circular or other similar written communication to which
30 subsection (1), (3) or (4) applies unless the letter, circular or other communication—

 (a) if the first-mentioned person is a natural person who does not carry on business in partnership—is signed by that person; 60

10

- (b) if the first-mentioned person is a natural person who carries on business in partnership—is signed by a partner in the partnership; or
- (c) if the first-mentioned person is a body corporate is signed by a director, manager or secretary of the body corporate.

(6) Where a person who is a dealer (other than an exempt dealer), investment adviser, dealer's representative or investment representative sends to a person a letter, circular 10 or other similar written communication to which subsection (1), (3) or (4) applies, the first-mentioned person shall—

- (a) if he is a member of a stock exchange—thereupon send a copy of the letter, circular or other communication to that stock exchange; or
- (b) if he is not a member of a stock exchange—thereupon give a copy of the letter, circular or other communication to the Commission.

(7) A copy of a letter, circular or other written communication sent to a stock exchange or given to the20 Commission in accordance with subsection (6) shall be a copy that is signed in accordance with subsection (5).

(8) A reference in this section to an offer of securities shall be construed as including a reference to a statement, however expressed, that is not an offer but expressly or25 impliedly invites a person to whom it is made to offer or acquire securities.

(9) For the purposes of this section, a letter, circular or other similar written communication sent to a person shall—

30

5

15

(a) if it is signed by a person in partnership—be deemed to have been sent by each of the partners in the partnership; or

(b) if it is signed by a director, manager or secretary of a body corporate—be deemed to have been sent by the body corporate.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

5 53. (1) A dealer shall not, as principal, deal in any Dealings as securities with a person who is not a dealer unless he first principal. Vic., s. 20k. informs the person with whom he is dealing that he is acting N.S.W., in the transaction as principal and not as agent. s. 20k.

(2) A reference in this section to a dealer dealing, or10 entering into a transaction, as principal includes a reference to a person—

- (a) dealing or entering into a transaction on behalf of a person associated with him;
- (b) dealing in securities on behalf of a body corporate in which he has a controlling interest; or
- (c) where he carries on business as a dealer in partnership—dealing in the securities on behalf of a body corporate in which his interest and the interests of his partners together constitute a controlling interest.

(3) A dealer who as principal enters into a transaction of sale or purchase of securities with a person who is not a dealer shall state in the contract note that he is acting in the transaction as principal and not as agent.

25 (4) Subject to subsection (5) and the regulations, a dealer who, as principal, enters into a transaction of sale or purchase of securities with a person who is not a dealer shall not charge that person brokerage, commission or any other fee in respect of the transaction.

62

20

15

(5)

(5) Subsection (4) does not apply to a dealer who, as principal, enters into a transaction of sale or purchase of securities under an approved deed within the meaning of Division 5 of Part IV of the Companies Act, 1961, with a person who is not a dealer and charges brokerage, commission or another fee in respect of the transaction in accordance with the provisions of the approved deed.

5

(6) Where a dealer fails to comply with subsection
(1), (3) or (4) in respect of a contract for the sale of
10 securities by him the purchaser of the securities may, if he has not disposed of them, rescind the contract by a notice of rescission in writing given to the dealer not later than fourteen days after the receipt of the contract note and, where a dealer fails to comply with subsection (1), (3) or (4) in respect of a
15 contract for the purchase of securities by him, the vendor of

the securities may, in like manner, rescind the contract.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

54. (1) Subject to this section and the regulations, a Short person shall not sell securities to a purchaser unless, at the selling. N.S.W., s. 20L.

s. 20L. Vic., s. 20L.

(2)

- (a) he has or, where he is selling as agent, his principal W.A., s. 78. has; or
- (b) he believes on reasonable grounds that he, or where he is selling as agent, his principal has—
- **25** a presently exercisable and unconditional right to vest the securities in the purchaser.

Penalty : For a first offence, \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months; for a second or subsequent offence, \$5,000 or imprisonment for two years, or both.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1)—

- (a) a person who, at a particular time, has a presently exercisable and unconditional right to have securities vested in him or in accordance with his directions shall be deemed to have at that time a presently exercisable and unconditional right to vest the securities in another person; and
- (b) a right of a person to vest securities in another person shall not be deemed not to be unconditional by reason only of the fact that the securities are charged or pledged in favour of another person to secure the repayment of money.
 - (3) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to-
- (a) a sale of securities by the holder of a dealers licence or a recognised dealer who is a member of a stock exchange and specialises in transactions relating to odd lots of securities being a sale made by him as principal solely for the purpose of—
 - (i) accepting an offer to purchase an odd lot of securities; or
 - (ii) disposing of a parcel of securities that is less than one marketable parcel of securities by means of the sale of one marketable parcel of those securities;
- (b) a sale of securities as part of an arbitrage transaction;
 - (c) a sale of securities by a person who before the time of sale has entered into a contract to purchase those securities and who has a right to have those securities vested in him that is conditional only upon all or any of the following :---
 - (i) payment of the consideration in respect of the purchase;

(ii)

20

30

15

5

10

		Securities Industry.
	(ii)	the receipt by him of a proper instrument of transfer in respect of the securities;
	(iii)	the receipt by him of the documents that are or are documents of title to, the securities or
	(d) a sale	of securities where—
	(i)	the person who sold the securities is not associated with the body corporate that issued or made available the securities;
0	(ii)	arrangements are made before the time of the sale that will enable delivery of securities of the class sold to be made to the purchaser within three business days after the date of the transaction effecting the sale; and
5	(iii)	if the sale is effected on the stock market maintained or provided by a stock exchange—
)		(A) the price per unit in respect of the sale is not below the price at which the immediately preceding ordinary sale was effected; and
		(B) the price per unit is above the price at which the immediately preceding ordinary sale was effected unless the price at which the immediately preceding ordinary sale was effected was higher than the next preceding different price at which an ordinary
		sale had been effected— and the stock exchange is immediately
		informed that the sale has been made short in accordance with this subparagraph.
	448-Е	(4)

(4) A person who requests a holder of a dealers licence or a recognised dealer to effect a sale of securities to which subsection (1) would apply but for subsection (3) (b) or (d) shall, at the time of making the request, inform the holder of the licence or recognised dealer that the sale is a short sale.

(5) A person, who on a stock market that is maintained or provided by a stock exchange, effects, whether as principal or agent, a sale of securities to which subsection (1)10 would apply but for subsection (3) (b) or (d) shall cause

to be endorsed on any document evidencing the sale that is given to the person who, whether as principal or agent, purchases the securities a statement that the sale was a short sale.

15

5

PART VI.—ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT.

55. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears, a Interpretareference to a book, security, trust account or business of or in ^{tion.} relation to a dealer who carries on business in partnership shall be read as a reference to such a book, security, trust 20 account or business of or in relation to the partnership.

56. This Part applies to and in relation to the holder of a Application dealers licence and to the business of dealing in securities of Part. carried on by the holder of a dealers licence, whether in the State or elsewhere but does not apply to or in relation to a

25 recognised dealer or to the business carried on by a recognised dealer.

57. (1) A dealer shall—

(a) keep such accounting records as correctly record and M.S.W., explain the transactions and financial position of s. 22. the business of dealing in securities carried on by Wic., s. 39. him;

30

Accounts to be kept by

(b)

- (b) keep his accounting records in such a manner as will enable true and fair profit and loss accounts and balance sheets to be prepared from time to time; and
- (c) keep his accounting records in such a manner as will enable profit and loss accounts and balance sheets of the business of dealing in securities carried on by him to be conveniently and properly audited.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

- 10 (2) A dealer shall be deemed not to have complied with subsection (1) in relation to records unless those records—
 - (a) are kept in writing in the English language or in such a manner as will enable them to be readily accessible and readily converted into writing in the English language;
 - (b) are kept in sufficient detail to show particulars of-
 - (i) all moneys received or paid by the dealer, including moneys paid to, or disbursed from, a trust account;
 - (ii) all purchases and sales of securities made by the dealer, the charges and credits arising from them, and the names of the buyer and seller, respectively, of each of those securities;
 - (iii) all income received from commissions, interest, and other sources, and all expenses, commissions, and interest paid, by the dealer;
 - (iv) all the assets and liabilities (including contingent liabilities) of the dealer;

(v)

25

20

15

5

30

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

- (v) all securities that are the property of the dealer, showing by whom the securities, or the documents of title to the securities, are held and, where they are held by some other person, whether or not they are held as security against loans or advances;
- (vi) all securities that are not the property of the dealer and for which the dealer or any nominee controlled by the dealer is accountable, showing by whom, and for whom, the securities or the documents of title to the securities are held and the extent to which they are either held for safe custody or deposited with a third party as security for loans or advances made to the dealer:
- (vii) all purchases and sales of options made by the dealer and all fees (being option moneys) arising from them;
- (viii) all arbitrage transactions entered into by the dealer; and
 - (ix) all underwriting transactions entered into by the dealer;
- (c) are kept in sufficient detail to show separately particulars of every transaction by the dealer;
- (d) specify the day on which or the period during which each transaction by the dealer took place; and
 - (e) contain copies of acknowledgments of the receipt of securities or of documents of title to securities received by the dealer from clients for sale or safe custody clearly showing the name or names in which the particular securities are registered.

(3)

1944

25

30

68

10

5

15

(3) Without affecting the operation of subsection (2) a dealer shall keep records in sufficient detail to show separately particulars of all transactions by the dealer with, or for the account of—

5

(a) clients of the dealer, excluding, where the dealer carries on business in partnership, the partners of the firm;

(b) the dealer himself, or, where the dealer carries on business in partnership, the partners of the firm;

10 (c) other dealers carrying on business in the State;

- (d) dealers outside the State; and
- (e) employees of the dealer.

(4) An entry in the accounting and other records of a dealer required to be kept in accordance with this section,
15 and any matter recorded by a stock exchange in relation to a member pursuant to section 120 (3), shall be deemed to have been made by, or with the authority of, the dealer or member.

(5) Where a record required by this section to be kept is not kept in writing in the English language, the dealer20 shall, if required to convert the record into writing in the English language by a person who is entitled to examine the record, comply with the requirement within a reasonable time.

(6) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, a dealer shall not be deemed to have failed to keep a25 record referred to in subsection (1) by reason only that the record is kept as a part of, or in conjunction with, the records relating to any business other than dealing in securities that is carried on by him.

(7) If accounting or other records are kept by a 30 dealer at a place outside the State, the dealer shall cause to be sent to and kept at a place in the State such particulars with respect to the business dealt with in those records as will enable to be prepared true and fair profit and loss accounts and balance sheets.

58. (1) Where a dealer receives for safe custody Security documents that are, or are documents of title to, securities, in custody being documents that are the property of another person (in of dealer. this subsection referred to as the "client") and for which the

5 dealer or a nominee controlled by the dealer is accountable, the dealer shall forthwith—

- (a) if the documents are not registered in the name of the client by the body corporate by which the securities were issued or made available and the client does not make a request as mentioned in paragraph (b) or (c)—cause them to be so registered;
- (b) if the client requests that the documents be registered by the body corporate by which the securities were issued or made available in the name of a nominee controlled by the dealer—cause them to be so registered; or
- (c) if the client requests that the documents be deposited in safe custody with the dealer's bankers—cause them to be so deposited.

(2) A dealer shall not deposit as security for a loan or advance made to the dealer documents that are, or are documents of title to, securities, being documents that are the property of another person (in this subsection referred to as 25 the "client") and for which the dealer or a nominee controlled by the dealer is accountable, unless an amount is owed to the dealer by the client in connection with a transaction entered into on behalf of the client, and the dealer—

- (a) gives a written notice to the client identifying the documents and stating that he intends to deposit them as security for a loan or advance made to the dealer; and
- (b) deposits the documents as security for a loan or advance made to the dealer that does not exceed the amount owed to the dealer on the day of the deposit by the client in connection with a transaction entered into on his behalf by the dealer.

(3)

10

20

15

30

- (3) Where-
- (a) a dealer has given a notice to a person as mentioned in subsection (2) and has deposited the documents referred to in the notice as security for a loan or advance; and
- (b) the person has paid the amount owed by him to the dealer—

the dealer shall withdraw the documents from deposit forthwith after he receives the amount so owed to him.

- 10 (4) Where a dealer deposits as security for a loan or advance made to the dealer documents that are, or are documents of title to, securities, being documents that are the property of another person and for which the dealer or a nominee controlled by the dealer is accountable, the dealer
- 15 shall, at the expiration of three months after the day on which the documents are deposited, and at the expiration of each subsequent period of three months, if the documents are still maintained on deposit, send to the other person written notice to that effect.
- 20 Penalty : \$5,000 or imprisonment for two years.

59. (1) A dealer shall open and maintain with a bank Dealers' or banks in the State an account or accounts designated as a $\frac{\text{trust}}{\text{accounts.}}$ trust account or as trust accounts.

(2) A dealer shall pay into such an account all25 moneys held by him in trust for a client not later than the next day on which the bank is open for business following the day on which they are received by the dealer.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (1), where moneys that are required by this section to be paid into a trust account 30 are received by a dealer in a place outside the State, the dealer may pay those moneys into a trust account maintained by the dealer in that place.

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

(4) For the purposes of subsection (2), all moneys received by a dealer from a client, otherwise than in payment or part payment of a debt owed to the dealer, shall be deemed to be held in trust for that client.

5 (5) Subsection (2) does not apply to or in relation to a cheque, bank cheque, bank draft or money order made payable to or to the order of a specified person or bearer (not being a cheque, bank cheque, bank draft or money order in which the payee is the dealer, a partner of the dealer or the 10 firm in which the dealer is a partner) received from or on behalf of a client with instructions, express or implied, that the cheque, bank cheque, bank draft or money order is to be delivered to the person to whom it is payable.

(6) A person who contravenes or fails to comply15 with a provision of this section that is applicable to him is guilty of an offence.

(7) A person who, with intent to defraud, contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of this section that is applicable to him is guilty of an offence and is liable20 to a penalty not exceeding \$5,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years, or both.

25

30

60. (1) A dealer shall not withdraw moneys from a trust Purposes for account except for the purpose of—

money may be with-

(a) making a payment to, or in accordance with the be withdirections of, a person entitled to the moneys; a trust account.

(e)

- (b) making a payment to a stock exchange in accordance with the provisions of section 81;
- (c) defraying brokerage and other proper charges;
- (d) paying to the dealer moneys to which he is entitled, being moneys that were paid into a trust account but were not required to be so paid; or

(e) making a payment that is otherwise authorised by law.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this Part,5 moneys held in a trust account are not available for payment of the debts of a dealer or liable to be paid or taken in execution under the order or process of a court.

(3) Nothing in this Part takes away or affects a lawful claim or lien that a person has against or on any moneys10 held in a trust account or against or on any moneys received for the purchase of securities or from the sale of securities before those moneys are paid into a trust account.

61. (1) Within one month after a person becomes the Appointment holder of a dealers licence he shall appoint a person or persons of auditor by dealer.
15 or a firm or firms or any combination thereof as auditor or

auditors to audit his accounts.

(2) A person shall not—

(a) consent to be appointed as auditor of a dealer;

(b) act as auditor of a dealer; or

20 (c) prepare a report required by this Act to be prepared by an auditor of a dealer—

if the person-

- (d) is not a registered company auditor within the meaning of section 5 of the Companies Act, 1961;
- 25 (e) is indebted in an amount exceeding \$1,000 to the dealer; or

(f) is a partner or employee of the dealer.

(3)

- (3) A firm shall not—
- (a) consent to be appointed as auditor of a dealer;
- (b) act as auditor of a dealer; or
- (c) prepare a report required by this Act to be prepared by an auditor of a dealer—

unless-

- (d) at least one member of the firm is ordinarily resident in a State or Territory of the Commonwealth;
- (e) all the members of the firm ordinarily so resident are registered company auditors within the meaning of section 5 of the Companies Act, 1961;
- (f) no member of the firm is indebted in an amount exceeding \$1,000 to the dealer; and
- (g) no member of the firm is a partner or employee of the dealer.

(4) The appointment of a firm as auditor of a dealer shall be taken to be the appointment of all persons who are members of the firm, whether resident in a State or Territory of the Commonwealth or not, at the date of the appointment.

- 20 (5) Where a firm has been appointed as auditor of a dealer and the members constituting the firm change by reason of the death, retirement or withdrawal of a member or by reason of the admission of a new member, the firm as newly constituted shall, if it is not disqualified from acting
- 25 as auditor of the dealer by virtue of subsection (3), be deemed to be appointed under subsection (1) as auditor of the dealer and that appointment shall be taken to be an appointment of all persons who are members of the firm as newly constituted.

(6)

15

10

(6) If, in contravention of this section, a firm consents to be appointed or acts as auditor of a dealer or prepares a report required by this Act to be prepared by an auditor of a dealer, each member of the firm is guilty of an offence.

(7) A person shall not—

- (b) if he is a member of a firm that has been appointed auditor of a dealer—wilfully disqualify the firm while the appointment continues from acting as auditor of the dealer.
- (8) An auditor of a dealer shall hold office until15 death, until removal or resignation from office in accordance with section 62 or until ceasing to be capable of acting as auditor by reason of subsection (2) or (3).

(9) Within 14 days after a vacancy occurs in the office of an auditor of a dealer, if there is no surviving or 20 continuing auditor of the dealer, the dealer shall appoint a person or persons or a firm or firms or any combination thereof to fill the vacancy.

(10) While a vacancy in the office of an auditor continues, the surviving or continuing auditor or auditors (if 25 any) may act.

(11) A dealer shall not appoint a person or firm as auditor of the dealer unless that person or firm has, before the appointment, consented by notice in writing given to the dealer to act as auditor and has not withdrawn his or its 30 consent by notice in writing given to the dealer.

(12)

75

10

⁽a) if he has been appointed auditor of a dealerwilfully disqualify himself while the appointment continues from acting as auditor of the dealer; or

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

(12) A report or notice made or given by a firm appointed as auditor of a dealer for the purposes of this Part shall be signed in the firm name and in his own name by a member of the firm who is a registered company auditor
5 within the meaning of section 5 of the Companies Act, 1961.

(13) Where a person or firm is appointed as an auditor under subsection (1) (not being an appointment that is deemed to be made by virtue of subsection (5)), the dealer shall within 14 days after the appointment lodge with the 10 Commission a notice in writing stating that he has made the appointment and specifying the name of the person or firm.

62. (1) A dealer may if he has received the consent of Removal the Commission remove an auditor of the dealer from office. and resignation of auditors.

(2) An auditor of a dealer may, by notice in writing 15 given to the dealer, resign as auditor of the dealer if—

> (a) he has, by notice in writing given to the Commission, applied for consent to his resignation and, at or about the same time as he gave notice to the Commission, notified the dealer in writing of his application to the Commission; and

(b) he has received the consent of the Commission.

(3) The Commission shall, as soon as practicable after receiving a notice from an auditor under subsection (2), notify the auditor and the dealer whether he consents to the 25 resignation of the auditor.

(4) A statement made by an auditor in an application to the Commission, under subsection (2) or in answer to an inquiry by the Commission relating to the reasons for the application—

(a) is not admissible in evidence in any civil or criminal proceedings against the auditor other than proceedings for an offence against section 119; and

20

30

(b) may not be made the ground of a prosecution (other than a prosecution for an offence against section 119) action or suit against the auditor-

and a certificate of the Commission that the statement was 5 made in the application or in answer to an inquiry by the Commission is conclusive evidence that the statement was so made.

(5) Subject to subsection (6) and to any order of the District Court under subsection (8), the resignation of an 10 auditor takes effect-

- (a) on the date (if any) specified for the purpose in the notice of resignation;
- (b) on the date on which the Commission consents to the resignation; or
- (e) on the date (if any) fixed by the Commission for the purpose-

whichever last occurs.

(6) Where, on the retirement or withdrawal from a firm of a member, the firm will no longer be capable, by 20 reason of the provisions of section 61 (3) (d), of acting as auditor of a dealer, the member so retiring or withdrawing shall, if not disqualified from acting as auditor of the dealer, be deemed to be the auditor of the dealer until he obtains the consent of the Commission to his retirement or withdrawal.

(7) Within fourteen days after the receipt of a notice 25 of resignation from an auditor of a dealer or, where an auditor of a dealer is removed from office, within fourteen days after the removal, the dealer shall lodge a notice of the resignation or removal in accordance with the prescribed form with the 30 Commission.

15

(8)

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

(8) A person aggrieved by the refusal of consent by the Commission to the removal or resignation of an auditor of a dealer may, within one month after the date of refusal, appeal to the District Court from the refusal and thereupon the 5 District Court may confirm or reverse the refusal and may make such further order in the matter as to it seems proper.

"financial year", in relation to a dealer, means-

63. The reasonable fees and expenses of an auditor of a Fees and expenses of auditors.

64. (1) In this section—

Dealers' accounts. Vic., s. 28. N.S.W., s. 28.

10

- (a) where the dealer is not a body corporate the year ending on the 30th day of June; and
- (b) where the dealer is a body corporate—the financial year of the body corporate within the meaning of the Companies Act, 1961;
- "prescribed day", in relation to a financial year of a dealer, means—
 - (a) where the dealer is not a body corporate the day that is two months after the end of that financial year; or
 - (b) where the dealer is a body corporate—the day that is three months after the end of that financial year—
 - or where, in either case, an extension of time is approved pursuant to subsection (3), the day on which the extended time expires.

(2)

20

25

15

(2) A dealer shall, in respect of each financial year, other than a financial year that ended before the date of commencement of this Act or ended on or after that date but before the date on which the dealer commenced to carry on 5 business as a dealer, prepare a true and fair profit and loss account and balance sheet on the basis of such accounting principles (if any) and containing such information and matters as are prescribed and lodge them with the Commission before the prescribed day for that financial year, together with 10 an auditor's report containing the prescribed information and

matters.

30

(3) The Commission may approve an extension of the period of two months or, as the case may require, the period of three months, referred to in the definition of "pre-15 scribed day" in subsection (1) where an application for the extension is made by the dealer and his auditor, and such an approval may be given subject to such conditions, if any, as the Commission thinks fit to impose.

(4) Where an approval under subsection (3) in rela-20 tion to a dealer is given subject to conditions, the dealer shall comply with those conditions.

65. (1) Where an auditor, in the performance of his Auditor to duties as auditor of a dealer, becomes aware of a prescribed report to matter he shall, within seven days after becoming aware of sion in 25 that matter, lodge with the Commission a written report on certain cases. the matter and send a copy of the report to the dealer and to each stock exchange of which the dealer is a member.

(2) In this section, "prescribed matter" means a matter that, in the opinion of the auditor-

- (a) has adversely affected, is adversely affecting or may adversely affect the ability of the dealer to meet his obligations as a dealer; or
 - (b) constitutes or may constitute a breach of section 57, 58, 59 or 60 or Part VIII.

Commis-

66. (1) Where, in relation to a dealer who is a member Certain of a stock exchange, the stock exchange becomes aware of a matters to be reported prescribed matter, the stock exchange shall, as soon as to the practicable after becoming aware of the matter, lodge with Commission.
5 the Commission a written report on the matter and send a copy of the report to the dealer.

(2) In this section, "prescribed matter", in relation to a dealer, means a matter that, in the opinion of the stock exchange concerned—

- (a) has adversely affected, is adversely affecting or may adversely affect the ability of the dealer to meet his obligations as a dealer; or
 - (b) constitutes or may constitute a breach of section 57, 58, 59 or 60 or Part VIII.
- 15 **67.** An auditor has qualified privilege in respect of any Defamation. defamatory matter published by him in so far as the defamatory matter is so published in the course of, and relates to, the exercise or performance by the auditor of his functions or duties under this Act.
- 20 68. Nothing in this Part prevents a stock exchange Right of imposing on members of that stock exchange any obligations stock or requirements (not being obligations or requirements to impose inconsistent with this Act) that the stock exchange thinks fit obligations, with respect to—

members not affected by

- (a) the audit of accounts (including the audit of this Part. accounts by an auditor appointed by the stock exchange);
 - (b) the information to be furnished in reports from auditors; or
- 30 (c) the keeping of books.

10

69.

69. Where the Commission shows to the satisfaction of Power of Court to restrain

- (a) that there are reasonable grounds for believing that bank there is a deficiency in a trust account of a person w.A., s. 55.
- (b) that there has been undue delay, or unreasonable refusal, on the part of a person who is or has been a dealer, in paying, applying or accounting for trust moneys as required by this Act;
- (c) that a person who is or has been a dealer has not paid moneys into a trust account as provided by section 59; or
 - (d) where a business of dealing in securities is carried on, was carried on or was last carried on, as the case may be, by a person otherwise than in partnership—
 - (i) that the dealers licence of that person has been revoked or suspended;
 - (ii) that that person is incapable, by reason of physical or mental infirmity, of managing his affairs;
 - (iii) that that person has ceased to carry on a business of dealing in securities; or

(iv) that the death has occurred of that person—

25 the Court may make an order restraining dealings in respect of all or any of the bank accounts of that person, subject to such terms and conditions as the Court may see fit to impose.

448-F

70.

15

20

10

5

dealings with

70. Where an order made under section 69 is directed to Duty of bank a banker, the banker shall-

manager to make full

- (a) disclose to the Commission every account kept at disclosure. W.A., s. 57. the bank in the name of the person to whom the order relates, and any account that the banker reasonably suspects is held or kept at the bank for the benefit of that person; and
- (b) permit the Commission to make a copy of, or to take an extract from, any account of the person to whom the order relates or any of the banker's books relating to that person.

71. Where an order is made under section 69, the Court Power of may, on the application of the Commission or of a person Court to make further affected by the order, make further ordersorders and

give directions.

15

20

- (a) dealing with such ancillary matters as the Court W.A., s. 58. considers necessary or desirable;
- (b) directing that all or any of the moneys in an account affected by an order so made be paid by the bank to the Commission or a person nominated by the Commission, on such terms and conditions as the Court thinks fit; and
- (c) discharging or varying the order.

(1) An order made under section 71 may include Power of 72. directions to the person to whom the moneys are paid directing Court to make order 25 that that person relating to

payment of moneys.

(b)

(a) shall cause the moneys to be paid into a separate trust account;

10

5

(b) is authorised to prepare a scheme for distributing the moneys to persons who claim to be entitled thereto, during a period of six months after the Commission or that other person receives the moneys, and who satisfy the Commission or that other person that they are so entitled; or

(c) where the moneys received are insufficient to pay all proved claims may, notwithstanding any rule of law to the contrary, apportion the moneys among the claimants in proportion to their proved claims and show in the scheme how the moneys are so apportioned.

(2) Where a person prepares a scheme for a distribution of moneys pursuant to subsection (1), he shall15 apply to the Court for approval of the scheme and for directions in respect of it.

(3) The Court may give such directions as to the moneys held in a separate trust account pursuant to subsection (1), as to the persons to whom and in what amounts the whole20 or any portion of those moneys shall be paid, and as to the payment of the balance of the moneys, if any, remaining in the account, as the Court thinks fit.

PART VII.-REGISTERS OF INTERESTS IN SECURITIES.

73. (1) In this Part—

25

"financial journalist" means a person who, not being the tation. holder of a licence, in the course of his business or N.S.W., employment contributes advice, or prepares analyses **s.** 20A. or reports, concerning securities for publication in a newspaper or periodical.

30 (2) In this Part, a reference to securities is a reference to securities that are securities of a body corporate that is a public company under the law of a State or Territory of the Commonwealth or securities that are quoted or dealt in at a stock market in a State or Territory of the Common-35 wealth.

Interpre-

83

10

(3)

(3) A reference in this Part to the Register, in relation to a person to whom this Part applies, is a reference to the Register required to be maintained by him under section 75 (1).

- (4) If—
 - (a) there is in force a certificate in writing issued by or on behalf of a stock exchange certifying that a member of that stock exchange is recognised by the stock exchange as specialising in transactions relating to odd lots of securities; and
 - (b) the member concerned enters into a transaction in relation to an odd lot of securities—

this Part does not apply in relation to any interest in securities acquired by him as a result of that transaction or in relation

15 to any change in his interest in any securities effected by that transaction.

74. (1) This Part applies to and in relation to a person Application who is the holder of a licence or a financial journalist. Application of Part.

(2) A financial journalist who maintains a register20 under the provisions of a declared law corresponding to this Part is not required to maintain a Register under this Part.

75. (1) A person to whom this Part applies shall maintain Register a Register, in accordance with the prescribed form or in the to be maintained.
25 keep the Register at the place in the State of which he gives notice to the Commission under section 76.

- (2) Where—
- (a) a person becomes a person to whom this Part applies; and

(b)

10



(b) the person is aware when he becomes such a person that he has an interest in securities—

he shall, within seven days after the day on which he becomes such a person, if he has not already done so, cause to be entered, as prescribed, in the Register particulars of those securities and of the nature of his interest in those securities.

(3) Where a person to whom this Part applies becomes aware that he has an interest in securities he shall, within seven days after the day on which he becomes so aware,10 cause to be entered, as prescribed, in the Register particulars

of those securities and of the nature of his interest in those securities.

(4) Where there is a change in the interest of a person to whom this Part applies in securities, he shall, within15 seven days after the day on which he becomes aware of the change, cause particulars of the change to be entered in the Register.

(5) For the purposes of this section, where a person to whom this section applies commences or ceases to have an20 interest in securities, there shall be deemed to be a change in the interest of that person in those securities.

(6) Where a person to whom this section applies is required by this section to enter in the Register particulars of any securities and of the nature of his interest in those25 securities, or particulars of a change in his interest in any securities, the particulars to be so entered shall include—

- (a) the date on which he commenced or ceased to have the interest or on which the change occurred;
- (b) the number of securities to which the interest relates or related;

30

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

- (c) if the interest was acquired or disposed of or the change occurred for valuable consideration—the amount of the consideration and, if the consideration did not consist wholly of money, the nature of the part of the consideration that did not consist of money; and
- (d) if the securities are not registered in the name of the first-mentioned person—the name of the person who is registered as the holder of the securities or, if any other person is entitled to become registered as the holder of the securities, the name of that other person.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

76. (1) An applicant for a licence shall, as part of his Place 15 application for the grant of the licence, give notice in writing Register to the Commission of the place in the State at which he will kept. keep the Register.

(2) A financial journalist shall, within fourteen days after he commences to maintain the Register, give notice in 20 writing to the Commission stating—

- (a) the place in the State at which he keeps the Register;
- (b) the name and business address of his employer (if any); and
- (c) the newspapers and periodicals to which he contributes.

(3) Where there is a change in the place in the State at which the holder of a licence or a financial journalist keeps the Register, he shall immediately give notice in writing to the Commission of the new place at which the Register is kept.

(4)

10

25

(4) A register kept by a person to whom this Part applies under Division 2 of Part IV of the Securities Industry Act, 1970, shall be deemed to be a Register kept under this Part and, unless notice of a change of place at which it is kept is given under this section, shall be kept at the place at which, under that Act, it was required to be kept immediately before the commencement of this Act.

(5) A person to whom this Part applies at the date of commencement of this Act who did not, immediately before
10 that date, keep a register under Division 2 of Part IV of the Securities Industry Act, 1970, shall—

- (a) give the notice referred to in subsection (1) or (2) within one month after that date; and
- (b) give such a notice notwithstanding that during that time he has ceased to be a person to whom this Part applies.

77. (1) It is a defence to a prosecution for failing to Defences. comply with section 75 or 76 if the defendant proves Vic., s. 20D. that his failure was due to his not being aware of a fact or
20 occurrence the existence of which was necessary to constitute

the offence and that-

- (a) he was not so aware on the date of the information or summons;
- (b) he became so aware less than fourteen days before the date of the information or summons; or
- (c) he became so aware not less than fourteen days before the date of the information or summons and complied with the relevant section within fourteen days after becoming so aware.

25

5

(2) For the purposes of this Part, a person shall, in the absence of proof to the contrary, be presumed to have been aware at a particular time of a fact or occurrence relating to securities of which a servant or agent of the person, being a 5 servant or agent having duties or acting in relation to his master's or principal's interest in the relevant securities, was aware at that time.

78. (1) The Commission may require a person to whom Power of this Part applies to produce for inspection the Register Commis-10 required to be kept pursuant to section 75 and the Commis- require sion may make copies of or take extracts from the Register.

production

Register.

(2) A person who, when required to do so under Vic., s. 20F. subsection (1), fails to produce a Register for inspection or s. 20F. fails to allow a person to make a copy of or take extracts W.A., s. 29. 15 from the Register is guilty of an offence against this Act.

79. (1) The Commission may, by notice in writing, Power of require the proprietor or publisher of a newspaper or periodi- Commission to require cal to supply the Commission withcertain

information supplied to

- (a) the name and address of the person who contributed to be any advice specified in the notice or prepared any the Commission. analysis or report so specified; or
- (b) the names and addresses of all persons who, during s. 20E. N.S.W., s. 20E. a period specified in the notice, contributed any W.A., s. 28. advice or prepared any analysis or report concerning securities-

25

20

being advice, or an analysis or a report, published in a newspaper owned or published by that proprietor or publisher.

(2) A proprietor or publisher of a newspaper or periodical who wilfully fails to comply with a notice under 30 subsection (1) is guilty of an offence.

80.

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

80. The Commission may supply a copy of a Register or Power of Commission of an extract from a Register to any person who, in the opinion to supply of the Commission, should in the public interest be informed copy of Register.

Register. N.S.W., s. 20G. Vic., s. 20G. W.A., s. 30.

5

PART VIII.—DEPOSITS WITH STOCK EXCHANGES.

81. (1) Each sole trader and each member firm shall Deposits to lodge and maintain deposits as required by this Part with be lodged by sole traders each stock exchange of which the sole trader is a member or and member firms.

10 (2) The deposits referred to in subsection (1) are payable out of moneys in a trust account kept by the sole trader or member firm.

(3) Where a sole trader or member firm fails to comply with subsection (1), the sole trader or each partner15 in the member firm (as the case may be) is guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding \$2,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year.

82. (1) The deposits required to be lodged and main-Deposits to be proportion of

tion of certain balances

20 (a) an amount equal to two-thirds (or, where a lesser balances. N.S.W., proportion is prescribed, that proportion) of the s. 40. lowest balance in the trust account maintained by Vic., s. 40. that person during the period of 12 months ending on the 30th day of June next following the date on which the person commenced to carry on business as a member of the stock exchange (or, where the person was carrying on business before the commencement of this Act, preceding that commencement); and

(b)

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

- (b) an amount that on each quarter day is equal to two-thirds (or, where a lesser proportion is prescribed, that proportion) of the aggregate of-
 - (i) the amount of the deposit required to be maintained by that person under paragraph (a); and
 - (ii) the lowest balance in the trust account maintained by that person at any time during the period of three months ending on that quarter day.

(2) Where a person maintains two or more trust accounts the amount of the deposits required to be lodged and maintained by him under section 81 shall be determined as if a reference in subsection (1) to the balance in the trust 15 account at any time were a reference to the aggregate of the balances at that time in the trust accounts maintained by that person.

(3) Nothing in this section requires the lodging or maintaining of a deposit where, but for this subsection, the 20 amount of the deposit would be less than \$3,000.

(1) Where a stock exchange receives a deposit under Deposits to 83. section 81, the stock exchange shall invest the deposit-

be invested by stock

- (a) on interest bearing term deposit in a bank within the exchange. N.S.W., meaning of the Banking Act 1959 of the s. 42. Commonwealth or in a bank constituted by a law of Vic., s. 42. the State; or
- (b) on interest bearing deposit with the Treasurer at a rate from time to time that is not less than the maximum rate of interest from time to time payable on amounts on interest bearing deposit in the Commonwealth Savings Bank.

25

5

10

30

(2) An amount deposited with the Treasurer under subsection (1) or a corresponding previous enactment is repayable on demand.

(3) A stock exchange shall pay moneys received by way of interest in respect of amounts invested under subsection (1) into the fidelity fund established by it pursuant to Part IX.

(4) The stock exchange shall on demand being made by a sole trader or member firm who has lodged a deposit10 with the stock exchange, pay to the sole trader or member firm an amount deposited with the stock exchange under section 81 or a corresponding previous enactment.

(5) A sole trader or member firm shall pay an amount received from the stock exchange under subsection15 (4) into a trust account maintained by the sole trader or member firm under section 59.

(6) Where a sole trader or member firm fails to comply with subsection (5), the sole trader or each partner in the member firm (as the case may be) is guilty of an 20 offence and is liable to a penalty not exceeding \$2,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year.

84. (1) A stock exchange shall establish and keep proper Accounts of accounts of all deposits received by the stock exchange under deposits. N.S.W., s. this Part and shall, within one month after each quarter day, 44.
25 cause a balance sheet to be made out as at that quarter day. Vic., s. 44.

(2) A stock exchange shall appoint a registered company auditor within the meaning of section 5 of the Companies Act, 1961, to audit its accounts relating to deposits.

(3)

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

(3) An auditor appointed by a stock exchange shall audit the accounts relating to deposits received by the stock exchange and each balance sheet and shall cause a report on the accounts and balance sheet to be laid before the committee

5 of the stock exchange not later than one month after the balance sheet is made out.

(4) A stock exchange shall give to the Commission a copy of each report laid before the committee of the stock exchange under this section and of the balance sheet to which 10 the report relates within fourteen days after the report was so laid before the committee.

85	.]	Nothing done under this Part affects-	Claims, &c.,
	(a)	a claim or lien that a sole trader or member firm has	not affected as by this Part.
		on or in relation to a deposit; or	N.S.W.,
	11.)	the intermediate of a memory other them a colo	8. 45.

15

(b) the rights or remedies of a person other than a sole ^{8, 45}. trader or member firm.

PART IX.—FIDELITY FUNDS.

86. (1) A stock exchange shall establish and keep a Establish-fidelity fund, which shall be administered by the committee ment of fidelity 20 on behalf of the stock exchange.

N.S.W.,

(2) The assets of a fidelity fund of a stock exchange $\frac{s.47}{W.A., s. 60}$. are the property of the stock exchange, but shall be kept separately from all other property and shall be held in trust for the purposes set out in this Part.

25 87. The fidelity fund of a stock exchange shall consist Moneys of—

 (a) the amount in the fidelity fund established by the N.S.W., stock exchange under the Securities Industry Act, Vic. s. 48.
 1970, immediately before the commencement of W.A., s. 61. this Act or, where the stock exchange had no such

30

fund,

fund, an amount of not less than \$100,000, to be paid to the credit of the fund by the stock exchange on the establishment of the fund;

- (b) moneys paid to the stock exchange by sole traders or member firms in accordance with the provisions of this Part;
- (c) the interest on moneys invested by the stock exchange under Part VIII;
- (d) the interest and profits from time to time accruing from the investment of the fidelity fund;
- (e) moneys paid into the fidelity fund by the stock exchange;
- (f) moneys recovered by or on behalf of the stock exchange in the exercise of a right of action conferred by this Part;
- (g) moneys paid by an insurer pursuant to a contract of insurance or indemnity entered into by the stock exchange under section 107; and
- (h) all other moneys lawfully paid into the fund.
- 20 88. The moneys in a fidelity fund shall, until they are Fund to be invested or applied in accordance with this Part, be paid into kept in separate a separate account in a bank in the State.

separate bank account. N.S.W., s. 49. Vic., s. 49.

89. Subject to this Part, there shall be paid out of the Payments fidelity fund of a stock exchange in such order as the out of fund.
25 committee of the stock exchange deems proper—

- Vic., s. 50. W.A., s. 63.
- (a) the amount of all claims, including costs, allowed by the committee or established against the stock exchange under this Part;

10

15

5

- (b) all legal and other expenses incurred in investigating or defending claims made under this Part or incurred in relation to the fund or in the exercise by the stock exchange or the committee of the rights, powers, and authorities vested in it by this Part in relation to the fund;
- (c) all premiums payable in respect of contracts of insurance or indemnity entered into by the stock exchange under section 107;
- (d) the expenses incurred in the administration of the fund, including the salaries and wages of persons employed by the stock exchange or the committee in relation to the fund; and
 - (e) all other moneys payable out of the fund in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

90. (1) A stock exchange shall establish and keep Accounts proper accounts of its fidelity fund and shall, before the 31st of fund. day of August in each year, cause a balance sheet in respect of s. 51. those accounts to be made out as at the preceding 30th day of Vic., s. 51. W.A., s. 64.

(2) A stock exchange shall appoint a registered company auditor within the meaning of section 5 of the Companies Act, 1961, to audit the accounts of the fidelity fund.

(3) The auditor appointed by a stock exchange shall25 audit the accounts of the fidelity fund and shall audit each balance sheet and cause a report on the accounts and balance sheet to be laid before the committee of the stock exchange not later than one month after the balance sheet is made out.

(4) A stock exchange shall give to the Commission a30 copy of each report laid before the committee of the stock exchange under this section and of the balance sheet to which the report relates within fourteen days after the report was so laid before the committee.

94

10

5

91.

91. (1) A majority of the members of a committee of a Managestock exchange may appoint a management sub-committee of ment sub-committee. not less than three and not more than five, persons, being N.S.W., members of the stock exchange, at least one of whom is also s. 52. Vic., s. 52. a member of the committee.

(2) The committee of a stock exchange may, by resolution, delegate to a sub-committee appointed by it under this section all or any of its powers, authorities, and discretions under a provision of this Part (other than this section, section 10 94, section 97 (5), (6) or (7) or section 99).

5

(3) A power, authority or discretion delegated under subsection (2) may be exercised by members forming a majority of the sub-committee as if that power, authority or discretion had been conferred by this Part on a majority of 15 the members of the sub-committee.

(4) A delegation under this section may at any time be varied or revoked.

(5) The committee of a stock exchange may at any time remove a member of a sub-committee appointed by it 20 under this section and may fill a vacancy arising in the membership of the sub-committee.

92. (1) A person shall not be admitted to membership Contribuof a stock exchange or to a partnership in a member firm fund. recognised by a stock exchange unless he has paid to the stock N.S.W.,

25 exchange, as a contribution to its fidelity fund, such amount, 8.53. Vic., s. 53. being not less than \$500, as is determined by the stock exchange.

(2) A person who is a member of a stock exchange shall, on or before the 31st day of March in each year, pay 30 to the stock exchange as a contribution to its fidelity fund, such amount, being not less than \$100, as is determined by the stock exchange.

93. (1) Where the amount in a fidelity fund of a stock Provisions where fund exchange exceeds \$2,000,000 or such lesser amount as is where fund exceeds \$2,000,000. N.S.W.,

- (a) a person
 - (i) who is a member of the stock exchange;
 - (ii) who has made twenty or more annual contributions to the fund (whether under this Part or any corresponding previous enactment); and
 - (iii) in respect of whom a payment from the fund has not been made or, if such a payment has been made, has been repaid to the fund—
 - is not, subject to this section, required to make further annual contributions to the fund;
- (b) on the retirement from business of any such person the committee may, in its discretion, pay to him the total amount of the annual contributions made by him to the fund or such proportion of those contributions as is for the time being determined by the committee either generally or in relation to the particular person, either with or without simple interest at a rate not exceeding three per centum per annum; and
- (c) on the death of any such person without any payment having been made to him under paragraph (b), the committee may, in its discretion, make such a payment either to his personal representative or to his widow or to any dependant.
- 30 (2) A determination of the committee under subsection (1) (b) shall be in writing and may be in respect of any person or any class of persons.

(3)

96

s. 54.

Vic., s. 54.

10

5

20

(3) The stock exchange may, by notice in writing published in the Gazette-

(a) suspend the operation of subsection (1) (b) or (c); or

(b) revoke any such suspension-

5

but where the operation of one of those paragraphs is for the time being suspended the stock exchange shall not suspend the operation of the other.

(4) Where the amount in a fidelity fund is, by reason 10 of payments made out of the fund, less than \$1,000,000 or such lesser amount as is prescribed, the stock exchange may determine that a person who by reason of subsection (1) is not required to make annual contributions to the fund shall again be required, to such extent as it thinks fit, to make 15 annual contributions under section 92.

(5) A person to whom a determination under subsection (4) applies is liable to make contributions in accordance with the determination.

94. (1) If at any time the amount of a fidelity fund is Levy in 20 insufficient to pay all amounts that, at that time, are required addition to to be paid under section 89, the stock exchange may impose contribuon each person who is liable to contribute to the fund a levy tions. of such amount as it thinks fit for payment into the fund.

annual N.S.W., s. 55. Vic., s. 55.

(2) The amount of such a levy shall be paid within 25 the time and in the manner specified by the stock exchange either generally or in relation to a particular case.

(3) A person is not required to pay by way of levy under this section more than \$5,000 in the aggregate or more than \$1,000 in any period of twelve months.

448-G

95.

95. (1) A stock exchange may, from its general funds, Power of give or advance, on such terms as the committee thinks fit, any sums of money to its fidelity fund.

(2) Moneys that are advanced under subsection (1) N.S.W.,
 5 may at any time be repaid from the fidelity fund to the general s. 56. Vic., s. 56. funds of the stock exchange.

96. Moneys in a fidelity fund that are not immediately Investment required for its purposes may be invested by the stock of fund. N.S.W., exchange in any manner in which trustees are for the time s. 57.
10 being authorised by law to invest trust funds or on deposit Vic., s. 57. with a corporation that is declared, pursuant to section 38 (7) (b) of the Companies Act, 1961, to be an authorised dealer in the short term money market.

97. (1) Subject to this Part, a fidelity fund of a stock Application
 15 exchange shall be held and applied for the purpose of N.S.W., compensating persons who suffer pecuniary loss—
 8. 58. Vic., s. 58.

- (a) by reason of a defalcation, or fraudulent misuse of w.A., s. 65.
 (a) by reason of a defalcation, or fraudulent misuse of securities or documents of title to securities or of other property, by a member of the stock exchange who is liable, or would, but for section 93, be liable, to contribute to the fund or by an employee or servant of such a member in respect of money, securities, documents of title to securities or other property that, in the course of or in connection with that member's business of dealing in securities, was entrusted to or received by the member or an employee or servant of the member (whether before or after the commencement of this Act)—
 - (i) for or on behalf of another person; or
 - (ii) by reason that the member was a trustee of the money, securities, documents of title or other property; or

(b)

30

25

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

- (b) by reason of a defalcation, or fraudulent misuse of securities or documents of title to securities or of other property, by a partner in a member firm recognised by the stock exchange any of the partners in which are liable, or would, but for section 93, be liable, to contribute to the fund, or by an employee or servant of such a firm, in respect of money, securities, documents of title to securities or other property that, in the course of or in connection with the firm's business of dealing in securities, was entrusted to or received by a partner in the firm or an employee or servant of the firm (whether before or after the commencement of this Act)—
 - (i) for or on behalf of another person; or
 - (ii) by reason that the firm, or a partner in the firm, was a trustee of the money, securities, documents of title or other property.

(2) Where a right to compensation does not arise under subsection (1), a fidelity fund may, subject to this Part,
20 be applied for the purpose of paying to an official receiver, trustee or controlling trustee within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Act 1966 of the Commonwealth an amount not greater than the amount that he certifies is required to make up or reduce the total deficiency arising by reason of
25 the available assets of a bankrupt, being a member of a stock exchange or a partner in a member firm recognised by a stock exchange, being insufficient to satisfy the debts proved in the bankruptcy by creditors of the bankrupt, arising from dealings

- 30 (3) Except as otherwise provided in the following provisions of this section, the amount that may be paid under this Part—
 - (a) to a person who suffers pecuniary loss as referred to in subsection (1); or

(b)

15

in securities.

5

(b) to a person to whom a payment may be made under subsection (2)—

shall not exceed in respect of a member of a stock exchange or member firm recognised by a stock exchange the sum of \$500,000.

(4) For the purposes of calculating the sum referred to in subsection (3) an amount that is paid from a fidelity fund shall, to the extent to which that amount is repaid to the fund, be disregarded.

- 10 (5) If a stock exchange considers, having regard to the ascertained or contingent liabilities of the fidelity fund, that the assets of the fund so permit, the stock exchange may, by notice published in the Gazette, increase the total amount that may be applied from the fund pursuant to subsection (3),
- 15 and from the date of the publication of the notice until the notice is revoked or varied the amount specified in the notice is the total amount that may be applied as provided by this section.

(6) A notice under subsection (5) may be revoked20 or varied by the stock exchange by notice published in the Gazette, and a notice that is so varied has effect accordingly.

(7) If a stock exchange, having regard to the ascertained or contingent liabilities of the fidelity fund, considers that the assets of the fund so permit, the stock
25 exchange may apply out of the fund such sums in excess of the amount limited by or under this section as the stock exchange, in its discretion, thinks fit in or towards the compensation of persons who have suffered pecuniary loss as referred to in subsection (1) or making a payment under 30 subsection (2).

(8) For the purposes of this section, a reference to a member of a stock exchange includes a reference to a person who was but has ceased to be such a member if a person, at the time he suffered pecuniary loss, had reasonable grounds for believing and did believe the first-mentioned person to be

such a member.

5

98. (1) Subject to this Part, a person who suffers Claims pecuniary loss as referred to in section 97 (1) or to whom a against the fund. payment may be made under section 97 (2) is entitled to N.S.W.,
10 claim compensation from the fidelity fund of the relevant s. 59. Vic., s. 59. stock exchange and to take proceedings in the Court as W.A., s. 66. provided in this Part against the stock exchange to establish that claim.

(2) A person does not have a claim against a fidelity 15 fund of a stock exchange in respect of—

- (a) pecuniary loss suffered before the commencement of Part VII of the Securities Industry Act, 1970; or
- (b) pecuniary loss in respect of money or other property suffered after the money or property had, in due course of the administration of a trust, ceased to be under the sole control of a member of the stock exchange or of a partner or partners in a member firm recognised by the stock exchange.
- (3) Subject to this Part, the amount that a claimant is entitled to claim as compensation from a fidelity fund of a stock exchange is the amount of the actual pecuniary loss suffered by him (including the reasonable costs of, and disbursements incidental to, the making and proof of his claim) less the amount or value of all moneys or other benefits received or receivable by him from a source other than the fund in reduction of the loss.

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

(4) In addition to any compensation that is payable under this Part, interest is payable out of the fidelity fund on the amount of the compensation, less any amount attributable to costs and disbursements, at the rate of five per centum per annum calculated from and including the day on which the pecuniary loss was suffered until the day on which the claim is satisfied.

5

99. (1) Where all persons who have submitted claims Rights of pursuant to section 98 have been fully compensated in partner in accordance with the provisions of this Part for pecuniary loss relation to as referred to in section 97 (1) suffered in relation to money fund. N.S.W., or other property entrusted to or received by a partner in a s. 60. member firm recognised by a stock exchange, any other Vic., s. 60. partner in that firm who has made payment to a person in

- 15 compensation for loss suffered by him in relation to that money or property shall be deemed to be subrogated to the extent of that payment to all the rights and remedies of that person against the fidelity fund if the committee, having regard to all the circumstances, determines that he was in no way
- 20 a party to the loss and that he acted honestly and reasonably in the matter.

(2) If a partner in a member firm feels aggrieved by the determination of a committee under subsection (1), he may, within the time prescribed by rules of court appeal to 25 the Court against the determination.

(3) The appellant shall on the day on which he commences proceedings in the Court by way of appeal, lodge a copy of the originating process with the stock exchange that made the determination appealed against.

30 (4) If the Court is of opinion having regard to all the circumstances that the appellant was not a party to the defalcation or fraudulent misuse of securities or documents of title to the securities or of other property from which the

pecuniary

pecuniary loss arose and that he acted honestly and reasonably in the matter it may order that the appellant shall, to the extent of any payment made by him, be subrogated to the rights and remedies, in relation to the fidelity fund of the relevant stock exchange, of the person to whom he made such

a payment.

5

20

100. (1) A stock exchange may cause to be published in Notice a daily newspaper circulating generally in the State (and if, calling for claims in another State or Territory of the Commonwealth, that against fund. 10 newspaper does not circulate generally, in a newspaper that N.S.W.,

does so circulate in that State or Territory), a notice in the vic., s. 61. prescribed form specifying a date, not being earlier than three W.A., s. 68. months after the publication of the notice, on or before which claims for compensation from the fidelity fund, in relation to

15 the person specified in the notice, may be made.

(2) A claim for compensation from a fidelity fund of a stock exchange in respect of a pecuniary loss shall be made in writing to the stock exchange-

- (a) where a notice under subsection (1) has been published, on or before the date specified in the notice ; or
- (b) where no such notice has been published, within six months after the claimant became aware of the pecuniary loss-
- 25 and a claim that is not so made is barred unless the stock exchange otherwise determines.

101. (1) Subject to this Part, a committee may allow Power of and settle a proper claim for compensation from a fidelity committee to settle fund of a stock exchange at any time after the occurrence of claims. N.S.W., 30 the pecuniary loss in respect of which the claim arose.

s. 62. Vic., s. 62. (2) W.A., s. 69.

103

(2) Subject to subsection (3), a person shall not commence proceedings under this Part against a stock exchange without leave of the committee unless—

(a) the committee has disallowed his claim; and

- (b) the claimant has exhausted all relevant rights of action and other legal remedies for the recovery of the money, securities, documents of title to securities or other property in respect of which the pecuniary loss occurred, being rights and remedies that are available against the member of the stock exchange in relation to whom the claim arose and all other persons who are liable in respect of the loss suffered by the claimant.
- (3) A person who has been refused leave by the15 committee of a stock exchange under subsection (2) may apply to the Court for leave to commence proceedings against the stock exchange and the Court may make such order in the matter as it thinks fit.
- (4) A committee, after disallowing, whether wholly20 or partly, a claim for compensation from a fidelity fund of a stock exchange, shall serve notice of the disallowance in the prescribed form on the claimant or his solicitor.

(5) Proceedings against a stock exchange in respect of a claim that has been disallowed by a committee shall not25 be commenced after the expiration of three months after the service of the notice of disallowance referred to in subsection (4).

(6) In proceedings brought to establish a claim, evidence of an admission or confession by, or other evidence
30 that would be admissible against, the person against whom a defalcation or fraudulent misuse of property is alleged is admissible to prove the defalcation or fraudulent misuse notwithstanding that the person is not the defendant in or a party to those proceedings, and all defences that would have
35 been available to that person are available to the stock

exchange.

(7)

104

10

(7) The committee or, where proceedings are brought to establish a claim, the Court, if satisfied that there was a defalcation or fraudulent misuse of property on which to found the claim, may allow the claim and act accordingly, 5 notwithstanding that the person against whom the defalcation or fraudulent misuse of property is alleged has not been convicted or prosecuted or that the evidence on which the committee or Court, as the case may be, acts would not be sufficient to establish the guilt of that person on a criminal 10 trial in respect of the defalcation or fraudulent misuse of property.

102. Where in proceedings brought to establish a claim Form of the Court is satisfied that there was a defalcation or fraudulent order of Court misuse of property on which to found the claim and that establishing

order ---

20

- 15 otherwise the claimant has a valid claim the Court shall, by claim. N.S.W., 8. 63. Vic., s. 63.
 - (a) declare the fact and the date of the defalcation or W.A., s. 70. fraudulent misuse of property and the amount of the claim; and
 - (b) direct the committee to allow the claim as so declared and deal with it in accordance with the provisions of this Part.

103. The committee of a stock exchange may at any time Power of require a person to produce and deliver any securities, committee to require 25 documents or statements of evidence necessary to support a production claim made or necessary for the purpose either of exercising of securities, &c. its rights against a member of the stock exchange or a partner N.S.W., or the partners in a member firm recognised by the stock s. 64. Vic., s. 64. exchange or any other person or of enabling criminal W.A., s. 71.

30 proceedings to be taken against a person in respect of a defalcation or fraudulent misuse of property, and in default of delivery of any such securities, documents or statements of evidence by the first-mentioned person, the committee may disallow any claim by him under this Part.

104.

defalcation or fraudulent misuse of property.

5

104. On payment out of a fidelity fund of a stock Subrogation exchange of any moneys in respect of a claim under this Part, of stock exchange to the stock exchange shall be deemed to be subrogated to the rights, &c., extent of that payment to all the rights and remedies of the of claimant claimant in relation to the loss suffered by him from the from fund.

N.S.W., s. 65. Vic., s. 65.

105. Money or other property belonging to a stock Payment of exchange, other than the fidelity fund, is not available for the claims only payment of a claim under this Part, whether the claim is N.S.W.,

10 allowed by the committee or is made the subject of an order s. 66. Vic. s. 66. of the Court.

106. (1) Where the amount in a fidelity fund of a stock Provision exchange is insufficient to pay the whole of the amount of all where fund insufficient claims against it that have been allowed or in respect of which to meet

15 orders of the Court have been made, the amount in the fund claims or where claims shall, subject to subsection (2), be apportioned between the exceed total claimants in such manner as the committee thinks equitable, amount payable, and such a claim so far as it then remains unpaid shall be N.S.W., deemed to be charged against future receipts of the fund and soft. Vic., s. 67.

20 paid out of the fund when moneys are available therein.

(2) Where the aggregate of all claims that have been allowed or in respect of which orders of the Court have been made in relation to defalcations or fraudulent misuses of property by or in connection with a member of a stock
25 exchange or partner in a member firm recognised by a stock exchange, exceeds the total amount that may, pursuant to section 97, be paid under this Part in respect of that member or partner the total amount shall be apportioned between the claimants in such manner as the committee thinks equitable,
30 and on payment out of the fund of that total amount in

accordance with that apportionment all such claims and any orders relating thereto and all other claims against the fund that may thereafter arise or be made in respect of those defalcations or fraudulent misuses of property are discharged.

107. (1) A stock exchange may, in its discretion, enter Power of into a contract with a person carrying on fidelity insurance stock business whereby the stock exchange will be insured or enter into indemnified to the extent and in the manner provided by the insurance or contract against liability in respect of claims under this Part. indemnity.

nte insurance o art. indemnity. N.S.W., s. 68. Vic., s. 68.

(2) Such a contract may be entered into in relation to members of the stock exchange generally, or in relation to particular members named therein, or in relation to members generally with the exclusion of particular members10 named therein.

5

(3) An action does not lie against a stock exchange or against a member or servant of a stock exchange or committee or against a member of a management sub-committee for damage alleged to have been suffered by a member

15 of the stock exchange by reason of the publication in good faith of a statement that a contract entered into under this section does or does not apply with respect to him.

108. A claimant against a fidelity fund of a stock Application exchange does not have a right of action against a person with ^{of insurance moneys.}
20 whom a contract of insurance or indemnity is made under this N.S.W., Part in respect of such a contract or a right or claim with ^{s. 69.} Vic., s. 69. respect to any moneys paid by the insurer in accordance with such a contract.

PART X.—TRADING IN SECURITIES.

25 109. (1) A person shall not create, or cause to be False trading created, or do anything that is calculated to create, a false or and market rigging misleading appearance of active trading in any securities on transactions. a stock market in the State, or a false or misleading appear- N.S.W., ance with respect to the market for, or the price of, any such vic., s. 70. 30 securities.

(2)

(2) A person shall not, by means of purchases or sales of any securities that do not involve a change in the beneficial ownership of those securities, or by any fictitious transactions or devices, inflate, depress or cause fluctuations in the market price of any securities.

(3) Without affecting the generality of subsections(1) and (2), a person who—

- (a) effects, takes part in, is concerned in or carries out, either directly or indirectly, any transaction of sale or purchase of any securities, being a transaction that does not involve any change in the beneficial ownership of the securities;
- (b) makes or causes to be made an offer to sell any securities at a specified price where he has made or caused to be made or proposes to make or to cause to be made or knows that a person associated with him has made or caused to be made or proposes to make or to cause to be made, an offer to purchase the same number, or substantially the same number, of securities at a price that is substantially the same as the first-mentioned price; or
- (c) makes or causes to be made an offer to purchase any securities at a specified price where he has made or caused to be made or proposes to make or to cause to be made or knows that a person associated with him has made or caused to be made or proposes to make or to cause to be made, an offer to sell the same number, or substantially the same number, of securities at a price that is substantially the same as the first-mentioned price—

shall be deemed to have created a false or misleading appearance of active trading in securities on a stock market.

(4)

25

30

5

10

15

20

(4) It is a defence to a prosecution of a person for an offence under this section in respect of acts referred to in subsection (3) done by him if the person proves that he did the acts for a purpose other than the purpose of creating a false or misleading appearance of active trading in securities on a stock market.

(5) A purchase or sale of securities does not involve a change in the beneficial ownership for the purposes of this section if a person who had an interest in the securities before10 the purchase or sale, or a person associated with the firstmentioned person in relation to those securities, has an interest in the securities after the purchase or sale.

110. A person shall not make a statement, or disseminate False or information, that is false or misleading in a material particular misleading statements,
15 and is likely to induce the sale or purchase of securities by &c. other persons or is likely to have the effect of raising or Q'land, s. lowering the market price of securities if, when he makes the statement or disseminates the information—

- (a) he does not care whether the statement or information is true or false; or
- (b) he knows or ought reasonably to have known that the statement or information is false or misleading in a material particular.

111. A person shall not—

5

20

25

Fraudulently inducing persons to

(c)

- (a) by making or publishing any statement, promise or persons to forecast that he knows to be misleading, false or securities. deceptive;
 - (b) by any dishonest concealment of material facts; or

(c) by the reckless making or publishing (dishonestly or otherwise) of any statement, promise or forecast that is misleading, false or deceptive-

induce or attempt to induce another person to deal in 5 securities.

112. (1) A person who is, or at any time in the preceding Prohibition six months has been, connected with a body corporate shall of dealings not deal in any securities of that body corporate if by reason by insiders. of his so being, or having been, connected with that body cf. N.S.W.,

10 corporate he is in possession of information that is not ^{s. 75A.} generally available but, if it were, would be likely materially to affect the price of those securities.

(2) A person who is, or at any time in the preceding six months has been, connected with a body corporate shall 15 not deal in any securities of any body corporate if by reason of his so being, or having been, connected with the firstmentioned body corporate he is in possession of information that-

20

- (a) is not generally available but, if it were, would be likely materially to affect the price of those securities: and
- (b) relates to any transaction (actual or expected) involving both those bodies corporate or involving one of them and securities of the other.

(3) Where a person is in possession of any such 25 information as is mentioned in subsection (1) or (2) that if generally available would be likely materially to affect the price of securities but is not precluded by either of those subsections from dealing in those securities, he shall not deal 30 in those securities if-

> (a) he has obtained the information, directly or indirectly, from another person and knows that that other person is then himself precluded by subsection (1) or (2) from dealing in those securities; and

in securities

110

(b)

(b) when the information was so obtained, he was associated with that other person or had with him an arrangement for the communication of information of a kind to which those subsections apply with a view to dealing in securities by himself and that other person or either of them.

(4) A person shall not, at any time when he is precluded by subsection (1), (2) or (3) from dealing in any securities, cause or procure any other person to deal in those 10 securities.

(5) A person shall not, at any time when he is precluded by subsection (1), (2) or (3) from dealing in any securities by reason of his being in possession of any information, communicate that information to any other person if—

(a) a stock exchange permits trading of those securities on the stock market maintained or provided by that stock exchange; and

(b) he knows, or ought reasonably to know, that the other person will make use of the information for the purpose of dealing, or causing or procuring another person to deal, in those securities.

(6) Without prejudice to subsection (3) but subject to subsection (7), a body corporate shall not deal in any securities at a time when any officer of that body corporate is
25 precluded by subsection (1), (2) or (3) from dealing in those securities.

(7) A body corporate is not precluded by subsection(6) from entering into a transaction at any time by reason only of information in the possession of a director or30 officer of that body corporate if—

(a) the decision to enter into the transaction was taken on its behalf by a person other than the director or officer;

(d)

20

15

5

(b) it had in operation at that time arrangements to ensure that the information was not communicated to that person and that no advice with respect to the transaction was given to him by a person in

possession of the information; and

(c) the information was not so communicated and such advice was not so given.

(8) For the purposes of this section, a person is connected with a body corporate if, being an individual—

10

15

20

25

5

(a) he is an officer of that body corporate or of a related body corporate;

- (b) he is a substantial shareholder within the meaning of Division 3A of Part IV of the Companies Act, 1961, in that body corporate or in a related body corporate; or
- (c) he occupies a position that may reasonably be expected to give him access to information of a kind to which subsections (1) and (2) apply by virtue of—

(i) any professional or business relationship existing between himself (or his employer or a corporation of which he is an officer) and that body corporate or a related body corporate; or

 (ii) his being an officer of a substantial shareholder within the meaning of Division 3A of Part IV of the Companies Act, 1961, in that body corporate or in a related body corporate.

corpo

(9)

(9) This section does not preclude the holder of a dealers licence from dealing in securities, or units of securities, in a body corporate, being securities or units that are permitted by a stock exchange to be traded on the stock market main 5 tained or provided by that stock exchange, if—

- (a) the holder of the licence enters into the transaction concerned as agent for another person in pursuance of a specific instruction by that other person to effect that transaction;
- (b) the holder of the licence has not given any advice to the other person in relation to dealing in securities, or units of securities, of that class in that body corporate; and
 - (c) the other person is not associated with the holder of the licence.

(10) Where a prosecution is instituted against a person for an offence by reason that the person was in possession of certain information and entered into a transaction in contravention of this section, it is a defence if the person 20 satisfies the Court that the other party to the transaction knew, or ought reasonably to have known, of the information before entering into the transaction.

(11) For the purposes of this section, the question whether bodies corporate are related to each other shall be25 determined in the same manner as the question whether corporations, within the meaning of the Companies Act, 1961, are related to each other would be determined under that Act.

113. A person who contravenes section 109, 110, 111 or Penalties.
112 is guilty of an indictable offence and is punishable, on
30 conviction—

(a) in the case of a person not being a body corporate by a fine not exceeding \$10,000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years; or

448—H

10

15

(b)

(b) in the case of a person being a body corporate by a fine not exceeding \$50,000.

114. (1) Where—

Compensation for

3

- (a) a person who is in possession of any such informa- loss, &c. tion as is mentioned in section 112 (1) or (2) in respect of any securities deals in those securities in contravention of section 112 (1), (2) or (3), or causes or procures another person to deal in those securities in contravention of section of section 112 (4); or
- (b) a person being a body corporate deals in securities in contravention of section 112 (6) at a time when an officer of the body corporate was in possession of any such information as is mentioned in section 112 (1) or (2)—

15 that person is liable -

- (c) to compensate any other party to the transaction who was not in possession of that information for any loss sustained by that party by reason of any difference between the price at which the securities were dealt in in that transaction and the price at which they would be likely to have been dealt in in such a transaction at the time the first-mentioned transaction took place if that information had been generally available; and
- (d) to account to the body corporate that issued or made available those securities for any profit accruing to the first-mentioned person from dealing in those securities.
- (2) A person who contravenes section 109, 110 or
 30 111 is liable to pay compensation to any other person who, in a transaction for the sale or purchase of securities, entered into with the first-mentioned person or with a person acting for or on behalf of the first-mentioned person, suffers loss by reason of the difference between the price at which the securities were dealt

20

5

10

dealt in in that transaction and the price at which they would be likely to have been dealt in in such a transaction at the time the first-mentioned transaction took place if the contravention had not occurred.

- (3) The amount of compensation for which a person is liable under subsection (1) or (2) or for which a person is liable to account under subsection (1) is—
 - (a) the amount of the loss sustained by the person claiming the compensation or the amount of the profit referred to in subsection (1) (d), as the case may be; or
 - (b) the amount of that loss or profit less the total of the amounts (if any) that the first-mentioned person has been found by a court to be liable to pay to any other person under this Part or under section 124 (3) (a) of the Companies Act, 1961, by reason of the same act or transaction—

whichever is the lesser.

(4) For the purposes of subsection (3), the onus of20 proving that the liability of a person to pay an amount to another person arose from the same act or transaction from which another liability arose lies on the person liable to pay the amount.

(5) An action under this section for recovery of a25 loss or profit shall not be commenced after the expiration of two years after the date of completion of the transaction in which the loss or profit occurred.

15

10

5

(6)

(6) The Commission may, if the Commission considers it to be in the public interest to do so, bring an action in the name of and for the benefit of the body corporate or other person for recovery of a loss or profit referred to 5 in subsection (1) or (2).

(7) Nothing in subsection (1) or (2) affects any liability that a person may incur under any other law.

115. (1) A dealer shall not, except as permitted by Dealer subsection (2), enter into, as principal or on behalf of a to give priority to 10 person associated with him, a transaction of purchase or sale clients' of securities of a body corporate that are permitted to be orders. traded on the stock market maintained or provided by a stock exchange if a client of the dealer who is not associated with the dealer has instructed the dealer to purchase or sell, 15 respectively, securities of the body corporate of the same class and the dealer has not complied with the instruction.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to the entering into of a transaction by a dealer as principal or on 20 behalf of a person associated with him if—

- (a) the instructions from the client of the dealer required the purchase or sale of securities on behalf of the client to be effected only on specified conditions relating to the price at which the securities were to be purchased or sold and the dealer has been unable to purchase or sell the securities by reason of those conditions: or
- (b) the transaction is entered into in prescribed circumstances.

115

116

25

116.

116. (1) A person who is a dealer or an investment Dealings by adviser and an employee of that person shall not, as principals, holders of jointly purchase or subscribe for, or agree to purchase or licences. subscribe for, any securities.

5 (2) A person who is a partner in a partnership that carries on a business of dealing in securities or a business of advising other persons concerning securities and an employee of the partnerhip shall not, as principals, jointly purchase or subscribe for, or agree to purchase or subscribe for, any securities.

(3) A person who is a partner in a partnership that carries on a business in the course of which advice is given, or analyses or reports are issued or published, concerning securities and an employee of the partnership shall not, as
15 principals, jointly purchase or subscribe for, or agree to

purchase or subscribe for, any securities.

(4) A person who is a dealer or an investment adviser shall not give credit to a person who is employed by that person if—

- (a) the credit is given for the purpose of enabling or assisting the second-mentioned person to purchase or subscribe for any securities; or
 - (b) the person giving the credit knows or has reason to believe that the credit will be used for the purpose of purchasing or subscribing for securities.

(5) A person who is a partner in a partnership that carries on a business of dealing in securities shall not give credit to a person who is employed by the partnership if—

- (a) the credit is given for the purpose of enabling or assisting the person to whom the credit is given to purchase or subscribe for any securities; or
- (b) the person giving the credit knows or has reason to believe that the credit will be used for the purpose of purchasing or subscribing for securities.

5 m.

20

25

30

(6)

(6) A person who is a partner in a partnership that carries on a business in the course of which advice is given, or analyses or reports are issued or published, concerning securities shall not give credit to a person who is employed 5 by the partnership if—

- (a) the credit is given for the purpose of enabling or assisting the person to whom the credit is given to purchase or subscribe for any securities; or
- (b) the person giving the credit knows or has reason to believe that the credit will be used for the purpose of purchasing or subscribing for securities.

(7) A person who is an employee of a sole trader or member firm in connection with a business of dealing in securities carried on by the sole trader or member firm shall 15 not, as principal, purchase or agree to purchase any securities or units of securities unless the sole trader or member firm acts as the agent of the person in respect of the transaction.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

PART XI.—MISCELLANEOUS.

20 117. (1) A person who is not a stockbroker within the Restrictions meaning of subsection (2) shall not take or use, or by in- on use of ference adopt, the name or title of stockbroker or take or use, "stockor have attached to or exhibited at any place, a name, title or broker." description implying or tending to the belief that he is a s. 77. 25 stockbroker.

N.S.W., Vic., s. 76. W.A., s. 81.

(2) In subsection (1), "stockbroker" means—

- (a) a member of a stock exchange; or
- (b) a person who is a member of, or is a partner in a partnership that is recognised as a member firm by, a stock exchange within the meaning of a declared law.

30

10

118.

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

118. A person aggrieved by the refusal of the Commission Appeal. to grant a licence or by the revocation of a licence under sec-Vic., s. 20. tion 47 or by any other act or decision of the Commission may appeal to the District Court which may confirm the refusal, revocation, act or decision or give such directions in the matter as seem proper or otherwise determine the matter but this subsection does not apply to an act or decision of the Commission—

5

10

15

- (a) in respect of which a provision in the nature of an appeal or review is expressly provided in this Act;
 or
- (b) which is declared by this Act to be conclusive or final or is embodied in a document declared by this Act to be conclusive evidence of an act, matter or thing.

119. (1) A person shall not, in, or in connection with, False or misleading an application for a licence, make a statement that is false or misleading statements. misleading in a material particular knowing it to be false or vic., s. 15A. misleading or wilfully omit to state any matter or thing without s. 15A.
20 which the application is misleading in a material respect. W.A., s. 16.

(2) A person shall not lodge with the Commission for the purposes of this Act a document that contains a statement that to his knowledge is false or misleading.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

25 120. (1) A person who is required by a provision of this Preservation Act to maintain, make, or keep a register or any accounting or and disposal of records, other record in relation to a business carried on by him shall &c. preserve that register or record for the prescribed period, whether or not he ceases to carry on that business before the 30 expiration of that period.

(2)

(2) The prescribed period for the purposes of subsection (1) is-

- (a) in relation to a register or a record other than an accounting record, the period of five years next after the day on which the last entry was made therein; or
- (b) in relation to an accounting record, the period of five years next after the last day of the accounting period to which the record relates.
- 10 (3) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply to or in relation to a contract note or copy of a contract note received or issued by a dealer who is a member of a stock exchange if the matters referred to in section 51 (2) in relation to the contract note are recorded-
- 15 (a) by the stock exchange; or
 - (b) subject to such conditions, if any, as the Commission may impose, by the dealer-

in a manner approved by the Commission and the record of those matters is retained for not less than five years.

20 (4) Subject to the Archives Act, 1960, the Commission may, if of the opinion that it is no longer necessary or desirable to retain it, destroy or otherwise dispose of any document that is given to or lodged with the Commission under or for the purposes of this Act and that has been in 25 the possession of the Commission for such period as is prescribed for the purposes of this subsection, either generally or in relation to a particular document or class of documents.

121. (1) Where a person—

Concealing, &c., of books

securities.

(a) conceals, destroys, mutilates or alters a book relat-relating to ing to the business carried on by a dealer or required under this Act to be kept by the holder of a licence or by a financial journalist within the meaning of Part VII; or

(b)

30

(b) sends, attempts to send or conspires with another person to send such a book out of the State—

and as a result, a purpose of this Act is defeated or an examination, investigation or audit under this Act is prevented, delayed or obstructed, the first-mentioned person is guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding \$2,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year.

(2) In a prosecution of a person for an offence under subsection (1), it is a defence if the person proves that10 he did not act with intent to defeat the purposes of this Act or to prevent, delay or obstruct the carrying out of an examination, investigation or audit under this Act.

122. Where matter that is used or intended to be used Falsification in connection with the keeping of a book required to be kept of records.
15 under this Act or a record referred to in section 120 is recorded or stored by means of a mechanical device, an electronic device or any other device in an illegible form, a person who wilfully—

- (a) records, or stores by means of that device matter that he knows to be false or misleading in a material particular;
- (b) destroys, removes or falsifies matter that is recorded or stored by means of that device; or
- (c) fails to record or store matter by means of that device with intent to falsify any entry made or intended to be compiled, wholly or in part, from that matter—

is guilty of an offence and is liable to a penalty not exceeding \$1,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six 30 months or both.

123.

25

123. A person required by this Act to keep a book or Precautions record shall take reasonable precautions for guarding against ^{against} falsification falsification of the book or record and for facilitating dis- of records. covery of any falsification.

5 124. A person shall not—

10

15

Miscellaneous

- (a) obstruct or hinder the Commissioner or the Com-offences. mission in the exercise or performance of any of his or its powers, authorities, duties or functions under this Act; or
- (b) fail to produce to the Commissioner or the Commission any books that the Commissioner has, pursuant to any of the provisions of this Act, required that person to produce for inspection by the Commissioner or the Commission; or
 - (c) fail to comply with a requirement of the Commission under section 9.

125. (1) A person who contravenes or fails to comply General penalty. with a provision of this Act is guilty of an offence.

N.S.W., s. 78. Vic., s. 77.

(2) A person who is guilty of an offence under this Vic., s. 77.
 20 Act for which a specific penalty is not prescribed by another provision of this Act is liable to a penalty not exceeding \$500.

126. Where a body corporate is guilty of an offence Offences by bodies against this Act any officer of the body corporate who was corporate.
25 knowingly a party to the commission of the offence is also guilty of that offence.

127. (1) Proceedings for an offence against a provision Proceedings of this Act (other than section 51) may be taken by the by whom Commission or, with the consent of the Minister, by any to be 30 other person.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in any Act, proceedings for an offence against a provision of this Act, punishable summarily may be brought within three years after the time at which the offence is alleged to have been committed or, with the consent of the Minister, at any later time.

5

20

128. (1) An offence against this Act punishable by Indictable imprisonment for a period exceeding two years is an indict- offences and summary able offence. offences.

(2) An offence against this Act that is not an 10 indictable offence shall be prosecuted summarily.

129. (1) Where a prosecution has been instituted or the Certain Minister or the Commission is of the opinion that a prosecu- assist in tion in respect of an offence against this Act ought to be prosecutions. instituted against a person (in this section referred to as

15 "the defendant") the Minister or the Commission-

- (a) if the defendant is an individual, may require any person who is or was a partner, servant or agent of the defendant; or
- (b) if the defendant is a body corporate, may require any person who is or was an officer or a servant, or an agent, of the defendant-

to assist in the prosecution, and a person who is so required shall give all assistance in connection with the prosecution that that person is reasonably able to give.

25 (2) The Minister shall not make such a requirement as is mentioned in subsection (1) of a person who, in the opinion of the Minister, is or is likely to be a defendant in the proceedings.

(3)

(3) If a person to whom subsection (1) (a) or (b) relates fails to give assistance as required by that subsection he is guilty of an offence and, without affecting any penalty to which he may be liable for the offence, the Court may, on 5 the application of the Minister, order that person to comply with the requirement within such time, and in such manner, as the Court may order.

(4) In this section, "agent", in relation to the defendant includes a banker of the defendant and a person 10 employed as an auditor by the defendant, whether that person is a servant or an officer of the defendant or not.

(1) If, in the State, a person does an act or omits Reciprocity 130. to do an act and that person, if he had done that act or had offences. omitted to do that act in another State or in a Territory of Vic. s. 79. 15 the Commonwealth, would have been guilty of an offence W.A., s. 83. against the law of that State or Territory that corresponds to a provision of this Act, that person is guilty of an offence against that provision of this Act.

(2) Where an act or omission constitutes an offence ²⁰ both under this Act and under a law of another State or of a Territory of the Commonwealth that corresponds to a provision of this Act and the offender has been punished under that law, he is not liable to be punished in respect of the offence against this Act.

25 131. (1) Where the expression "Default penalty" and Default figures specifying the amount of the default penalty appear penalty. in or at the foot of a section, or subsection of a section, of this Act, being a section or subsection a contravention of which is an offence or which provides that a person is in

30 specified circumstances guilty of an offence, a person who has been convicted of that offence is guilty of a further offence

if the offence continues after he has been so convicted and is punishable, upon conviction for the further offence, by a penalty, not exceeding the amount of the default penalty specified, for each day during which the offence continues.

(2) Where an offence is committed by a person by reason of his failure to comply with a provision of this Act by or under which he is required to do anything within a particular period, that person commits the further offence referred to in subsection (1) while the failure to do that thing

10 continues notwithstanding that that period has expired.

132. (1) The Governor may make regulations for or Regulations. with respect to—

- (a) prescribing forms for the purposes of this Act;
- (b) prescribing fees to be paid in respect of matters or things required for the purposes of this Act;
- (c) the conditions and restrictions to which licences are to be subject;
- (d) the publication of advertisements offering the services of dealers or investment advisers or offering securities for purchase or sale, and the form and content of those advertisements;
- (e) the form and content of balance sheets and profit and loss accounts required by this Act to be prepared by dealers;
- (f) the furnishing to the Commissioner of information in addition to, or in variation of, the information contained in a prescribed form lodged with him;
 - (g) the manner in which, the persons by whom, and the directions in accordance with which the prescribed forms, or any of them, shall or may be signed, prepared or completed, and the regulation generally of the signing, preparation and completion of those forms or any of them;

15

20

25

30

5

125

(h)

- (h) the times within which information required to be furnished to the Commission pursuant to this Act shall be so furnished; and
- (i) generally prescribing any matters or things authorised or required to be prescribed under this Act.

(2) The regulations may provide that, subject to any prescribed terms and conditions, the provisions of this Act or any of those provisions—

- (a) do not have effect in relation to a specified person or to a person who is a member of a specified class of persons—
 - (i) who is or may be a dealer or investment adviser by reason only of his doing anything that is incidental to another business;
 - (ii) who does not deal in securities for or on behalf of any other person; or
 - (iii) who is a dealer or investment adviser by reason only of the entering into by him of any specified transaction or class of transactions;
 - (b) do not have effect in relation to the representative of a person referred to in paragraph (a);
 - (c) have effect in relation to a person referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) to such extent as is prescribed; or
 - (d) do not have effect in relation to a specified transaction or class of transactions entered into by a specified person or class of persons.

126

15

10

5

20

(3) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Act, the regulations may be of general or specially limited application or may differ according to differences in time, locality, place or circumstance.

(4) Regulations for the purposes of section 18 (7) may be made by reference to a scale of expenses for witnesses who attend before the Court.

PART XII.—THE CORPORATE AFFAIRS COMMISSION.

133. (1) The Governor may, subject to this Act, appoint Appoint 10 a Commissioner for Corporate Affairs who is hereby incor ment and incorpora porated as a corporation sole with the corporate name tion of Commissioner.

(2) The Commission—

- (a) has perpetual succession;
- 15 (b) shall have an official seal;
 - (c) may take proceedings, and be proceeded against, in its corporate name;
 - (d) may, subject to this Act, purchase, exchange, take or lease, hold, dispose of by way of lease or sale, and otherwise deal with property;
 - (e) may do and suffer all other things that corporations may, by law, do and suffer and that are necessary for or incidental to the purposes for which it is constituted;
- 25 (f) has the powers, authorities, duties and functions conferred or imposed on it by or under this or any other Act; and
 - (g) is, for the purposes of any Act, a statutory body representing the Crown.

(3)

20

5

(3) The seal of the Commission shall not be affixed to any instrument or writing except in the presence of the Commissioner or Deputy Commissioner or of some other person who is authorised by or under this Act to affix the seal to the instrument or writing and the Commissioner or other person so authorised shall attest by his signature the fact and date of the seal being so affixed.

(4) All courts and persons acting judicially-

- (a) shall take judicial notice of the seal of the Commission that has been affixed to an instrument or writing; and
- (b) shall, until the contrary is proved, presume that the seal was properly affixed.

134. (1) The Commissioner shall be appointed for a Terms, &c.,
15 term, not exceeding 7 years, specified in the instrument of of appointhis appointment and shall, if otherwise qualified, be eligible Commisfor re-appointment from time to time for a term, not exceeding
7 years, specified in the instrument of his re-appointment.

(2) A person who is of or above the age of 6520 years shall not be appointed as Commissioner or continue in that office.

(3) The Commissioner shall not, during his term of office, engage in any paid employment outside the duties of his office except with the approval of the Governor, and25 shall receive such salary and allowances as the Governor may from time to time determine.

(4) The provisions of the Public Service Act, 1902, do not apply to or in respect of the appointment by the Governor of the Commissioner and the Commissioner is not30 subject to the provisions of that Act during his term of office as Commissioner.

	Securities Industry.				
	(5) The Commissioner shall be deemed to have vacated his office-				
	(a) if he dies;				
5	(b) if without the approval of the Governor he engages during his term of office in any paid employment outside the duties of his office;				
	(c) if he resigns his office by writing under his hand addressed to the Governor and the Governor accepts the resignation;				
10	(d) if he becomes a bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of any laws for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with his creditors or makes any assignment of his estate for their benefit;				
15	 (e) if he becomes a temporary patient, a continued treatment patient, a protected person or an incapable person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act, 1958, or a person under detention under Part VII of that Act; 				
20	 (f) if he absents himself from duty for a period exceeding fourteen consecutive days except— 				
	 (i) on leave granted by the Minister; (ii) through illness or other unavoidable cause; or 				
	(iii) pursuant to a right preserved by section 135;				
25 30	(g) if he is convicted in the State of a felony or a misdemeanour that is punishable by imprisonment for twelve months or upwards or if he is convicted elsewhere than in the State of an offence that, if committed in the State, would be a felony or misdemeanour so punishable;				
50	448—J (h)				

(h) if he is removed from office by the Governor for

- (h) If he is removed from office by the Governor for misbehaviour or incompetence;
- (i) on the day on which he attains the age of 65 years.

(6) The Governor may remove a Commissioner5 from office on the ground of misbehaviour or incompetence.

(7) Where a Commissioner who, immediately before his appointment as Commissioner, was an officer of the Public Service, ceases to be Commissioner otherwise than pursuant to subsection (5) (paragraph (h) excepted)
10 he shall, if he has not attained the age of 60 years, be appointed to some office in the Public Service not lower in classification and salary than that which he held immediately before his appointment as Commissioner.

135. (1) In this section "superannuation scheme" Preservation 15 means a scheme, fund or arrangement under which any of certain superannuation or retirement benefits are provided and which is established by or under an Act.

(2) Subject to subsection (3) and to the terms of his appointment, where a Commissioner was, immediately20 before his appointment as Commissioner—

(a) an officer of the Public Service;

(b) a contributor to a superannuation scheme;

- (c) an officer employed by a statutory body; or
- (d) a person in respect of whom provision was made by an Act that he retain any rights accrued or accruing to him as an officer or employee,

he—

25

(e) shall retain any rights accrued or accruing to him as such an officer, member, contributor or person;

(f)

- (f) may continue to contribute to any superannuation scheme to which he was a contributor immediately before his appointment as Commissioner; and
- (g) shall be entitled to receive any deferred or extended leave or any payment, pension or gratuity,

as if he had continued to be such an officer, member, contributor or person during his service as Commissioner, and—

- (h) his service as Commissioner shall be deemed to be service as an officer, member or employee for the purpose of any law under which he continues to contribute or by which that entitlement is conferred; and
- (i) he shall be deemed to be an officer or employee of the Crown, and the Crown shall be deemed to be his employer, for the purposes of the superannuation scheme to which he is entitled to contribute under this section.

(3) Where a Commissioner—

- (a) would, but for this subsection, be entitled under subsection (2) to contribute to a superannuation scheme, or to receive any payment, pension or gratuity under a superannuation scheme; and
- (b) becomes a contributor to another superannuation scheme (whether upon his appointment as Commissioner or at any later time while he holds office as Commissioner)—

he ceases to be so entitled and the provisions of subsection (2) (i) cease to apply to or in respect of him.

(4) Subsection (3) does not operate to prevent30 the payment to a Commissioner upon his ceasing to be a contributor to a superannuation scheme of such amount as would have been payable to him if he had ceased by reason of his resignation to be an officer or employee for the purposes of that scheme.

448—K

(5)

20

25

5

10

15

(5) A Commissioner shall not, in respect of the same period of service, be entitled to claim a benefit under this Act and another Act.

136. (1) The Governor may, under and in accordance Deputy with the Public Service Act, 1902, appoint a Deputy Com-^{Commissioner} and missioner for Corporate Affairs who, as an officer of the Assistant Commission, may exercise and discharge any power, authority, sioners. duty or function conferred or imposed on the Commissioner and the Commission by or under this Act (section 139 (1) 10 excepted) or any other Act.

(2) If the Commissioner is absent from duty or if there is a vacancy in the office of Commissioner, the Deputy Commissioner may, if the Governor so directs, be paid such allowances during the period of that absence or vacancy as 15 the Governor specifies when giving the direction.

(3) The Governor may, under and in accordance with the Public Service Act, 1902, appoint Assistant Commissioners for Corporate Affairs who, as officers of the Commission, shall assist the Commissioner in the exercise
20 and discharge of the powers, authorities, duties and functions conferred or imposed on the Commissioner and the Commission by or under this Act or any other Act.

(4) If both the Commissioner and the Deputy Commissioner are absent from duty or if there is a vacancy
25 in the office both of Commissioner and Deputy Commissioner, the powers, authorities, duties and functions of the Commissioner and the Commission may, if the Governor so directs, by order published in the Gazette, be exercised and discharged by an Assistant Commissioner specified in the order and
30 subsection (2) applies to that Assistant Commissioner as if he were the Deputy Commissioner. 132

4

I

137. (1) The Governor may, under and in accordance Officers with the Public Service Act, 1902, appoint and employ such of the Commission. officers and employees as may be necessary for the exercise

or discharge by the Commission of its powers, authorities, duties and functions.

(2) An officer or employee under subsection (1) is in this Act referred to as an officer or employee of the Commission.

138. (1) Section 7 does not extend to the function Authority 10 conferred on the Commission by section 139 (1).

(2) The official seal of the Commission may be affixed to an instrument or writing by an officer or employee of the Commission authorised so to do either generally or in a particular case or class of cases.

15 139. (1) Subject to this section, the Commission is Administracharged with the administration of this Act.

(2) The Commission shall, as and when directed by the Minister so to do, report to the Minister with respect to the policy the Commission is pursuing or proposes to pursue in 20 the exercise or discharge of its powers, authorities, duties and functions or such of them as are specified by the Minister when giving the direction.

2

(3) The Commission shall observe and carry out any direction given by the Minister on a matter of policy.

25 140. (1) Except where otherwise expressly provided by Disposal or under this or any other Act, all money payable to the of moneys Commission under this or any other Act shall be collected Commission. and received by the Commission on account of, and shall be paid into, the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

(2)

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

(2) The accounts of the Commission shall be audited by the Auditor-General who shall have, in respect thereof, all the powers conferred on the Auditor-General by any law for the time being in force relating to the audit of public accounts, and the Audit Act, 1902, shall apply to the Commissioner, the Commission and the officers and employees of the Commission in the same manner as it applies to accounting officers of public departments.

141. The Commission shall, as soon as practicable after Annual
10 the thirty-first day of December in each year, submit to the report of Com-Minister for presentation to Parliament a report on the mission.
exercise and discharge by the Commission, during the year ended on that day, of the powers, authorities, duties and functions conferred or imposed upon the Commission by or
15 under this or any other Act.

142. After the commencement of this Act, a reference Construcin any Act, by-law, regulation, ordinance, statutory instrument or other instrument to—

- (a) the Registrar as defined by the Companies Act, 1961, immediately before the commencement of section 13 of the Securities Industry (Amendment) Act, 1971; or
- (b) the Corporate Affairs Commission constituted by the Securities Industry Act, 1970,
- 25 shall be construed as a reference to the Corporate Affairs Commission constituted by this Act.

143. The Companies Act, 1961, is amended—

Amendment of Act No. 71, 1961.

(b)

1

(a) by omitting from the definition of "Commission" Sec. 5.
 in section 5 (1) the words "Securities Industry (Interpreta-Act, 1970" and by inserting instead the words ^{tion.})
 "Securities Industry Act, 1975";

30

(b) by omitting from the definition of "Commissioner" in section 5 (1) the words "appointed under the Securities Industry Act, 1970" and by inserting instead the words "holding office under the Securities Industry Act, 1975".

144. The Business Names Act, 1962, is amended—

Amendment of Act No. 11, 1962.

- (a) by omitting from the definition of "Commission" Sec. 4.
 in section 4 (1) the words "Securities Industry (Interpreta-Act, 1970" and by inserting instead the words ^{tion.})
 "Securities Industry Act, 1975";
- (b) by omitting from the definition of "Commissioner" in section 4 (1) the words "appointed under the Securities Industry Act, 1970" and by inserting instead the words "holding office under the Securities Industry Act, 1975".

15

1

10

5

135

SCHEDULE

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

SCHEDULE 1.

Sec. 3.

5	Column 1.		Column 2.	
	Year and Number of Act.	Short title of Act.	Extent of repeal.	
10	1970, No. 35	Securities Industry Act, 1970.	The whole Act.	
	1970, No. 52	Supreme Court Act, 1970.	So much of the Second Schedule as relates to Act No. 35, 1970.	
15	1971, No. 11	Securities Industry (Amendment) Act, 1971.	Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 22 and 24.	
	1971, No. 61	Companies (Amendment)	Section 29.	
20	1972, No. 70	Act, 1971. New South Wales Retirement Benefits Act, 1972.	Section 72.	

25

SCHEDULE 2.

Sec. 3.

SAVINGS AND TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS.

1. In this Schedule "repealed Act" means the Securities Industry Act, 1970.

An authority given under section 5 (22) of the repealed Act
 in relation to a power, authority, duty or function shall, to the extent to which it was in force immediately before the commencement of this Act, be deemed to be an authority duly given under section 7 for the exercise or performance of that power, authority, duty or function.

3. (1) Where, immediately before the commencement of this Act, 35 a person held office as an inspector appointed under section 5DA of the repealed Act to investigate any matters concerning trading or dealing in securities, this Act applies to and in respect of the inspector and his appointment and to the investigation and related matters in the same way as it would apply if the inspector had been appointed pur-

40 suant to section 17 to investigate those matters and to report on the investigation in such manner as the Minister directs.

(2)

(2) Where, before the commencement of this Act, an act, matter or thing had been done, or had arisen, in the course of an investigation by an inspector appointed under section 5DA of the repealed Act to make the investigation, the act, matter or thing shall, if the investigation had not been completed before that commencement, have the same status, operation and effect in relation to the completion of the investigation after that commencement as it would have if it were done or had arisen after that commencement.

4. (1) A stock exchange that, immediately before the commence-10 ment of this Act, was a stock exchange within the meaning of the repealed Act shall, within two months after that commencement—

- (a) make or adopt listing rules; and
- (b) furnish to the Minister a copy of those listing rules.

(2) The Minister may, not later than four months after the 15 commencement of this Act, give notice to the stock exchange that he disallows the whole or a specified part of any listing rules a copy of which was furnished to him under subclause (1) and thereupon the listing rules, to the extent of the disallowance, cease to have effect.

5. (1) Subject to this clause, a person who, immediately before 20 the commencement of this Act, was the holder of a licence within the meaning of the repealed Act shall, until—

> (a) the date of the expiration of one year after the date of the licence or, if the date of that expiration is less than three months after the commencement of this Act, the expiration of three months after that commencement; or

25

5

(b) the licence is revoked—

whichever first occurs, be deemed to be the holder of a licence, corresponding to the first-mentioned licence, granted under Part IV.

(2) During the period of three months mentioned in subclause30 (1), this Act applies to and with respect to a licence that, under that subclause is to be deemed to have been granted under Part IV as if that person were the holder of a licence granted under Part IV and the licence were such a licence.

(3) A licence that, under this clause, is to be deemed to have 35 been granted under Part IV is subject to the conditions and restrictions to which it was subject immediately before the commencement of this Act and to such other conditions and restrictions as may be prescribed or imposed under section 40.

6. (1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this Act, held office as Commissioner for Corporate Affairs—

- (a) continues in that office under this Act;
- (b) so continues in office upon the same terms and conditions as those upon which he was appointed Commissioner under the repealed Act;
- (c) so continues in office for the residue of the term of office for which he was so appointed; and

(2) For the purposes of any Act, service as Commissioner under the repealed Act shall be deemed to be service as Commissioner under this Act.

7. The repeals effected by this Act do not affect the continuity of 15 the corporation constituted by section 5 (1) of the repealed Act and that corporation continues as the corporation constituted by section 133.

Subject to the Public Service Act, 1902, a person who, immediately before the commencement of this Act, held office as Deputy
 Commissioner for Corporate Affairs or Assistant Commissioner for Corporate Affairs continues in that office after that commencement.

BY AUTHORITY

D. WEST, GOVERNMENT PRINTER, NEW SOUTH WALES—1975 [\$1.44]

10

⁽d) is eligible for appointment under section 133 with effect from the expiration of that term of office.

PROOF

SECURITIES INDUSTRY BILL, 1975

EXPLANATORY NOTE

THE provisions of the Bill are designed to control and regulate the securities industry in the State and provide for co-operation with the participating States under the Interstate Corporate Affairs Agreement. The provisions are explained hereunder, the Commissioner and Commission referred to being the Commissioner for Corporate Affairs and the Corporate Affairs Commission.

1. Clause 1-short title and commencement.

2. Clause 2-division of Act.

3. Clause 3 provides for repeals and for the operation of the savings and transitional provisions specified in Schedule 2.

4. Clause 4 is the interpretation provision.

5. Clause 5 specifies the various ways in which, for the purposes of the Act, a person has an interest in securities.

6. Clause 6 specifies the various ways in which, for the purposes of the Act, a person is associated with another person.

7. Clause 7 provides for the delegation of the powers and functions conferred and imposed on the Commissioner and the Commission.

8. Clause 8 provides for the compulsory inspection of certain books in the State either by the Commissioner or the Commissioner of a participating State.

9. Clause 9 provides for the compulsory disclosure of certain information with respect to the acquisition or disposal of securities.

10. Clause 10 empowers the Supreme Court to order the production of certain books.

11. Clause 11 authorises the Commission to make certain investigations.

12. Clause 12 empowers the Supreme Court to make certain orders with respect to contracts, securities and other property.

13. Clause 13 forbids the Commissioner and the officers of the Commission to disclose or use official information except for the purpose of discharging official duties and in certain other circumstances such as in the course of criminal proceedings.

14. Clause 14 imposes on the Commissioner, and an officer of the Commission, if he deals in, or procures another person to deal in, securities in respect of which he has "inside" information by reason of his official position, the same heavy criminal penalties, and the same civil liability to pay compensation, as are imposed on a person guilty of insider trading.

96789 448—a

15. Clause 15 provides that where an officer of the Commission is required to consider any matter relating to securities in which he has an interest, or certain other matters, he must report the fact to the Commission.

16. Clause 16 is an interpretation provision.

17. Clause 17 authorises the Minister to appoint an inspector to investigate matters concerning dealing in securities.

18. Clause 18 enables an inspector to require certain persons-

(a) to produce certain books;

(b) to assist in an investigation; or

(c) to appear for examination on oath,

and on failure by a person to comply with such a requirement, enables an inspector to obtain an order from the Supreme Court for enforcement of the requirement.

19. Clause 19 empowers an inspector to cause notes to be made of an examination by him, and to require the notes to be signed by the person examined, and the notes so signed may (except where a tendency to self-incrimination has been claimed) be used in evidence in legal proceedings.

20. Clause 20 enables an inspector to delegate some of his powers.

21. Clause 21 deals with the printing, publishing, distribution, use and consequences of a report by an inspector.

22. Clause 22 defines the rights and duties of the Minister in relation to books that accompany an inspector's report.

23. Clause 23 protects privileged communications from compulsory disclosure to an inspector.

24. Clause 24 deals with the liability for payment of the costs of an investigation by an inspector.

25. Clause 25 creates offences with respect to books that relate to a matter the subject of an investigation under the Act.

26. Clause 26 empowers the Minister to make certain emergency orders which may be revoked or varied by the Supreme Court.

27. Clause 27 forbids the establishment of a stock market that is not the stock market of a stock exchange.

28. Clause 28 authorises the Minister to approve a body corporate (other than The Sydney Stock Exchange Limited and The Newcastle Stock Exchange Limited) as a stock exchange.

a

29. Clause 29 requires the Minister to be notified of, and authorises him to disallow, an amendment of the business rules or listing rules of a stock exchange.

30. Clause 30 requires a stock exchange to give reasonable assistance to the Commissioner and the Commission and entitles the Commissioner to have full and free access for any purpose of the Act to the trading floor of a stock exchange.

31. Clause 31 empowers the Supreme Court to order compliance with the business rules or listing rules of a stock exchange.

32. Clause 32 requires a person carrying on a business of dealing in securities to be licensed unless he is a person defined as an exempt dealer.

33. Clause 33 provides, with certain exceptions, for the licensing of dealers' representatives.

34. Clause 34 provides, with certain exceptions, for the licensing of investment advisers.

35. Clause 35 provides, with certain exceptions, for the licensing of investment representatives.

36. Clause 36 deals with applications for licences.

37. Clause 37 deals with the granting of dealers licences and investment advisers licences.

38. Clause 38 deals with the granting of representatives licences.

39. Clause 39 deals with the situation where the holder of a representatives licence wishes to represent different principals.

40. Clause 40 subjects a licence to prescribed conditions and restrictions and to any imposed by the Commission when granting the licence or at any time during its currency.

41. Clause 41 provides for the establishment of a Register of Licence Holders.

42. Clause 42 requires the Commission to be notified of certain changes in the particulars relating to a licence.

43. Clause 43 imposes an annual fee for a licence.

44. Clause 44 requires the holder of a licence to lodge an annual statement containing prescribed information.

45. Clause 45 enables the Commission to extend the time for payment of an annual licence fee or for lodging an annual statement by a licensee.

46. Clause 46 authorises the revocation or suspension of a licence in certain circumstances.

47. Clause 47 makes further provision with respect to the circumstances in which a licence may be revoked or suspended and provides that, in certain circumstances, the Commission may apply to the District Court for an order permanently or temporarily disqualifying a person from holding a licence.

48. Clause 48 specifies that, for certain purposes, a licensee is to be deemed not to be the holder of a licence while the licence is suspended.

49. Clause 49 requires the Commission, with some exceptions, to afford to an applicant for, or holder of, a licence an opportunity to be heard before the Commission refuses to grant a licence, revokes or suspends a licence, imposes conditions or restrictions in respect of a licence or varies any such conditions or restrictions.

50. Clause 50 prohibits a licensee from representing that his abilities or qualifications have in any respect been approved by the Commissioner or the Commission.

51. Clause 51 imposes strict requirements with respect to the issue of contract notes relating to sales and purchases of securities.

52. Clause 52 deals extensively with the situation where a person who has an interest in securities makes a recommendation with respect to securities.

53. Clause 53 requires a dealer in securities—

- (a) to disclose dealings in securities by him as a principal; and
- (b) to refrain from charging any brokerage, commission or other fee when dealing in securities as a principal,

1

except where he is dealing with another such dealer.

54. Clause 54 prohibits short selling of securities except in certain limited circumstances.

55. Clause 55 is an interpretation provision.

56. Clause 56 defines the area in which Part VI (clauses 55 to 72) relating to accounts and audit, operates.

57. Clause 57 obliges a dealer in securities to keep proper accounting records and specifies the minimum requirements for the discharge of that obligation.

58. Clause 58 specifies the obligations of a dealer in securities with respect to documents that are, or are documents of title to, securities and belong to his client and prohibits him, except in certain limited circumstances, from depositing any such documents as security for a loan to him.

59. Clause 59 requires a dealer in securities to pay money received from his clients into a trust account no later than the next banking day after he receives the money.

60. Clause 60 limits the circumstances in which a dealer in securities may withdraw money from a trust account.

61. Clause 61 requires the holder of a dealers licence to appoint an auditor.

62. Clause 62 deals with the removal and resignation of auditors.

63. Clause 63 obliges a dealer in securities to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of his auditor.

64. Clause 64 deals with the obligations of a dealer in securities in connection with the preparation of profit and loss accounts and balance sheets.

65. Clause 65 requires the auditor appointed by a dealer in securities to report certain matters to the Commission, the dealer and each stock exchange of which the dealer is a member.

66. Clause 66 requires a stock exchange to report to the Commission certain matters affecting a member of the stock exchange.

67. Clause 67 confirms that an auditor has qualified privilege in respect of his reports.

68. Clause 68 confirms that a stock exchange may impose on its members requirements with respect to the audit of accounts and the keeping of books additional to the requirements of the Act.

69. Clause 69 empowers the Supreme Court, in certain circumstances and on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, to restrain dealings in respect of the bank accounts of a dealer in securities.

70. Clause 70 deals with the duties of bankers where an order is made as referred to in clause 69.

71. Clause 71 authorises the Court to make orders additional to an order referred to in clause 69 including orders for the payment to the Commission or a nominee of money in a bank account.

72. Clause 72 elaborates the nature of the orders that may be made as referred to in clause 71.

73. Clause 73 is an interpretation provision.

74. Clause 74 specifies the persons (licensees and financial journalists) to whom Part VII (clauses 73 to 80), dealing with registers of interests in securities, applies.

75. Clause 75 requires the keeping of a Register of interests in securities, of changes in those interests and of other particulars relating to the securities.

76. Clause 76 requires the Commission to be notified of the place where a Register of interests is kept and of certain other matters.

77. Clause 77 provides defences to a prosecution for failure to comply with the requirements specified in clause 75 or 76.

78. Clause 78 empowers the Commission to require production of a Register of interests.

79. Clause 79 requires the proprietor or publisher of a newspaper or periodical to supply the Commission with certain information regarding advice, analyses or reports published in the newspaper or periodical.

80. Clause 80 authorises the Commission to supply a copy of or extract from a Register of interests in securities to a person who, in the opinion of the Commission, should in the public interest be provided with such a copy or extract.

81. Clause 81 requires the deposit with a stock exchange in accordance with Part VIII (clauses 81 to 85) of a proportion of the money held in the trust accounts referred to in clause 59.

82. Clause 82 provides for the calculation of the amount of the deposit referred to in clause 81.

83. Clause 83 provides-

- (a) for the investment by a stock exchange of deposits paid to it under clause 81;
- (b) for the payment to its fidelity fund of interest received by the stock exchange on those investments; and
- (c) for the repayment on demand of a deposit made under clause 81.

84. Clause 84 requires a stock exchange to keep accounts relating to deposits made with it and to have those accounts audited.

85. Clause 85 preserves certain claims, liens, rights and remedies with respect to deposits made under Part VIII.

86. Clause 86 requires a stock exchange to establish and keep a fidelity fund.

87. Clause 87 enumerates the sources of the money that is to comprise the fidelity fund.

88. Clause 88 requires the money in a fidelity fund that has not been invested to be paid to a separate bank account in the State.

89. Clause 89 specifies the manner in which the money in a fidelity fund may be disbursed.

90. Clause 90 requires a stock exchange to keep proper accounts of its fidelity fund and to have those accounts audited.

91. Clause 91 provides for the administration of the fidelity fund of a stock exchange by a management sub-committee of the stock exchange.

92. Clause 92 requires contributions to be made to the fidelity fund of a stock exchange by members of the stock exchange and by partners in member firms.

93. Clause 93 authorises, in certain circumstances, the cessation of contributions to the fidelity fund of a stock exchange, and the refund of contributions, once the fund has reached \$2,000,000.

94. Clause 94 empowers a stock exchange to impose a levy where the amount in its fidelity fund is insufficient to meet claims against it.

95. Clause 95 authorises a stock exchange to make, from its general funds, loans or donations to its fidelity fund.

.

96. Clause 96 deals with the investment of the money in the fidelity fund of a stock exchange.

97. Clause 97 deals with the payment of compensation from the fidelity fund of a stock exchange and fixes a maximum payment in respect of a member or a member firm of \$500,000, which may be increased by the stock exchange if the state of the fund permits.

98. Clause 98 deals with the persons who may claim compensation from the fidelity fund of a stock exchange and the amount that may be claimed.

99. Clause 99 deals with the rights of an innocent partner where compensation has been paid from the fidelity fund of a stock exchange in respect of a defalcation by another partner.

100. Clause 100 provides for the publication of notices calling for claims against the fidelity fund of a stock exchange and specifies the manner in which the claims are to be made.

101. Clause 101 deals with the allowance and disallowance of claims against the fidelity fund of a stock exchange.

102. Clause 102 deals with the form of the order to be made by the Supreme Court when proceedings are brought in the Court to establish a claim against the fidelity fund of a stock exchange and the Court upholds the claim.

103. Clause 103 empowers the committee of a stock exchange to disallow a claim where the claimant has failed to produce, on requisition by the committee, certain securities, documents or statements of evidence.

104. Clause 104 subrogates a stock exchange to the rights and remedies of a claimant compensated from the fidelity fund of the stock exchange.

105. Clause 105 protects the property of a stock exchange, other than its fidelity fund, from claims that may be made against the fidelity fund.

106. Clause 106 provides for apportionment where the amount in the fidelity fund of a stock exchange is insufficient to meet claims against it and provides for any deficiency on the apportionment (having regard to the maximum payment referred to in clause 97) to be met from future receipts in the fidelity fund.

107. Clause 107 authorises a stock exchange to insure against liability in respect of claims against the fidelity fund.

108. Clause 108 protects an insurer of a stock exchange referred to in clause 107 and any insurance money paid by that insurer to the stock exchange from any action by a claimant against the fidelity fund of the stock exchange.

109. Clause 109 prohibits-

- (a) the creation of a false or misleading appearance of active trading in securities, whether by means of transactions that do not involve a change in the beneficial ownership of the securities or by collusive matching bids or otherwise;
- (b) the creation of a false or misleading appearance with respect to the market for, or price of, securities;
- (c) the use of purchases or sales of securities that do not involve a change in the beneficial ownership of the securities, or of fictitious transactions or devices, to inflate, depress or cause fluctuations in the market price of securities.

110. Clause 110 prohibits the making of careless, wilful or negligent statements that are false or misleading in a material particular and are likely to induce the purchase or sale of securities by other persons or to have the effect of raising or lowering the market price of securities.

111. Clause 111 forbids a person to induce, or attempt to induce, another person to deal in securities where the inducement involves the dishonest concealment of material facts or the making or publishing wilfully or recklessly of a statement, promise or forecast that is misleading, false or deceptive.

112. Clause 112 deals extensively with the many facets of insider trading.

113. Clause 113 imposes heavy maximum penalties (\$10,000 or 5 years in prison for a natural person and \$50,000 for a corporation) for conviction on indictment of a breach of clause 109, 110, 111 or 112.

114. Clause 114 introduces a civil remedy to provide compensation for a person who suffers loss in a transaction in which clause 109, 110, 111 or 112 is contravened.

115. Clause 115 prohibits a dealer in securities from giving priority over his clients' orders to his own transactions in relation to securities, or those of a person with whom he is associated, unless he is prevented from so doing by conditions imposed by his client.

116. Clause 116 prohibits-

- (a) the joint purchase of, or subscription for, securities by an employer and his employee where the employer is a dealer in securities or an investment adviser;
- (b) the giving of credit by an employer to an employee for the purpose of purchasing or subscribing for securities where the employer is a dealer in securities or an investment adviser; and
- (c) the purchase of securities by an employee, acting as a principal, of a member of, or member firm recognised by, a stock exchange unless his employer acts as his agent to effect the transaction.

117. Clause 117 prohibits a person from representing that he is a stockbroker unless he is a member of, or a partner in a member firm recognised by, a stock exchange (including a stock exchange in a participating State).

118. Clause 118 provides for an appeal to the District Court from any act or decision of the Commission in respect of which a right of appeal or review is not otherwise conferred.

119. Clause 119 penalises the making, in an application for a licence, of a false or misleading statement and the omission from such an application of any matter or thing without which the application is misleading in a material respect.

120. Clause 120 obliges a person to keep for the prescribed period any register or accounting or other record he is required to keep under the Act but authorises the Commission to destroy documents in certain circumstances.

121. Clause 121 creates offences relating to books required to be kept under the Act.

122. Clause 122 creates offences relating to falsification of records.

123. Clause 123 requires precautions to be taken against the falsification of records.

124. Clause 124 creates offences relating to the hindrance or obstruction of the Commissioner or the Commission, offences for failing to produce books and an offence for failure to comply with a requirement of the Commissioner referred to in clause 9.

125. Clause 125 imposes a general penalty of \$500 for a contravention of, or failure to comply with, a provision of the Act in respect of which a penalty has not been expressly provided.

126. Clause 126 provides that where a body corporate is guilty of an offence against the Act, an officer of the body corporate who was knowingly a party to the commission of the offence is also guilty of the offence.

127. Clause 127 specifies the persons by whom, and the period within which, proceedings may be taken for an offence against the Act.

128. Clause 128 provides that an offence against the Act is an indictable offence if it is punishable by imprisonment for more than two years.

129. Clause 129 requires certain persons to assist in prosecutions under the Act.

130. Clause 130 provides for reciprocity between States and Territories in relation to offences.

131. Clause 131 is an interpretation provision relating to the expression "Default penalty".

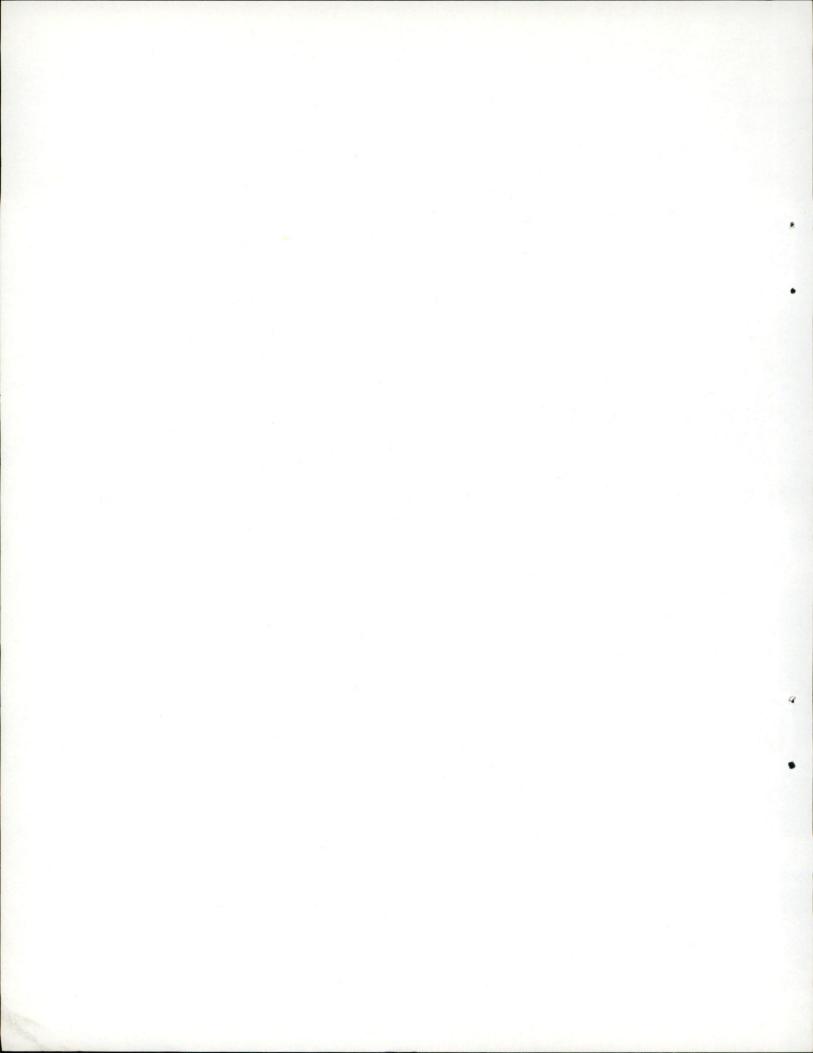
132. Clause 132 empowers the Governor to make regulations.

133. Part XII (clauses 133 to 144) provides for the appointment of the Commissioner for Corporate Affairs and a Deputy Commissioner and Assistant Commissioners, and establishes the Corporate Affairs Commission.

134. Schedule 1 is the schedule of repeals.

135. Schedule 2 is the schedule of savings and transitional provisions.

448—b



PROOF

No. , 1975.

A BILL

To consolidate and amend the law with respect to the regulation and control of trading in securities, the licensing of persons dealing in securities and the establishment and administration by stock exchanges of fidelity funds.

[MR MADDISON-2 October, 1975.]

BE

96789 448—A

1)

BE it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of New South Wales in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:-

PART I.—PRELIMINARY.

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "Securities Industry Short title Act, 1975".

(2) This section and section 2 commence on the date 10 of assent to this Act.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (2), this Act shall commence on such day as may be appointed by the Governor in respect thereof and as may be notified by proclamation published in the Gazette.

15 2. This Act is divided, as follows :---

Division of Act.

PART I.—PRELIMINARY—ss. 1-6.

PART II.—ADMINISTRATION—ss. 7-26.

DIVISION 1.—General—ss. 7-15.

DIVISION 2.—Investigations—ss. 16–26.

20 PART III.—Stock Exchanges—ss. 27-31.

PART IV.-LICENCES-ss. 32-49.

PART V.—CONDUCT OF SECURITIES BUSINESS—ss. 50–54.

PART

2

đ

PART VI.—ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT—ss. 55-72.

PART VII.—REGISTERS OF INTERESTS IN SECURITIES ss. 73–80.

PART VIII.—DEPOSITS WITH STOCK EXCHANGES—ss. 81–85.

PART IX.—FIDELITY FUNDS—ss. 86–108.

PART X.—TRADING IN SECURITIES—ss. 109-116.

PART XI.—MISCELLANEOUS—ss. 117-132.

PART XII.—THE CORPORATE AFFAIRS COMMISSION —ss. 133–144.

SCHEDULES.

3. (1) Each Act specified in Column 1 of Schedule 1 is, Repeals, to the extent specified opposite that Act in Column 2 of savings and transitional provisions.

15

20

25

5

10

(2) Schedule 2 has effect.

4. (1) In this Act unless the contrary intention appears— Interpretation.

"arbitrage transaction" means a purchase or sale of securities effected in the ordinary course of trading on a stock market together with an offsetting sale or purchase of those securities effected at the same time, or at as nearly the same time as practicable, in the ordinary course of trading on another stock market for the purpose of obtaining a profit from the difference between the prices of those securities in the two stock markets;

"banker's

"banker's books" means-

- (a) books of a banker;
- (b) cheques, orders for the payment of money, bills of exchange and promissory notes in the possession or under the control of a banker; and
- (c) securities or documents of title to securities in the possession or under the control of a banker whether by way of pledge or otherwise;
- "books" includes any account, deed, writing or document and any other record of information however compiled, recorded or stored, whether in written or printed form or on microfilm or by electronic process or otherwise;
- "business rules" in relation to a body corporate that maintains or provides, or proposes to maintain or provide, a stock market, means rules, regulations or by-laws—
 - (a) governing the activities or conduct of the body corporate or of its members; or
 - (b) governing the activities or conduct of other persons in relation to that stock market—

being rules, regulations or by-laws made by the body corporate or contained in the memorandum of association or the articles of association of the body corporate;

"Commission" means the Corporate Affairs Commission constituted under Part XII;

"Commissioner"

10

5

18

15

20

25

Act No. , 1975.

	Securities Industry.
	"Commissioner" means the Commissioner for Corporate Affairs holding office under Part XII;
5	"committee", in relation to a stock exchange, being a body corporate, means the committee of manage- ment, board of directors or other governing authority of the stock exchange;
10	"corresponding law" means a law of another State or of a Territory of the Commonwealth, being a law in respect of which a declaration referred to in sub- section (10) is in force;
	"Court" means the Supreme Court of New South Wales;
	"dealer" means—
	(a) a person who carries on a business of dealing in securities; or
15	(b) two or more persons who together carry on a business of dealing in securities—
	whether or not that business is part of, or is carried on in conjunction with, any other business;
20	"dealers licence" means a dealers licence granted under Part IV;
	"dealer's representative" means a person who is employed by, or acts for or by arrangement with a dealer, other than an exempt dealer, in connection with a business of dealing in securities carried on by the
25	dealer;

"dealer's

"dealer's representatives licence" means a dealer's representatives licence granted under Part IV;

"dealing", in relation to securities, means (whether as principal or agent) acquiring, disposing of, subscribing for or underwriting securities or making or offering to make or inducing or attempting to induce a person to make or to offer to make an agreement—

- (a) for or with respect to acquiring, disposing of, subscribing for or underwriting securities; or
- (b) the purpose or purported purpose of which is to secure a profit or gain to a person who acquires, disposes of, subscribes for or underwrites the securities or to any of the parties to the agreement in relation to securities;
- "declared law" means a law of a participating State, being a law in respect of which a declaration referred to in subsection (9) (b) is in force;
- 20

"director" includes a person occupying the position of a director of a body corporate by whatever name called and includes a person in accordance with whose directions or instructions the directors of a body corporate are accustomed to act;

25 "exempt dealer" means—

(a) a corporation that is declared, pursuant to section 38 (7)
(b) of the Companies Act, 1961, to be an authorised dealer in the short term money market;

(b)

10

15

5

- (b) a body corporate that is incorporated within the Commonwealth and is a public authority or an instrumentality or agency of the Crown in right of any State or the Commonwealth;
- (c) a person who carries on a business of dealing in securities by reason that he is an official receiver or trustee within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Act 1966 of the Commonwealth;
- (d) a person who carries on a business of dealing in securities by reason that he is a receiver or a receiver and manager or other person appointed by a court to carry on that business;
- (e) subject to subsection (2), a person who is a personal representative of a deceased dealer and carries on a business of dealing in securities by reason of his appointment as such a personal representative;
- (f) a person who, as Master or Protective Commissioner within the meaning of the Mental Health Act, 1958, carries on a business of dealing in securities by reason of his powers under that Act; and
- (g) a body corporate that carries on, or holds itself out as carrying on, a business of dealing in debentures of that body corporate but does not carry on a business of dealing in any other securities;

"investment

10

5

15

20

25

Securities Industry. "investment adviser" means a person who carries on a business of advising other persons, or in the course of a business carried on by him, issues or publishes analyses or reports concerning securities, but does not include-(a) a bank within the meaning of section 5 of the Banking Act 1959 of the Commonwealth or a bank constituted under a law of a State: (b) a body corporate authorised by a law of a State or Territory of the Commonwealth to take in its own name a grant of probate of the will of a deceased person or of letters of administration of the estate of a deceased person; (c) a body corporate registered under the law of the Commonwealth relating to life insurance; (d) a solicitor or accountant in public practice as such whose carrying on of that business is solely incidental to the practice of his profession; or (e) a person who is the proprietor or publisher of a newspaper or periodical that is generally available to the public otherwise than only on subscription who, only in such a newspaper or periodical of which he is the proprietor or publisher, advises other persons concerning securities or issues or publishes analyses or reports concerning securities, not being the proprietor or publisher of a newspaper or periodical whose principal or only object is to advise other persons concerning securities or to issue or publish analyses or reports concerning

securities;

"investment

10

5

15

25

20

30

35

"investment advisers licence" means an investment advisers licence granted under Part IV;

"investment representative" means a person who is employed by, or acts for or by arrangement with, an investment adviser, other than an investment adviser who is the holder of a dealers licence or is an exempt dealer, in connection with a business carried on by the investment adviser of advising other persons, or in the course of which analyses or reports are issued or published, concerning securities;

"investment representatives licence" means an investment representatives licence granted under Part IV;

"licence" means-

(a) a dealers licence;

(b) a dealer's representatives licence;

(c) an investment advisers licence; or

(d) an investment representatives licence;

20

"listing rules", in relation to a stock exchange, means rules governing or relating to the admission to, or removal from, the list of the stock exchange of bodies corporate, governments, unincorporate bodies or other persons for the purposes of the quotation by the stock exchange of securities of bodies corporate, governments, unincorporate bodies or other persons and for other purposes, whether those rules—

> (a) are made by the stock exchange or are contained in the memorandum of association or the articles of association of the stock exchange; or

> > (b)

10

5

15

25

(b) are made by another person and adopted by the stock exchange;

"marketable parcel" in relation to the disposal or acquisition of securities by a member of a stock exchange means a marketable parcel of those securities within the meaning of the business rules or listing rules of that stock exchange;

- "member" in relation to a stock exchange means a person who is—
 - (a) a member of the stock exchange who carries on a business of dealing in securities on his own account and not in partnership; or
 - (b) a partner in a partnership that carries on a business of dealing in securities and is recognised by the stock exchange as a member firm;
- "member firm", in relation to a stock exchange, means a partnership that carries on a business of dealing in securities and is recognised by the stock exchange as a member firm;
- "odd lot", in relation to securities, means a number of securities other than a marketable parcel or a multiple of a marketable parcel of securities;

"officer", in relation to a body corporate, includes-

(a) a director, secretary or employee of the body corporate;

(b)

15

20

25

10

	Securities Industry.
	 (b) a receiver and manager of the undertaking or any part of the undertaking of the body corporate appointed under a power contained in an instrument;
5	(c) an official manager or a deputy official manager of the body corporate; and
	 (d) a liquidator of the body corporate appointed in a voluntary winding up of the body corporate;
10	"participating State" means a State or Territory of the Commonwealth in respect of which a declaration referred to in subsection (9) (a) is in force;
	"quarter day" means 31st March, 30th June, 30th September or 31st December;
15	"recognised dealer" means, subject to subsection (3), a person who is the holder of a dealers licence under a declared law of a participating State or under a corresponding previous law of that State;
20	"recognised dealer's representative" means, subject to subsection (4), a person who is the holder of a dealer's representatives licence under a declared law of a participating State or under a corresponding previous law of that State;
25	"recognised investment adviser" means, subject to subsection (3), a person who is the holder of an investment advisers licence under a declared law of a participating State or under a corresponding previous law of that State;
30	"recognised investment representative" means, subject to subsection (4), a person who is the holder of an investment representatives licence under a declared law of a participating State or under a corresponding previous law of that State;

"recognised

"recognised licensee" means, subject to subsections (3) and (4), a person who is a recognised dealer, dealer's representative, recognised recognised investment adviser or recognised investment 5 representative; "representatives licence" means a dealer's representatives licence or an investment representatives licence; "securities" means-(a) debentures, stocks or bonds granted, issued or proposed to be issued by a government; 10 (b) debentures, stocks, shares, bonds or notes issued or proposed to be issued by a body corporate or unincorporate; (c) any right or option in respect of any such debentures, stocks, shares, bonds or notes; 15 or (d) an interest as defined in section 76 of the Companies Act, 1961; "share" has the same meaning as in the Companies Act, 1961: 20 "sole trader" means a member of a stock exchange who carries on a business of dealing in securities on his own account and not in partnership; "stock exchange" means-(a) The Sydney Stock Exchange Limited; (b) Stock Exchange of Newcastle Limited; or

- (c) any other body corporate that is approved by the Minister under section 28;
- "stock market" means a market, exchange or other place (whether or not in the State) at which, or a facility by means of which, securities are regularly offered for sale, purchase or exchange;

"trust

25

"trust account" means a trust account opened and maintained under section 59 or a corresponding previous enactment;

"underwrite" includes sub-underwrite.

5 (2) A person who is a personal representative of a deceased dealer and carries on a business of dealing in securities by reason of his appointment as such a personal representative is an exempt dealer until the expiration of the period of six months after the date of the death of the dealer

10 or until he is discharged or removed as such a personal representative or until the final distribution of the estate of the dealer, whichever first occurs.

(3) For the purposes of this Act, a person, being the holder of a dealers licence or an investment advisers licence15 under a law of a participating State, is not a recognised licensee unless—

- (a) in the case of a natural person, not being a partner in a firm, he is ordinarily resident in that State;
- (b) in the case of a natural person who is a partner in a firm, the principal place of business of the firm is in that State; or
- (c) in the case of a body corporate, the body corporate was incorporated in that State.
- (4) For the purposes of this Act, a person, being the 25 holder of a representatives licence under a law of a participating State, is not a recognised licensee unless the dealer or investment adviser by whom he is employed or for or by arrangement with whom he acts holds a licence as a dealer or investment adviser under a law of that State.
- 30 (5) In determining for the purposes of this Act whether a person carries on a business, or holds himself out as carrying on a business, of dealing in securities, regard shall not be had to an act done on behalf of the person by the holder of a dealers licence or by an exempt dealer or by 35 a recognised dealer.

(6)

(6) The provisions of section 12 (2) of the Companies Act, 1961, do not apply to or in respect of documents filed or lodged with the Commission under this Act.

(7) In this Act, a reference to a Commonwealth Act5 shall be construed as including a reference to that Act as amended from time to time and to an Act passed in substitution for that Act.

(8) A reference to a body corporate in relation to securities includes a reference to a government, unincorporate10 body or other person that issues or makes available those securities.

- (9) The Governor may by order declare—
- (a) a State or Territory of the Commonwealth to be a participating State for the purposes of this Act if—
 - (i) the Interstate Corporate Affairs Agreement within the meaning of the Companies Act, 1961, has been signed on behalf of that State or Territory; and
 - (ii) there are in force in that State or Territory laws relating to the securities industry that, in the opinion of the Governor enable that State or Territory to have uniformity in administration and to enter into reciprocal arrangements as a participating State in accordance with the provisions of clause 2
 (1) of that agreement; and
- (b) any law of that State or Territory to be a declared law for the purposes of this Act.

(10) The Governor may by order declare a law of30 another State or of a Territory of the Commonwealth to be a corresponding law for the purposes of this Act.

15

20

5. (1) Subject to this section, a person has an interest in Interests securities if he has any legal or equitable interest in those $\frac{in}{securities}$.

(2) Where a person—

- (a) has entered into a contract to purchase securities;
- (b) has a right, otherwise than by reason of having an interest under a trust, to have securities transferred to himself or to his order, whether the right is exercisable presently or in the future and whether on the fulfilment of a condition or not;
- (c) has a right to acquire securities, or an interest in securities, under an option, whether the right is exercisable presently or in the future and whether on the fulfilment of a condition or not; or
- (d) is entitled (otherwise than by reason of his having been appointed a proxy or representative to vote at a meeting of members of a body corporate or of a class of its members) to exercise or control the exercise of a right attached to securities, not being securities of which he is the registered holder—

that person shall be deemed to have an interest in those securities.

(3) Where—

25

5

10

15

20

(a) a take-over offer within the meaning of Part VIB of the Companies Act, 1961, or an enactment of another State or of a Territory of the Commonwealth that corresponds to that Part has been accepted in respect of a share, whether or not the take-over offer is subject to a condition; or 15

(b)

- (b) an offer in respect of a share has been made in pursuance of an invitation within the meaning of that Part or such an enactment whether or not the offer is subject to a condition—
- 5 the person who made the take-over offer or issued the invitation, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have an interest in that share.

(4) Where the property subject to a trust consists of or includes securities and a person knows or ought reasonably10 to know—

- (a) that he has an interest under the trust; and
- (b) that the property subject to the trust consists of or includes those securities—

he shall be deemed to have an interest in those securities.

- 15 (5) Where a body corporate has an interest in securities and—
 - (a) the body corporate is, or its directors are, accustomed or under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act in accordance with the directions, instructions or wishes of a person in relation to those securities; or
 - (b) a person is, persons associated with a person are, or a person and persons associated with him are, in a position to cast, or control the casting of, not less than three-twentieths of the maximum number of votes that might be cast at a general meeting of the body corporate—

that person shall be deemed to have an interest in those securities.

30 (6) A person shall not be deemed not to have an interest in securities by reason only that he has the interest in the securities jointly with another person.

(7)

20

25

(7) It is immaterial for the purposes of determining whether a person has an interest in securities, that the interest cannot be related to particular debentures, stocks, shares, bonds or notes or interests as defined in section 76 of the 5 Companies Act, 1961.

(8) There shall be disregarded—

- (a) an interest in securities if the interest is that of a person who holds the securities as bare trustee;
- (b) an interest in securities of a person whose ordinary business includes the lending of money if he holds the interest only by way of security for the purposes of a transaction entered into in the ordinary course of business in connection with the lending of money;
- (c) an interest of a person in securities, being an interest held by him by reason of his holding a prescribed office; and
- (d) a prescribed interest in securities, being an interest of such person, or of the persons included in such class of persons, as is prescribed.

20 (9) An interest in securities shall not be disregarded by reason only of—

- (a) its remoteness; or
- (b) the manner in which it arose.

6. (1) For the purposes of this Act, the following persons Associated 25 are associated with a person :---

- (a) a person who carries on a business of dealing in securities in partnership with the person;
- (b) subject to subsection (2), a person who is a partner of the person otherwise than by reason that he carries on a business of dealing in securities in partnership with the person;

448-B

(c)

10

15

- (c) a trustee of a trust in relation to which the person benefits or is capable of benefiting otherwise than by reason of transactions entered into in the ordinary course of business in connection with the lending of money;
- (d) a person who is a director of a body corporate that carries on a business of dealing in securities of which the person is also a director;
- (e) subject to subsection (2), a person who is a director of a body corporate of which the person is a director, not being a body corporate that carries on a business of dealing in securities;
- (f) a corporation that by virtue of section 6 (5) of the Companies Act, 1961, is deemed to be related to the person;
- (g) a person who in accordance with whose directions, instructions or wishes the person is accustomed, or is under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act, in relation to the securities;
- (h) a person who is accustomed, or is under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act, in accordance with the directions, instructions, or wishes of the person in relation to the securities;
 - (i) a body corporate that is, or the directors of which are, accustomed, or are under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act, in accordance with the directions, instructions or wishes of the person in relation to the securities; or
 - (j) a body corporate in accordance with the directions, instructions, or wishes of which or of the directors of which the person is accustomed, or is under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act, in relation to the securities.

25

30

())

18

10

15

20

(2) Where, in proceedings under this Act, it is alleged that a person referred to in subsection (1) (b) or (e) was associated with another person at a particular time, that person shall be deemed not to have been so associated in relation to a matter to which the proceedings relate unless the person alleging the association proves that the first-mentioned person at that time knew or ought reasonably to have known the material particulars of that matter.

(3) For the purposes of this Act, where two or more10 persons constitute a dealer, a person is associated with the dealer if he is associated with any of those persons.

PART II.—ADMINISTRATION.

DIVISION 1.—General.

7. (1) Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Act Performance
15 or any other Act, a power, authority, duty or function con-of certain functions, ferred or imposed by this Act or that other Act on the &c., by Commissioner or the Commission may be exercised or per-authorised person.
formed by a person authorised by the Commissioner or the Commission to exercise or perform that power, authority, 20 duty or function.

(2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), a reference to the Commissioner or the Commission in subsection (3) or in section 8, 9, 30, 70, 78, 79, 118, 124 or 132 includes a reference to any person who is or has been
25 authorised by the Commissioner or the Commission to perform a relevant power, authority, duty or function conferred or imposed by this Act on the Commissioner or the Commission.

(3) In the exercise or performance of its powers, authorities, duties and functions under this Act in relation to
30 any of the matters referred to in clause 2 (1) of the Interstate Corporate Affairs Agreement within the meaning of the Companies Act, 1961, the Commission shall have regard to any determinations made by the Interstate Corporate Affairs Commission constituted under that agreement.

8.

(1) For the purpose of ascertaining whether a person Inspection 8. who is, or at any time has been, a dealer, an investment of books, &c., of adviser, a dealer's representative or an investment representa-licensees tive is complying or has complied with the provisions of this and others. 5 Act that are or were applicable to him in that capacity and, where such a person is or was the holder of a licence, the conditions or restrictions (if any) subject to which the licence was granted, the Commissioner may inspect and make copies of or take extracts from any-

- (a) books, required by this Act or, in the case of a person who is or was the holder of a licence, by the conditions and restrictions to which the licence is or has been subject, to be kept by that person; and
 - (b) banker's books, and the books of a dealer in so far as they relate to the business carried on by the first-mentioned person in his capacity as a dealer, an investment adviser, a dealer's representative or an investment representative.
- (2) A person shall not make an inspection under this 20 section unless he has made a declaration in the prescribed form to the effect that he will not make, except for the purposes of this Act or in the course of criminal proceedings or proceedings under this Act or the Companies Act, 1961, a record of, or divulge or communicate to another person, any information

25 that he acquires by reason of the making of the inspection.

(3) Where, under a provision of a declared law of a participating State corresponding to this section, a person is authorised to inspect any books or banker's books required by or under that declared law to be kept by a person, the first-30 mentioned person-

> (a) shall have the same powers in the State in relation to any such books or banker's books in the State as he would have had if he had been authorised under subsection (1) and the books or banker's books were books or banker's books referred to in that subsection; and

35

10

- (b) shall not exercise those powers in the State unless he has made a declaration under a provision of a declared law of the participating State corresponding to subsection (2).
- 5 (4) The powers that a person has under the declared law of a participating State that, by reason of subsection (3), may be exercised in New South Wales, may be exercised by the Commissioner or a person authorised by him where, in any particular case, the corresponding interstate officer of the 10 participating State has authorised the Commission or person so to do.
 - (5) A person who—
 - (a) makes an inspection under this section before he has made a declaration referred to in subsection (2) or
 (3); or
- 15

20

(b) except for the purposes of this Act or in the course of criminal proceedings or proceedings under this Act or the Companies Act, 1961, after making such a declaration makes a record of or divulges or communicates to another person any information that he has acquired by reason of the making of the inspection—

is guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding \$200.

25 (6) It is not an offence under subsection (5) to divulge or communicate information to the holder of a prescribed office.

(7) In this section, "prescribed office" means an office held under the law of a State or Territory of the Common-30 wealth that is declared by the regulations to be a prescribed office for the purposes of this section.

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

- 9. The Commission may require—
 - (a) a dealer;

5

- (b) a recognised dealer;
- (c) an authorised trustee corporation within the meaning of the Marketable Securities Act, 1971; or
- (d) a person whom the Commission has reasonable cause to believe has acquired or disposed of securities as trustee for, or for or on behalf of, another person-
- 10 to disclose to the Commission, in relation to any acquisition or disposal of securities, the name of the person from or to or through whom or on whose behalf the securities were acquired or disposed of and the nature of the instructions given to the person referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or 15 (d) in respect of the acquisition or disposal.

10. (1) If, on an application made by the Commission to Production the Court, there is shown to be reasonable cause to believe and inspec-tion of that a person has committed an offence in connection with books where dealing in securities and that evidence of the commission of suspected. 20 an offence is to be found in any banker's books or in any Views. 5c. books of or under the control of a dealer, investment adviser, $\frac{N.S.W.}{s.5D}$. dealer's representative or investment representative, whether or not those books or any of them relate to the business of a dealer, investment adviser, dealer's representative or invest-25 ment representative, an order may be made-

> (a) authorising the Commissioner or a person nominated by the Commission and named in the order to inspect those books or any of them and make copies thereof or take extracts therefrom for the purpose of investigating and obtaining evidence of the offence; or

(b)

30

22

Disclosure to Commission.

(b) requiring a person who is specified in the order to produce to the Commissioner or a person so nominated and named in the order, at a place specified in the order, those books or such of them as are so specified in order to enable the Commissioner or that person to inspect them and make copies of them or take extracts from them for the purpose of investigating and obtaining evidence of the offence.

(2) An order under this section may not require 10 books to be produced at a place other than the place of business of the person named in the order unless the Court is satisfied that the books are not required in the conduct of the business or that there are special reasons requiring the books to be produced at some other place.

15 (3) An appeal does not lie against an order or decision of the Court on or in relation to an application under this section.

 Where the Commission has reason to suspect that a Investigaperson has committed an offence under a provision of this tion of certain 20 Act or has been guilty of fraud or of an offence against any matters. other law with respect to dealing in securities, the Commission may make such investigation as the Commission thinks expedient for the due administration of this Act.

12. (1) Where—

5

25

30

Power of Court

(b)

(a) on the application of the Commission, it appears to to make certain the Court that a person has committed an offence orders. under this Act or any other Act or law relating to Vic. s. 5B. trading or dealing in securities or has contravened s. 5F. the conditions or restrictions of a licence or the business rules of a stock exchange or is about to do an act with respect to trading or dealing in securities that, if done, would be such an offence or contravention; or

(b) on the application of a stock exchange, it appears to the Court that a person has contravened the business rules of the stock exchange—

the Court may, without prejudice to any orders it would be
entitled to make otherwise than pursuant to this section, make
one or more of the following orders, namely :----

- (c) in the case of persistent or continuing breaches of this Act or any other Act or law relating to trading or dealing in securities or the conditions or restrictions of a licence—an order restraining a person from carrying on a business of dealing in securities, acting as an investment adviser or as a dealer's representative or investment representative, or from holding himself out as so carrying on business or so acting;
- (d) an order restraining a person from acquiring, disposing of or otherwise dealing with any securities that are specified in the order;
- (e) an order appointing a receiver of the property of a dealer or of property that is held by a dealer for or on behalf of another person, whether on trust or otherwise;
- (f) an order declaring a contract relating to securities to be void or voidable;
- (g) for the purpose of securing compliance with any other order under this section, an order directing a person to do or refrain from doing a specified act; and
 - (h) any ancillary order deemed to be desirable in consequence of the making of an order under any of the preceding provisions of this subsection.

(2) The Court shall, before making an order under subsection (1), satisfy itself, so far as it can reasonably do so, that the order would not unfairly prejudice a person.

(3)

30

10

15

20

25

(3) The Court may, before making an order under subsection (1), direct that notice of the application be given to such persons as it thinks fit or direct that notice of the application be published in such manner as it thinks fit, or both.

(4) A person appointed by order of the Court under subsection (1) as a receiver of the property of a dealer—

- (a) may require the dealer to deliver to the receiver any property of which he has been appointed receiver or to give to the receiver all information concerning that property as may reasonably be required;
- (b) may acquire and take possession of any property of which he has been appointed receiver;
- (c) may deal with any property that he has acquired or of which he has taken possession in any manner in which the dealer might lawfully have dealt with the property; and
- (d) has such other powers in respect of the property as the Court specifies in the order.
- 20 (5) In subsections (1) (e) and (4), "property" in relation to a dealer includes money, securities and documents of title to securities or other property entrusted to or received on behalf of any other person by the dealer or another person in the course of or in connection with a business of dealing in
 25 securities carried on by the dealer.

(6) A person shall not contravene or fail to comply with—

- (a) an order under subsection (1) that is applicable to him; or
- 30 (b) a requirement of a receiver appointed by order of the Court under subsection (1).

Penalty : \$2,000 or imprisonment for one year or both.

(7)

10

5

15

(7) Subsection (6) does not affect the powers of the Court in relation to the punishment of contempts of the Court.

(8) The Court may rescind, vary or discharge an order made by it under this section or suspend the operation of such an order.

13. (1) Subject to this section, a person appointed or Secrecy. employed for the purposes of this Act, or authorised to discharge any function of the Commissioner or the Commission or any function on behalf of the Commissioner or the Commission shall not, except to the extent necessary to perform his official duties, or discharge such a function, either directly or indirectly, whether before or after he ceases to be so appointed, employed or authorised, make a record of, or divulge or communicate to any person, any information that is
15 gained by or conveyed to him by reason of his being so appointed, employed or authorised, or make use of any such information, for any purpose other than the discharge of his official duties or the discharge of that function.

Penalty : \$2,000 or imprisonment for one year or both.

20 (2) Nothing in subsection (1) precludes a person from producing a document to a court in the course of criminal proceedings or proceedings under this Act or the Companies Act, 1961, or from divulging or communicating to a court in the course of such proceedings any matter or
25 thing coming under his notice in the performance of his official duties or in discharging a function referred to in that subsection.

(3) Where the regulations prescribe for the purposes of this section an office held under the law of the State or of the Commonwealth or of another State or a Territory of the Commonwealth, it is not a contravention of subsection (1) to divulge or communicate to the holder of that office information connected with the duties of the office.

14.

14. (1) Subject to subsection (2), a person who is or Restriction has been the Commissioner or is or has been a person on dealings appointed or employed for the purposes of this Act or is or has been authorised to discharge any function of the
⁵ Commissioner or the Commission or any function on behalf of the Commissioner or the Commission and has, by reason that he is or was the Commissioner or is or was so appointed, employed or authorised, information that is not generally available but, if it were, would be likely materially to affect
¹⁰ the price of any securities shall not deal in, or cause or procure

any other person to deal in, those securities.

Penalty : \$10,000 or imprisonment for five years.

(2) Where a person to whom subsection (1) applies is in possession of information as mentioned in subsection (1)
15 and deals in any securities in contravention of that subsection, he is liable to compensate any other party to the transaction for any loss sustained by that party by reason of any difference between the price at which the securities were dealt in in that transaction and the price at which they would be likely to
20 have been dealt in in such a transaction at the time the first-mentioned transaction took place if the information had been generally available.

(3) The provisions of section 114 (3), (4), (5),
(6) and (7) apply to and with respect to a liability to pay
25 compensation under subsection (2) as if a reference in those provisions to section 114 (1) or (2) were a reference to subsection (2) of this section.

15. (1) A person appointed or employed for the purposes Employees of this Act or authorised to discharge any function of the &c., to report
30 Commissioner or the Commission or any function on behalf certain facts of the Commissioner or the Commission, who, in the course to Commission of his official duties or the discharge of the function, is sioner. required to consider any matter relating to—

(a) securities in which he has an interest;

(b)

(b) securities of the same class as securities in which he has an interest; or

- (c) a person or body-
 - (i) with whom, or with which, he has been employed or associated; or
 - (ii) of whom, or of which, he is or has been a client; or
 - (iii) who was, or which was, a client of a person or body with whom, or with which, he was employed or associated—

shall forthwith so inform the Commissioner in writing.

(2) A person who contravenes subsection (1) is guilty of an offence and is liable to a penalty not exceeding \$2,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year15 or both.

DIVISION 2.—Investigations.

16. In this Division, unless the contrary intention Interpretation.

"inspector" means an inspector appointed under this Division;

"prescribed person" means a person suspected or believed by an inspector, on reasonable grounds, to be capable of giving information concerning any matter being, or to be, investigated by the inspector pursuant to this Division.

25

20

5

17. (1) The Minister, where it appears to him to be in Appointment of inspectors. N.S.W.,

- s. 5DA.
- (a) may appoint a person as an inspector to investigate any matters concerning dealing in securities and to report on the investigation in such manner as the Minister directs; and
- (b) may revoke any such appointment.

(2) The Minister shall, in an instrument appointing an inspector, specify—

- (a) full particulars of the terms and conditions to which the appointment is subject; and
 - (b) the matters into which an investigation is to be made.

(3) Where—

15

10

5

- (a) under a law of another State or of a Territory of the Commonwealth corresponding to this Division, a person has been appointed to investigate matters concerning dealing in securities; and
- 20
- (b) the Minister is satisfied that in connection with that investigation it is expedient that an investigation be made into those matters in the State—

the Minister may, by instrument in writing appoint that person an inspector to investigate those matters in the State or, if the Minister is of the opinion that an investigation ought not to be

25 made into all those matters, into such of those matters as he is satisfied ought to be investigated and specifies in the instrument.

(4) Where, under subsection (3), the Minister may appoint a person to investigate matters concerning dealing in 30 securities in the State, he may by instrument in writing declare

that

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

that that person shall have such of the powers of an inspector appointed under subsection (1) in relation to the investigation subject to such terms and conditions as the Minister specifies in the instrument as if that person had been appointed an inspector under subsection (1) and upon that declaration that person shall have those powers.

(5) Where two or more inspectors have been appointed, whether by the same instrument or by different instruments, to investigate matters concerning dealing in 10 securities, each of those inspectors may exercise his powers or perform his functions under this Division independently of the other inspector or inspectors.

(6) The Minister may, at any time by notice in writing given to an inspector, vary particulars or matters15 specified in the instrument of appointment, being particulars or matters referred to in subsection (2).

(7) Nothing in this or any other Act prevents the appointment of the Commission as an inspector and where the Commission is so appointed, any reference in this Act20 that includes an inspector includes the Commission.

(8) Section 20 (1) (a), in its application to the Commission as an inspector, shall be deemed to be amended by omitting the words ", the power to administer oaths, and the power to examine on oath".

- 25 18. (1) An inspector may, by notice in the prescribed Powers of form given in the prescribed manner, require a prescribed inspectors. person→
 - (a) to produce to the inspector such books relating to a matter to which his investigation relates as are in the custody or under the control of that person;
 - (b) to give to the inspector all reasonable assistance in connection with the investigation; and
 - (c) to appear before the inspector for examination on oath—

35 and may administer an oath to that person.

30

(2)

(2) Where books are produced to an inspector under this section the inspector may take possession of the books for such period as he considers necessary for the purposes of his investigation, and during that period he shall permit a person who would be entitled to inspect any of those books if they were not in the possession of the inspector to inspect at all reasonable times such of those books as that person would be so entitled to inspect.

(3) A prescribed person shall not—

10

5

- (a) refuse or fail to comply with a requirement of an inspector under subsection (1) to the extent to which that person is able to comply with it;
- (b) in purported compliance with such a requirement knowingly furnish information that is false or misleading in a material particular; or
- (c) when appearing before an inspector for examination in pursuance of such a requirement—
 - (i) make a statement that is false or misleading in a material particular; or

20

15

(ii) refuse or fail to take an oath.

Penalty: \$1,000.

(4) A duly qualified legal practitioner acting for a prescribed person-

(a) may attend an examination of that person; and

25

(b) may, to the extent that the inspector permits-

- (i) address the inspector; and
- (ii) examine that person —

in relation to matters in respect of which the inspector has questioned him.

(5)

(5) A prescribed person is not excused from answering a question put to him by an inspector on the ground that the answer might tend to incriminate him but, where that person claims, before answering the question, that the answer might incriminate him, neither the question nor the answer is admissible in evidence against him in criminal proceedings other than proceedings under subsection (3) or in relation to a charge of perjury in respect of the answer.

(6) A person who complies with a requirement of an10 inspector under subsection (1) does not incur a liability to any person by reason only of that compliance.

(7) A person who is required to attend for examination under this section is entitled to such allowances and expenses as are prescribed.

15 (8) Where an inspector is satisfied that a prescribed person has failed without lawful excuse to comply with a requirement of the inspector to the extent to which the person is able to comply with it, the inspector may certify the failure by writing under his hand to the Court.

20 (9) Where an inspector gives a certificate under subsection (8), the Court may inquire into the case and, if it is satisfied that the prescribed person to whom the certificate relates has failed without lawful excuse to comply with a requirement of the inspector to the extent to which he is able 25 to comply with it—

30

- (a) may order the prescribed person to comply with that requirement within such period as is fixed by the Court; or
- (b) may punish the prescribed person in the same manner as if he had been guilty of contempt of the Court and if it sees fit, also make an order under paragraph (a).

(10)

(10) An investigation under this Division shall, for the purposes of Part IV of the Evidence Act, 1898, be deemed to be a legal proceeding.

19. (1) An inspector may cause notes of an examination Notes of made by him under this Division to be recorded in writing and examination.
 5 made by him under this Division to be recorded in writing and examination.
 5 to be read to or by the person examined, and may require that person to sign the notes and, subject to this section, notes signed by that person may be used in evidence in legal proceedings against him.

10 (2) A copy of the notes signed by a prescribed person shall be furnished by the inspector, without charge, to that person on request made by that person in writing.

(3) Notes made pursuant to this section that relate to a question the answer to which a prescribed person has
15 claimed might tend to incriminate him may not be used as evidence in criminal proceedings other than proceedings under section 18 (3) or in relation to a charge of perjury in respect of the answer.

(4) Nothing in this section affects or limits the 20 admissibility of other written evidence or of oral evidence.

(5) The Minister may give a copy of notes made pursuant to this section to a duly qualified legal practitioner who satisfies the Minister that he is acting for a person who is conducting, or is, in good faith, contemplating, legal pro-25 ceedings in respect of any matters into which an investigation is made by an inspector under this Division.

(6) A duly qualified legal practitioner to whom a copy of notes is given under subsection (5) shall not use the notes otherwise than in connection with the institution or 30 preparation of, and in the course of, legal proceedings, and shall not publish or communicate for any other purpose the notes or any part of the contents of them to any other person.

Penalty : \$200.

448--C

(7)

(7) Where a report is made under this Division, notes that are recorded pursuant to this section in relation to that report shall be furnished with the report.

20. (1) An inspector may, by instrument in writing-

5

(a) delegate all or any of his powers or functions under &c., by this Division (except this power of delegation, the power to administer oaths, and the power to examine on oath); and

of powers, inspector.

Delegation

(b) vary or revoke a delegation given by him.

10 (2) A power or function delegated by an inspector may be exercised or performed by the delegate in accordance with the instrument of delegation as in force from time to time.

(3) A delegate shall, at the request of a prescribed 15 person, produce the instrument of delegation for inspection.

(4) A delegation under this section by an inspector of a power or function does not prevent the exercise of the power or the performance of the function by the inspector.

21. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Minister shall, Report of 20 unless in his opinion there is good reason for not divulging inspector. the contents of the report, give a copy of a report made to him under this Division to each person to whom, in the opinion of the Minister, the report ought to be given by reason that it relates to the affairs of that person to a material 25 extent.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), the Minister shall not give a copy of a report under this Division to a person if the Minister believes that legal proceedings that have been, or that in his opinion might be, instituted might be unduly 30 prejudiced by giving the report to that person.

(3)

(3) The Court before which legal proceedings are brought against a person for or in respect of matters dealt with in a report under this Division may order that a copy of the report be given to that person

(4) The Minister may, if he is of the opinion that it is in the public interest to do so, cause the whole or any part of a report under this Division to be printed and published.

5

(5) If from a report under this Division or from the notes of an examination under this Division, it appears to the 10 Minister that an offence may have been committed by a person and that a prosecution ought to be instituted, the Minister shall cause a prosecution to be instituted and prosecuted.

(6) Where it appears to the Minister that a prosecution ought to be instituted, he may, by notice in writing given
15 before or after the institution of a prosecution in accordance with subsection (5), require a person whom he suspects or believes on reasonable grounds to be capable of giving information concerning any matter to which the prosecution relates (not being a person who is or, in the opinion of the Minister,
20 is likely to be a defendant in the proceedings or is or has been

a solicitor acting for such a person) to give all assistance in connection with the prosecution or proposed prosecution that he is reasonably able to give.

(7) Where a person to whom a notice has been given25 under subsection (6) fails to comply with a requirement specified in the notice the Court may, on the application of the Minister, direct that person to comply with the requirement.

(8) If from a report under this Division, or from the 30 notes of an examination under this Division, the Minister is of the opinion that proceedings ought in the public interest to be brought by a person for the recovery of damages in respect of fraud, misfeasance or other misconduct in connection with the matters to which the investigation relates or for the

recovery

recovery of property of that person, the Minister may cause proceedings to be brought accordingly in the name of that person.

22. An inspector may, when making a report to the Minister's
5 Minister under this Division, give to the Minister books of powers in respect of which he has taken possession under section 18 and the books. Minister—

- (a) may retain the books for such period as he considers to be necessary to enable a decision to be made as to whether or not legal proceedings ought to be instituted as a result of the investigation;
- (b) may retain the books for such further period as he considers to be necessary to enable any such proceedings to be instituted and prosecuted;
- (c) may permit other persons to inspect the books while they are in his possession;
 - (d) may permit the use of the books for the purposes of legal proceedings instituted as a result of the investigation; and
- 20 (e) shall permit a person who would be entitled to inspect any one or more of the books if they were not in the possession of the Minister to inspect at all reasonable times such of the books as that person would be so entitled to inspect.
- **25 23.** An inspector shall not require disclosure by a duly Privileged qualified legal practitioner of a privileged communication communications. made to such a practitioner in that capacity except as regards the name and address of his client.

10

15

24.

24. (1) Subject to this section, the expenses of and Expenses of incidental to an investigation by an inspector appointed under tion. section 17 (including the expenses incurred and payable by N.S.W., the Minister in any proceedings brought by him in the name ^{s. 5DB.} of a person under section 21 (8)) shall be defrayed out of moneys provided by Parliament for the purpose.

(2) An application referred to in subsection (3) may be made to a court by or on behalf of the Minister-

- (a) in the course of proceedings in that court instituted by the Minister in the name of a person under section 21 (8); or
- (b) upon, or within 28 days after, a conviction or judgment by a court in proceedings certified by the Minister, for the purposes of the application, to have been instituted as a result of an investigation by an inspector appointed under this Division-

and the court may make such order with respect to the application and its subject-matter as it thinks fit.

- (3) The application that may be made under subsec-20 tion (2) is an application for one or more of the following orders, namely :---
 - (a) that a specified person pay the whole, or a specified part, of the expenses of and incidental to the investigation that led to the proceedings;
- 25 (b) where expenses have been paid under subsection (1), that a specified person pay the expenses or reimburse the Crown to the extent of the payment; or
 - (c) that a specified person pay, or reimburse the Crown in respect of, the remuneration of any servant of the Crown concerned with the investigation.

15

30

10

5

(4)

(4) Where the Minister is of the opinion that the whole or any part of the expenses of or incidental to an investigation by an inspector appointed under section 17 (including the expenses incurred and payable by the Minister 5 in any proceedings brought by him in the name of a person under section 21 (8)) should be paid by a person to whose affairs the investigation relates, the Minister may by order direct that person to pay a specified amount, being the whole or part of the expenses, within the time and in the manner 10 specified.

(5) Where a person has failed to comply with an order of the Minister under subsection (4), proceedings may be taken in a court of competent jurisdiction to recover the amount in question as a debt due to the Crown.

15 25. (1) A person who-

20

(a) conceals, destroys, mutilates or alters a book relating books to a matter that is the subject of investigation by securities. an inspector under this Division; or

Concealing, &c., of relating to N.S.W., s. 5DC.

(b) sends, attempts to send or conspires with another person to send, such a book out of the State-

is guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding \$5,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two vears.

(2) It is a defence to a prosecution under this section 25 to prove that the person charged did not act with intent to defeat the purposes of this Division or to delay or obstruct the carrying out of an investigation under this Division.

26. (1) Where an investigation is being made under this Power of Division and it appears to the Minister that facts concerning Minister to make certain 30 securities to which the investigation relates cannot be orders. ascertained because a prescribed person has failed or refused N.S.W., s. 5DD.

to comply with a requirement of an inspector, the Minister may, by order published in the Gazette, make one or more of the following orders, namely :---

- (a) an order restraining a specified person from disposing of an interest in specified securities;
- (b) an order restraining a specified person from acquiring an interest in specified securities;
- (c) an order restraining the exercise of voting or other rights attached to specified securities;
- (d) an order directing a person who is registered as the holder of securities in respect of which an order under this section is in force to give notice in writing of that order to any person whom he knows to be entitled to exercise a right to vote attached to those securities;
 - (e) an order directing a body corporate not to make payment, except in the course of winding up, of a sum due from the body corporate in respect of specified securities;
- (f) an order directing a body corporate not to register the transfer or transmission of specified securities; or
 - (g) an order directing a body corporate not to issue shares to a person who holds shares in the body corporate by reason of his holding shares in the body corporate or in pursuance of an offer made to such a person by reason of his holding shares in the body corporate.

(2) A copy of an order under subsection (1) and 30 of any order by which it is revoked or varied shall be served—

- (a) where it relates to specified securities-
 - (i) on the body corporate by which the securities were issued or made available;

39

10

24

20

25

20

15

10

5

25

(ii)

- (ii) where the securities are rights or options, on the body corporate against which the right or option is, or would be, enforceable; or
- (iii) on the body corporate that will issue or make available the securities; and
- (b) where it relates to a body corporate, on the body corporate.

(3) Where an order made under subsection (1) is10 in force, a person aggrieved by the order may apply to the Court for revocation of the order, and the Court may, if it is satisfied that it is reasonable to do so, revoke the order and any order by which it has been varied.

(4) A person shall not contravene or fail to comply **15** with an order under subsection (1).

Penalty: \$1,000. Default penalty: \$200.

(5) A prosecution under this section shall not be instituted without the consent in writing of the Minister.

PART III.—STOCK EXCHANGES.

20 27. A person shall not establish maintain or provide, or Establishassist in establishing, maintaining or providing, or hold himself ment, &c., out as maintaining or providing, a stock market that is not markets. the stock market of a stock exchange.

N.S.W., s. 6. Vic., s. 6. W.A., s. 7.

Penalty : \$5,000.

5

25 28. (1) A body corporate that proposes to establish, Power of maintain or provide a stock market may apply in the Approve prescribed form and manner to the Minister for approval as a stock exchange. stock exchange.

Vic., s. 7. (2) W.A., s. 8.

Securities Industry. (2) The Minister may, in writing, approve as a stock exchange a body corporate that makes an application under subsection (1) if he is satisfied— (a) that the business rules of the body corporate make 5 satisfactory provision-(i) for the exclusion from membership of persons who are not of good character and high business integrity; (ii) for the expulsion, suspension or disciplining 10 of members for conduct inconsistent with just and equitable principles in the of business transaction or for a contravention of or failure to comply with the business rules of the proposed stock 15 exchange or the provisions of this Act; (iii) with respect to the conditions under which securities may be listed for trading in the stock market of the proposed stock exchange; (iv) with respect to the conditions governing dealings in securities by members; (v) with respect to the class or classes of securities that may be dealt with by members; and 25 (vi) generally for the carrying on of the business of the proposed stock exchange with due regard to the interests of the public; (b) that the body corporate has made or adopted listing rules and, where the listing rules are adopted, has 30 made provision to the effect that an amendment to

the listing rules made by another person is of no

amendment;

effect until the body corporate adopts the

(c)

20

_	Securities Industry.
	(c) that the listing rules made or adopted by the body corporate make satisfactory provision—
	(i) with respect to conditions under which securities may be traded on the stock market of the proposed stock exchange; and
	(ii) generally for the protection of the interests of the public; and
	(d) that the interests of the public will be served by the granting of his approval.
0	29. (1) Where— Minister to
	(a) an amendment is made by way of rescission, altera- tion or addition, to the business rules of a stock rules. exchange; or N.S.W., s. 8
5	(b) an amendment, by way of rescission alteration or W.A., s. 9. addition, to the listing rules is made or adopted by the stock exchange—
1	the stock exchange shall, forthwith after the making or adoption of the amendment, give written notice of the amendment to the Minister.
20	(2) A notice under subsection (1) shall—
	(a) set forth the text of the amendment;
	(b) specify the date on which the amendment was made or adopted; and
	(c) contain an explanation of the purpose and effect of the amendment.

(3) If the notice required to be given by subsection (1) is not given within 21 days after the amendment is made or adopted, the amendment ceases to have effect. 42

.

4

.

(4) The Minister may, within 21 days after the receipt by him of a notice under this section, give notice to the stock exchange that he disallows the whole or a specified part of the amendment to which the notice relates, and 5 thereupon the amendment, to the extent of the disallowance,

ceases to have effect.

30. (1) A stock exchange shall provide such assistance Stock to the Commissioner and the Commission as the Commissioner to provide and the Commission reasonably require for the performance of assistance to 10 their functions and duties.

Commissioner and Commission.

(2) The Commissioner is entitled at all reasonable times to full and free access for any of the purposes of this Act to the trading floor of a stock market maintained or provided by a stock exchange and to all books kept by the 15 stock exchange and may make copies of, or take extracts from, any such books.

(3) A person who refuses or fails without lawful excuse to allow the Commissioner access in accordance with subsection (2) to the trading floor of a stock market main-20 tained or provided by a stock exchange or to books kept by a stock exchange or otherwise hinders, obstructs or delays the Commissioner in the exercise of his powers under that subsection is guilty of an offence and is liable to a penalty not exceeding \$1,000 or to imprisonment for a period not 25 exceeding six months.

(4) In this section, "trading floor", in relation to a stock market maintained or provided by a stock exchange, means any place or facility maintained or provided by the stock exchange for the sale, purchase or exchange of securities 30 by members of the stock exchange, or by members and other persons.

31.

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

31. Where any person who is under an obligation to Court may order observe, enforce or give effect to the business rules or listing observance rules of a stock exchange fails to observe, enforce or give or enforcement of effect to any of those business rules or listing rules, as the business case may be, the Court may, on the application of the rules of or listing rules of giving to the person aggrieved by the failure and after rules of giving to the person against whom the order is sought an stock exchange. to the last-mentioned person concerning the observance or

10 enforcement of, or the giving effect to, those business rules or listing rules.

5

PART IV.-LICENCES.

32. (1) A person shall not carry on a business of dealing Dealers in securities (whether or not that business is part of, or is licence. N.S.W., 15 carried on in conjunction with, any other business) or hold s.9, 10. himself out as carrying on such a business unless he is the Vic., s. 9. holder of a dealers licence or is a recognised dealer. W.A., s. 10.

Penalty: \$2,000 or imprisonment for one year, or both.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to or in relation 20 to an exempt dealer.

33. A person who is employed by, or acts for or by Dealer's representatives.
arrangement with, a dealer (not being an exempt dealer) tives.
shall not do an act on behalf of the dealer in relation to a business of dealing in securities carried on by the dealer (other
25 than an act in the course of work of a kind ordinarily performed by accountants, clerks or cashiers) unless the first-mentioned person—

(a) is the holder of a dealers licence;

(b) is a recognised dealer; or

(c)

(c) is the holder of a dealer's representatives licence or of a corresponding licence under a declared law of a participating State or under a corresponding previous law of that State and the dealer is named in that licence as a dealer on whose behalf the first-mentioned person may act.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

5

30

34. (1) A person shall not act as, or hold himself out to Investment be, an investment adviser unless he is the holder of an invest- advisers.
10 ment advisers licence or is a recognised investment adviser.

Penalty: \$2,000 or imprisonment for one year, or both.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to or in relation to the holder of a dealers licence, an exempt dealer or a recognised dealer.

- 15 **35.** A person who is employed by, or acts for or by Investment arrangement with, an investment adviser (not being a holder representatives.) of a dealers licence or an exempt dealer) in connection with a business carried on by the investment adviser of advising other persons or in the course of which the investment adviser
- 20 issues or publishes analyses or reports concerning securities, shall not do an act on behalf of the investment adviser in connection with that business (other than an act in the course of work of a kind ordinarily performed by accountants, clerks or cashiers) unless the first-mentioned person—
- 25 (a) is the holder of a dealers licence or an investment advisers licence;
 - (b) is a recognised dealer or recognised investment adviser; or
 - (c) is the holder of an investment representatives licence or of a corresponding licence under a declared law of a participating State or under a corresponding

previous

previous law of that State and the investment adviser is named in that licence as an investment adviser on whose behalf the first-mentioned person may act.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months. 5

(1) A person may apply to the Commission for a Application 36. dealers licence or an investment advisers licence.

for grant of licence.

(2) A natural person may apply to the Commission for a dealer's representatives licence in which the holder of 10 a dealers licence is, or two or more such holders are, named as a dealer or as dealers on whose behalf the person may act.

(3) A natural person may apply to the Commission for an investment representatives licence in which the holder of an investment advisers licence is, or two or more such 15 holders are, named as an investment adviser or as investment advisers on whose behalf the person may act.

(4) An application for the grant of a licence shall be made in the prescribed form and manner and shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee.

(5) The Commission may require an applicant to 20 supply the Commission with such further information as the Commission considers necessary in relation to the application.

37. Subject to section 49 and the regulations, where an Grant of application is duly made for the grant of a dealers licence or dealers 25 an investment advisers licence and the Commission, after con- investment sideration of the character and financial position of the advisers licence. applicant and, if the applicant is a body corporate, the N.S.W., character of each of the directors of the body corporate and s. 14. Vic., s. 14. of the secretary of the body corporate and after consideration W.A., s. 15 (1).

of

of the interests of the public, is of the opinion that the applicant is a fit and proper person to hold the licence to which the application relates, the Commission shall grant the application.

- **38.** (1) Subject to section 49 and the regulations, where Grant of 5 an application is duly made for the grant of a dealer's repre- represensentatives licence or an investment representatives licence and licence. the Commission is of the opinion that the applicant is a fit N.S.W., s. 15. and proper person to hold the licence to which the application Vic., s. 15.
- 10 relates and to act on behalf of the holder or holders of dealers W.A., s. 15 (2). licences or investment advisers licences, as the case may be, named in the application, the Commission shall grant the application.

(2) A dealer's representatives licence shall specify 15 the person, being the holder of a dealers licence, or two or more such persons, on whose behalf the holder of the dealer's representatives licence may act.

(3) An investment representatives licence shall specify the person, being the holder of an investment advisers 20 licence, or two or more such persons, on whose behalf the holder of the investment representatives licence may act.

39. (1) The holder of a representatives licence may Change of make application to the Commission in the prescribed form of repreand manner for a variation of the name or names of holders sentative. 25 of dealers licences or investment advisers licences, as the case

may be, on whose behalf he may act.

(2) Where an application is duly made under subsection (1), the Commission may, if of the opinion that the applicant is a fit and proper person to act on behalf of the 30 holder or holders of dealers licences or investment advisers licences, as the case may be, named in the application, vary

the licence by including a name in or deleting a name from, or both including a name in and deleting a name from, the name or names specified in the licence as holders of dealers licences or investment advisers licences, as the case may be, on whose behalf the applicant may act.

40. (1) A licence is subject to-

Conditions to which licence is

- (a) such conditions and restrictions as are prescribed; licence is subject.
- (b) subject to section 49, such conditions and restrictions as the Commissioner imposes when granting the licence or at any time during which the licence is in force.

(2) Without limiting the generality of subsection
(1), conditions and restrictions referred to in subsection (1)
15 (b)—

- (a) may include conditions and restrictions relating to the limitation of the liability that may be incurred by the holder of a dealers licence in connection with a business of dealing in securities;
- (b) may include conditions and restrictions relating to the incurring and disclosure of liabilities arising otherwise than in connection with a business of dealing in securities; and
 - (c) may include a condition that the holder of a dealers licence or an investment advisers licence lodges with the Commission a bond approved by the Commission for such amount not exceeding \$20,000 as is approved by the Commission.

(3) Subject to section 49, the Commission may, at30 any time, revoke or vary conditions or restrictions imposed by the Commission under subsection (1) (b).

25

20

5

10

41.

	Securities Industry.	
	41. (1) The Commission shall keep a Register of Licence ders for the purposes of this Act.	Register of licence holders. Vic., s. 18A. N.S.W., s. 18A.
Lie	(2) The Commission shall enter in the Register of cence Holders—	W.A., s. 21.
5	(a) in relation to the holder of a dealers licence or an investment advisers licence—	
	(i) the name of the holder of the licence;	
10	(ii) where the holder is a body corporate—the names of the directors and secretary of the body corporate;	
	(iii) the date on which the licence was granted;	
15	 (iv) the address of the principal place of business at which the holder of the licence carries on the business to which the licence relates and the addresses of other places (if any) at which that business is carried on; and 	
20	 (v) where such a business is carried on under a name or style other than the name of the holder of the licence—the name or style under which the business is carried on; 	
	(b) in relation to the holder of a representatives licence—	
	(i) the name of the holder of the licence;	
	(ii) the date on which the licence was granted;	
25	(iii) the name of, and the address of the principal place of business of, each dealer or invest- ment adviser named in the licence as a person on whose behalf the holder of the licence may act; and	

448—D

(iv)

- (iv) where the business of any such dealer or investment adviser is carried on under a name or style other than the name of the dealer or investment adviser—the name or style under which the business is carried on; and
- (c) in relation to the holder of any licence-

5

- (i) particulars of any suspension of the licence;
- (ii) such other matters as are prescribed.
- 10 (3) Where a person ceases to be the holder of a licence, the Commission shall remove from the Register of Licence Holders the name of the person and any other particulars entered in the Register in relation to the person.
- (4) A person may, on payment of the prescribed fee,15 inspect and make copies of or take extracts from the Register of Licence Holders.

(5) The particulars that are in the register kept under section 18A of the Securities Industry Act, 1970, immediately before the commencement of this Act shall be deemed20 to form part of the Register of Licence Holders under this section.

 (6) The Commission may enter in the Register of Licence Holders particulars of recognised licensees of which the Commission has been notified by, or on behalf of, a
 25 Commissioner under a declared law, being particulars of—

- (a) the name of the recognised licensee;
- (b) the date (if known) on which the recognised licensee became a recognised licensee; and
- (c) such other matters as are prescribed.

(7)

(7) Where the Commission is notified by or on behalf of a Commissioner under a declared law or becomes aware that a person whose name is entered in the Register of Licence Holders as a recognised licensee has ceased to be
5 a licensee under that declared law the Commission shall remove from the Register the name of the person and any other particulars entered in the Register in relation to the person.

42. Where—

Notification of change in particulars.

- (a) the holder of a dealers licence ceases to carry on ^{particulars.} the business to which the licence relates;
 - (b) the holder of an investment advisers licence ceases to act as, or hold himself out to be, an investment adviser;
- (c) the holder of a representatives licence ceases to be employed or act in connection with the business carried on by a dealer or an investment adviser named in the licence, as the case may be, and the licence has not been varied under section 39; or
- 20

15

(d) a change occurs in any matter particulars of which are required by section 41 (2) (a) or (b) to be entered in the Register of Licence Holders in relation to the holder of a licence—

the holder of the licence shall, not later than 21 days after the 25 occurrence of the event concerned, give to the Commission, in the prescribed form, particulars in writing of the event concerned.

43. The holder of a licence shall, in each year at the time Annual fee. when or during the period within which he is required to lodge
30 a statement referred to in section 44 with the Commission, pay to the Commission the prescribed fee.
44.

44. (1) The holder of a licence shall lodge with the Annual Commission, in respect of each year or part of a year during statement to be which the licence is in force, a statement containing such lodged with information as is prescribed.

5 (2) The statement referred to in subsection (1) shall be lodged by the holder of the licence—

- (a) where the licence is a dealers licence—during the period within which an auditor's report referred to in section 64 is required to be lodged with the Commission;
- (b) where the licence is an investment advisers licence within the period of one month immediately before the anniversary of the date on which the licence was granted; and
- (c) where the licence is a representatives licence—on a prescribed date in each year or within a prescribed period after that date.

45. The Commission may, on the application of the holder Commission of a licence, in its discretion, extend, or further extend, the may extend time for 20 time for paying a fee under section 43 or lodging a statement paying fee under section 44.

46. (1) Where—

Revocation and suspension

- (a) the holder of a licence, being a natural person—of licences.
 - (i) becomes bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of a law for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with his creditors or makes an assignment of his remuneration or any part of his property for their benefit;

10

15

- (ii) is convicted of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty punishable by imprisonment for a period of or exceeding three months; or
- (iii) becomes a temporary patient, a continued treatment patient, a protected person or an incapable person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act, 1958, or a person under detention under Part VII of that Act;
- (b) the holder of a licence, being a body corporate-

10

5

- (i) is commenced to be wound up, is under official management or has ceased to carry on business;
- (ii) is a body corporate in respect of the property of which a receiver and manager has been appointed whether by the Court or otherwise; or
- (iii) has entered into a compromise or scheme of arrangement with its creditors;
- (c) the holder of a licence fails to comply with the provisions of section 43 or 44; or
- (d) the holder of a licence requests the Commission to revoke the licence—

the Commission may revoke the licence.

(2) Where a director or secretary or a person con-25 cerned in the management of a body corporate that is the holder of a dealers licence or an investment advisers licence, contravenes or fails to comply with this Act by reason that he does not hold a licence or a licence held by such a director, secretary or person is suspended, the Commission may revoke 30 the licence held by the body corporate.

(3)

15

20

(3) If, in a case to which subsection (1) (a) or (b) or subsection (2) applies, the Commission considers it desirable to do so, the Commission may, instead of revoking a licence, suspend the licence for a specified period and may at any time remove such a suspension.

(4) Where a dealers licence or an investment advisers licence is revoked or suspended, the holder of a representatives licence in which a person who is or was the holder of the dealers licence or investment advisers licence is named as a 10 person on whose behalf the holder of the representatives licence may act, shall not, where the first-mentioned licence is revoked, act on behalf of that person or, where the first-mentioned licence is suspended, shall not so act during the period of the suspension.

15 Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

47. (1) Subject to section 49, if-

Revocation and suspension of

- (a) the holder of a licence contravenes or fails to comply licences.
 with a condition or restriction applicable in respect of the licence (not being a condition or restriction referred to in section 43 or 44); or
- (b) the Commissioner is satisfied that-
 - (i) the holder of the licence is not a fit and proper person to hold the licence; or
 - (ii) where the holder of the licence is a body corporate, a director or secretary of the body corporate or a person concerned with the management of the body corporate is not a fit and proper person to be a director or secretary of, or a person concerned with the management of, a body corporate holding the licence—

the Commission may revoke the licence.

(2)

25

30

20

5

(2) If in a case to which subsection (1) (a) applies the Commission considers it desirable to do so, the Commission may, instead of revoking a licence, suspend the licence for a specified period and may at any time remove such a suspension.

5

(3) Where the Commission revokes a licence under subsection (1), it may make application to the District Court for an order disqualifying the person who was the holder of the licence from holding a licence either permanently or during 10 such period as the District Court specifies in the order.

(4) Where an application is made under subsection (3), the District Court may make such order as it thinks fit or refuse to make an order and, where it makes an order, may at any time revoke or vary the order.

(5) A person disgualified either permanently or for 15 a particular period from holding a licence by reason of an order of a court under section 19 of the Securities Industry Act, 1970, shall be deemed to be disgualified under this Act from holding a licence during the period specified in the 20 order.

The holder of a licence shall, for the purposes of Holder of 48. sections 32, 33, 34 and 35, be deemed not to be the holder of licence to be deemed a licence during any period during which the licence is not to be suspended.

holder while licence suspended.

49. (1) The Commission shall not— 25

Opportunity for hearing.

- (a) refuse to grant a licence otherwise than under subsection (2);
- (b) revoke or suspend a licence otherwise than under section 46; or

- (c) impose conditions or restrictions in respect of a licence or vary conditions or restrictions applicable in respect of a licence-
- unless the Commission has afforded the applicant or holder of 5 the licence an opportunity to appear at a hearing before the Commission and make submissions and give evidence to the Commission in relation to the matter.

(2) The Commission shall not grant a licence to a person during a period during which that person is, by reason 10 of section 47 (3) or (5), disqualified from holding a licence or is, by reason of a provision of a declared law corresponding to section 47 (3) or (5), disqualified from holding a licence under that declared law.

PART V.—CONDUCT OF SECURITIES BUSINESS.

15 50. (1) A person who is the holder of a licence shall not Certain represent or imply, or knowingly permit to be represented or representaimplied, in any manner to a person that the abilities or qualifi- hibited. cations of the holder of the licence have in any respect been Vic., s. 20N. N.S.W., approved by the Commissioner or the Commission. s. 20н.

tion pro-W.A., s. 34.

(2)

20 (2) The statement that a person is the holder of a licence is not a contravention of this section.

51. (1) A dealer (not being an exempt dealer) shall, in Issue of respect of a transaction of sale or purchase of securities (not contract notes. being a transaction entered into in the ordinary course of Vic., s. 201. 25 business at a stock market of a stock exchange between N.S.W., members of that stock exchange), forthwith give to the person W.A., s. 35. for whom the dealer entered into the transaction or, where the dealer entered into the transaction as principal, to the person with whom the dealer entered into the transaction a 30 contract note that complies with subsection (2).

	Securities Industry.				
	subsectio	(2) A n (1) s	contract note given by a dealer under hall include—		
5	(a)	his bu	me or style under which the dealer carries on usiness as a dealer and the address of the pal place at which he so carries on business;		
	(b)	person	the dealer is dealing as principal with a n who is not the holder of a dealers licence, a nent that he is so acting;		
0	(c)		me of the person to whom the dealer gives the act note;		
	(d)	statem	y on which the transaction took place and a tent as to whether or not the transaction took in the ordinary course of business at a stock t;		
5	(e)		umber, or amount and description, of the ties that are the subject of the contract;		
	(f)	the price	ce per unit of the securities;		
	(g)	the amount of the consideration;			
	(h)	a state	ment—		
0		(i)	specifying each stock exchange (including a stock exchange within the meaning of a declared law) of which he is a member;		
5		(ii)	where he is a member of a stock exchange or of a stock exchange within the meaning of a declared law—specifying the amount of the commission charged;		
)		(iii)	where he is not a member of a stock exchange or of a stock exchange within the meaning of a declared law—specifying the amount and rate of commission charged; and		
			(iv)		

- (iv) where he is a member of a stock exchange or of a stock exchange within the meaning of a declared law and the rate of commission charged is not the rate fixed by the relevant stock exchange—specifying the rate of commission charged;
- (i) the amounts of all stamp duties or other duties and taxes payable in connection with the contract; and
- (j) if an amount is to be added to or deducted from the settlement amount in respect of the right to a benefit purchased or sold together with the securities, the first-mentioned amount and the nature of the benefit.

(3) A dealer shall not include in a contract note 15 given under subsection (1), as the name of the person with or for whom he has entered into the transaction, a name that he knows, or could reasonably be expected to know, is not the name by which that person is ordinarily known.

(4) A reference in this section to a dealer dealing,20 or entering into a transaction, as principal includes a reference to a person—

- (a) dealing or entering into a transaction on behalf of a person associated with him;
- (b) dealing in securities on behalf of a body corporate in which he has a controlling interest; or
- (c) where he carries on business as a dealer in partnership—dealing in securities on behalf of a body corporate in which his interest and the interests of his partners together constitute a controlling interest.
- 30

25

61

10

52. (1) Where a person who is a dealer (not being an Certain exempt dealer), investment adviser, dealer's representative or disclose investment representative sends or causes or permits to be sent certain letters, circulars or other similar written communications to securities. two or more persons at or about the same time and in the same Vic., s. 20J. W.A., s. 36. or substantially similar terms in which he makes a recommendation, whether expressly or by implication, with respect to securities or a class of securities, the first-mentioned person shall cause to be included in each letter, circular or other

10 communication, in type not less legible than that used in the remainder of the letter, circular or other communication, a concise statement of any interest in, or in the acquisition or disposal of, those securities or securities included in that class that the first-mentioned person or a person associated with him

15 has, or ought reasonably to know that he has, at the date on which the first-mentioned person last sends the letter, circular or other communication.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1)—

- (a) an interest of a person in the disposal of securities includes any financial benefit or advantage that will. or is likely to, accrue directly or indirectly to the person upon or arising out of the disposal of the securities; and
- (b) without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a person who has entered into an underwriting agreement in respect of securities shall be deemed to have an interest in the acquisition or disposal of those securities.

(3) Where-

30

20

25

5

(a) a person has subscribed for or purchased securities for the purpose of offering all or any of them to the public for purchase; and

interests in

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

(b) the person offers any of those securities for purchase—

the person shall not make a recommendation, whether orally or in writing and whether expressly or by implication, withrespect to the securities offered for purchase unless he has informed each person to whom the recommendation is made that he acquired the securities for that purpose.

(4) Where—

- (a) securities have been offered for subscription or purchase; and
- (b) a person has subscribed for or purchased or is or will or may be required to subscribe for or purchase any of those securities under an underwriting agreement by reason that some or all of the securities have not been subscribed for, or purchased—

the person shall not, during the period of 90 days after the close of the offer, make an offer to sell those securities (otherwise than in the ordinary course of trading on a stock market) or make a recommendation in respect of those
20 securities unless the offer or recommendation contains or is accompanied by a statement to the effect that the offer or recommendation relates to securities that he has acquired, or is or will or may be required to acquire, under an underwriting agreement by reason that some or all of the securities have
25 not been subscribed for or purchased.

(5) A person who is a dealer (other than an exempt dealer), investment adviser, dealer's representative or investment representative shall not send to a person a letter, circular or other similar written communication to which
30 subsection (1), (3) or (4) applies unless the letter, circular or other communication—

(a) if the first-mentioned person is a natural person who does not carry on business in partnership—is signed by that person; 60

10

15

(b)

- (b) if the first-mentioned person is a natural person who carries on business in partnership—is signed by a partner in the partnership; or
- (c) if the first-mentioned person is a body corporate is signed by a director, manager or secretary of the body corporate.

(6) Where a person who is a dealer (other than an exempt dealer), investment adviser, dealer's representative or investment representative sends to a person a letter, circular 10 or other similar written communication to which subsection (1), (3) or (4) applies, the first-mentioned person shall—

- (a) if he is a member of a stock exchange—thereupon send a copy of the letter, circular or other communication to that stock exchange; or
- 15

5

(b) if he is not a member of a stock exchange—thereupon give a copy of the letter, circular or other communication to the Commission.

(7) A copy of a letter, circular or other written communication sent to a stock exchange or given to the20 Commission in accordance with subsection (6) shall be a copy that is signed in accordance with subsection (5).

(8) A reference in this section to an offer of securities shall be construed as including a reference to a statement, however expressed, that is not an offer but expressly or25 impliedly invites a person to whom it is made to offer or acquire securities.

(9) For the purposes of this section, a letter, circular or other similar written communication sent to a person shall—

- 30 (a) if it is signed by a person in partnership—be deemed to have been sent by each of the partners in the partnership; or
 - (b)

(b) if it is signed by a director, manager or secretary of a body corporate—be deemed to have been sent by the body corporate.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

5 53. (1) A dealer shall not, as principal, deal in any Dealings as securities with a person who is not a dealer unless he first principal. Vic., s. 20κ. informs the person with whom he is dealing that he is acting N.S.W., in the transaction as principal and not as agent. s. 20κ.

(2) A reference in this section to a dealer dealing, or10 entering into a transaction, as principal includes a reference to a person—

- (a) dealing or entering into a transaction on behalf of a person associated with him;
- (b) dealing in securities on behalf of a body corporate in which he has a controlling interest; or
- (c) where he carries on business as a dealer in partnership—dealing in the securities on behalf of a body corporate in which his interest and the interests of his partners together constitute a controlling interest.

(3) A dealer who as principal enters into a transaction of sale or purchase of securities with a person who is not a dealer shall state in the contract note that he is acting in the transaction as principal and not as agent.

25 (4) Subject to subsection (5) and the regulations, a dealer who, as principal, enters into a transaction of sale or purchase of securities with a person who is not a dealer shall not charge that person brokerage, commission or any other fee in respect of the transaction.

(5)

15

20

(5) Subsection (4) does not apply to a dealer who, as principal, enters into a transaction of sale or purchase of securities under an approved deed within the meaning of Division 5 of Part IV of the Companies Act, 1961, with a person who is not a dealer and charges brokerage, commission or another fee in respect of the transaction in accordance with the provisions of the approved deed.

(6) Where a dealer fails to comply with subsection
(1), (3) or (4) in respect of a contract for the sale of
10 securities by him the purchaser of the securities may, if he has not disposed of them, rescind the contract by a notice of rescission in writing given to the dealer not later than fourteen days after the receipt of the contract note and, where a dealer fails to comply with subsection (1), (3) or (4) in respect of a
15 contract for the purchase of securities by him, the vendor of the securities may, in like manner, rescind the contract.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

54. (1) Subject to this section and the regulations, a short person shall not sell securities to a purchaser unless, at the selling. N.S.W., s. 20L. Vic., s. 20L. Vic., s. 20L.

(a) he has or, where he is selling as agent, his principal ^{W.A., s. 78} has; or

(b) he believes on reasonable grounds that he, or where he is selling as agent, his principal has—

25 a presently exercisable and unconditional right to vest the securities in the purchaser.

Penalty : For a first offence, \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months; for a second or subsequent offence, \$5,000 or imprisonment for two years, or both.

(2)

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1)—

- (a) a person who, at a particular time, has a presently exercisable and unconditional right to have securities vested in him or in accordance with his directions shall be deemed to have at that time a presently exercisable and unconditional right to vest the securities in another person; and
- (b) a right of a person to vest securities in another person shall not be deemed not to be unconditional by reason only of the fact that the securities are charged or pledged in favour of another person to secure the repayment of money.
 - (3) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to-
- (a) a sale of securities by the holder of a dealers licence or a recognised dealer who is a member of a stock exchange and specialises in transactions relating to odd lots of securities being a sale made by him as principal solely for the purpose of-
 - (i) accepting an offer to purchase an odd lot of securities; or
 - (ii) disposing of a parcel of securities that is less than one marketable parcel of securities by means of the sale of one marketable parcel of those securities;
- (b) a sale of securities as part of an arbitrage transac-25 tion;
 - (c) a sale of securities by a person who before the time of sale has entered into a contract to purchase those securities and who has a right to have those securities vested in him that is conditional only upon all or any of the following :---
 - (i) payment of the consideration in respect of the purchase;

(ii)

20

15

5

10

30

- (ii) the receipt by him of a proper instrument of transfer in respect of the securities;
- (iii) the receipt by him of the documents that are, or are documents of title to, the securities; or
- (d) a sale of securities where—

5

10

15

20

25

30

(i) the person who sold the securities is not associated with the body corporate that issued or made available the securities;

(ii) arrangements are made before the time of the sale that will enable delivery of securities of the class sold to be made to the purchaser within three business days after the date of the transaction effecting the sale; and

- (iii) if the sale is effected on the stock market maintained or provided by a stock exchange—
 - (A) the price per unit in respect of the sale is not below the price at which the immediately preceding ordinary sale was effected; and
 - (B) the price per unit is above the price at which the immediately preceding ordinary sale was effected unless the price at which the immediately preceding ordinary sale was effected was higher than the next preceding different price at which an ordinary sale had been effected—
 - and the stock exchange is immediately informed that the sale has been made short in accordance with this subparagraph.

448—E

(4)

(4) A person who requests a holder of a dealers licence or a recognised dealer to effect a sale of securities to which subsection (1) would apply but for subsection (3) (b) or (d) shall, at the time of making the request, inform the holder of the licence or recognised dealer that the sale is a short sale.

(5) A person, who on a stock market that is maintained or provided by a stock exchange, effects, whether as principal or agent, a sale of securities to which subsection (1)
10 would apply but for subsection (3) (b) or (d) shall cause to be endorsed on any document evidencing the sale that is given to the person who, whether as principal or agent, purchases the securities a statement that the sale was a short sale.

15

PART VI.—ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT.

55. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears, a Interpretareference to a book, security, trust account or business of or in relation to a dealer who carries on business in partnership shall be read as a reference to such a book, security, trust 20 account or business of or in relation to the partnership.

56. This Part applies to and in relation to the holder of a Application dealers licence and to the business of dealing in securities of Part. carried on by the holder of a dealers licence, whether in the State or elsewhere but does not apply to or in relation to a

25 recognised dealer or to the business carried on by a recognised dealer.

57. (1) A dealer shall—

(a) keep such accounting records as correctly record and M.S.W., explain the transactions and financial position of s. 22. the business of dealing in securities carried on by Wic.s. 29. him;

30

Accounts to be kept by

(b)

- (b) keep his accounting records in such a manner as will enable true and fair profit and loss accounts and balance sheets to be prepared from time to time; and
- (c) keep his accounting records in such a manner as will enable profit and loss accounts and balance sheets of the business of dealing in securities carried on by him to be conveniently and properly audited.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

- 10 (2) A dealer shall be deemed not to have complied with subsection (1) in relation to records unless those records—
 - (a) are kept in writing in the English language or in such a manner as will enable them to be readily accessible and readily converted into writing in the English language;
 - (b) are kept in sufficient detail to show particulars of-
 - (i) all moneys received or paid by the dealer, including moneys paid to, or disbursed from, a trust account;
 - (ii) all purchases and sales of securities made by the dealer, the charges and credits arising from them, and the names of the buyer and seller, respectively, of each of those securities;
 - (iii) all income received from commissions, interest, and other sources, and all expenses commissions, and interest paid, by the dealer;
 - (iv) all the assets and liabilities (including contingent liabilities) of the dealer;

(v)

25

15

20

5

- (v) all securities that are the property of the dealer, showing by whom the securities, or the documents of title to the securities, are held and, where they are held by some other person, whether or not they are held as security against loans or advances;
- (vi) all securities that are not the property of the dealer and for which the dealer or any nominee controlled by the dealer is accountable, showing by whom, and for whom, the securities or the documents of title to the securities are held and the extent to which they are either held for safe custody or deposited with a third party as security for loans or advances made to the dealer;
- (vii) all purchases and sales of options made by the dealer and all fees (being option moneys) arising from them;
- (viii) all arbitrage transactions entered into by the dealer; and
- (ix) all underwriting transactions entered into by the dealer;
- (c) are kept in sufficient detail to show separately particulars of every transaction by the dealer;
- (d) specify the day on which or the period during which each transaction by the dealer took place; and
 - (e) contain copies of acknowledgments of the receipt of securities or of documents of title to securities received by the dealer from clients for sale or safe custody clearly showing the name or names in which the particular securities are registered.
 - (3)

20

5

10

15

25

30

(3) Without affecting the operation of subsection (2) a dealer shall keep records in sufficient detail to show separately particulars of all transactions by the dealer with, or for the account of—

- (a) clients of the dealer, excluding, where the dealer carries on business in partnership, the partners of the firm;
- (b) the dealer himself, or, where the dealer carries on business in partnership, the partners of the firm;
- 10 (c) other dealers carrying on business in the State;
 - (d) dealers outside the State; and
 - (e) employees of the dealer.

5

(4) An entry in the accounting and other records of a dealer required to be kept in accordance with this section,
15 and any matter recorded by a stock exchange in relation to a member pursuant to section 120 (3), shall be deemed to have been made by, or with the authority of, the dealer or member.

(5) Where a record required by this section to be kept is not kept in writing in the English language, the dealer20 shall, if required to convert the record into writing in the English language by a person who is entitled to examine the record, comply with the requirement within a reasonable time.

(6) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, a dealer shall not be deemed to have failed to keep a25 record referred to in subsection (1) by reason only that the record is kept as a part of, or in conjunction with, the records relating to any business other than dealing in securities that is carried on by him.

(7) If accounting or other records are kept by a 30 dealer at a place outside the State, the dealer shall cause to be sent to and kept at a place in the State such particulars with respect to the business dealt with in those records as will enable to be prepared true and fair profit and loss accounts and balance sheets,

58.

58. (1) Where a dealer receives for safe custody Security documents that are, or are documents of title to, securities, in custody being documents that are the property of another person (in of dealer. this subsection referred to as the "client") and for which the

5 dealer or a nominee controlled by the dealer is accountable, the dealer shall forthwith—

- (a) if the documents are not registered in the name of the client by the body corporate by which the securities were issued or made available and the client does not make a request as mentioned in paragraph (b) or (c)—cause them to be so registered;
- (b) if the client requests that the documents be registered by the body corporate by which the securities were issued or made available in the name of a nominee controlled by the dealer—cause them to be so registered; or
- (c) if the client requests that the documents be deposited in safe custody with the dealer's bankers—cause them to be so deposited.

(2) A dealer shall not deposit as security for a loan or advance made to the dealer documents that are, or are documents of title to, securities, being documents that are the property of another person (in this subsection referred to as 25 the "client") and for which the dealer or a nominee controlled by the dealer is accountable, unless an amount is owed to the dealer by the client in connection with a transaction entered into on behalf of the client, and the dealer—

(a) gives a written notice to the client identifying the documents and stating that he intends to deposit them as security for a loan or advance made to the dealer; and

(b) deposits the documents as security for a loan or advance made to the dealer that does not exceed the amount owed to the dealer on the day of the deposit by the client in connection with a transaction entered into on his behalf by the dealer.

(3)

30

35

10

15

20

(3) Where-

5

- (a) a dealer has given a notice to a person as mentioned in subsection (2) and has deposited the documents referred to in the notice as security for a loan or advance; and
- (b) the person has paid the amount owed by him to the dealer—

the dealer shall withdraw the documents from deposit forthwith after he receives the amount so owed to him.

- 10 (4) Where a dealer deposits as security for a loan or advance made to the dealer documents that are, or are documents of title to, securities, being documents that are the property of another person and for which the dealer or a nominee controlled by the dealer is accountable, the dealer
- 15 shall, at the expiration of three months after the day on which the documents are deposited, and at the expiration of each subsequent period of three months, if the documents are still maintained on deposit, send to the other person written notice to that effect.
- 20 Penalty : \$5,000 or imprisonment for two years.

59. (1) A dealer shall open and maintain with a bank Dealers' or banks in the State an account or accounts designated as a $\frac{\text{trust}}{\text{accounts.}}$ trust account or as trust accounts.

(2) A dealer shall pay into such an account all25 moneys held by him in trust for a client not later than the next day on which the bank is open for business following the day on which they are received by the dealer.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (1), where moneys that are required by this section to be paid into a trust account 30 are received by a dealer in a place outside the State, the dealer may pay those moneys into a trust account maintained by the dealer in that place.

(4) For the purposes of subsection (2), all moneys received by a dealer from a client, otherwise than in payment or part payment of a debt owed to the dealer, shall be deemed to be held in trust for that client.

5 (5) Subsection (2) does not apply to or in relation to a cheque, bank cheque, bank draft or money order made payable to or to the order of a specified person or bearer (not being a cheque, bank cheque, bank draft or money order in which the payee is the dealer, a partner of the dealer or the 10 firm in which the dealer is a partner) received from or on behalf of a client with instructions, express or implied, that the cheque, bank cheque, bank draft or money order is to be delivered to the person to whom it is payable.

(6) A person who contravenes or fails to comply15 with a provision of this section that is applicable to him is guilty of an offence.

(7) A person who, with intent to defraud, contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of this section that is applicable to him is guilty of an offence and is liable20 to a penalty not exceeding \$5,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years, or both.

60. (1) A dealer shall not withdraw moneys from a trust Purposes for account except for the purpose of—

(a) making a payment to, or in accordance with the drawn from

drawn from a trust account.

25

30

(b) making a payment to a stock exchange in accordance with the provisions of section 81;

directions of, a person entitled to the moneys;

- (c) defraying brokerage and other proper charges;
- (d) paying to the dealer moneys to which he is entitled, being moneys that were paid into a trust account but were not required to be so paid; or

72

(e)

(e) making a payment that is otherwise authorised by law.

Penalty: \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this Part,5 moneys held in a trust account are not available for payment of the debts of a dealer or liable to be paid or taken in execution under the order or process of a court.

(3) Nothing in this Part takes away or affects a lawful claim or lien that a person has against or on any moneys10 held in a trust account or against or on any moneys received for the purchase of securities or from the sale of securities before those moneys are paid into a trust account.

61. (1) Within one month after a person becomes the Appointment holder of a dealers licence he shall appoint a person or persons of auditor by dealer.
15 or a firm or firms or any combination thereof as auditor or

auditors to audit his accounts.

(2) A person shall not—

(a) consent to be appointed as auditor of a dealer;

(b) act as auditor of a dealer; or

(c) prepare a report required by this Act to be prepared by an auditor of a dealer—

if the person-

- (d) is not a registered company auditor within the meaning of section 5 of the Companies Act, 1961;
- 25 (e) is indebted in an amount exceeding \$1,000 to the dealer; or

(f) is a partner or employee of the dealer.

(3)

- (3) A firm shall not—
- (a) consent to be appointed as auditor of a dealer;
- (b) act as auditor of a dealer; or
- (c) prepare a report required by this Act to be prepared by an auditor of a dealer—
- unless----

5

10

15

- (d) at least one member of the firm is ordinarily resident in a State or Territory of the Commonwealth;
- (e) all the members of the firm ordinarily so resident are registered company auditors within the meaning of section 5 of the Companies Act, 1961;
- (f) no member of the firm is indebted in an amount exceeding \$1,000 to the dealer; and
- (g) no member of the firm is a partner or employee of the dealer.

(4) The appointment of a firm as auditor of a dealer shall be taken to be the appointment of all persons who are members of the firm, whether resident in a State or Territory of the Commonwealth or not, at the date of the appointment.

20 (5) Where a firm has been appointed as auditor of a dealer and the members constituting the firm change by reason of the death, retirement or withdrawal of a member or by reason of the admission of a new member, the firm as newly constituted shall, if it is not disqualified from acting

25 as auditor of the dealer by virtue of subsection (3), be deemed to be appointed under subsection (1) as auditor of the dealer and that appointment shall be taken to be an appointment of all persons who are members of the firm as newly constituted.

(6)

(6) If, in contravention of this section, a firm consents to be appointed or acts as auditor of a dealer or prepares a report required by this Act to be prepared by an auditor of a dealer, each member of the firm is guilty of an offence.

(7) A person shall not—

(b) if he is a member of a firm that has been appointed auditor of a dealer—wilfully disqualify the firm while the appointment continues from acting as auditor of the dealer.

(8) An auditor of a dealer shall hold office until15 death, until removal or resignation from office in accordance with section 62 or until ceasing to be capable of acting as auditor by reason of subsection (2) or (3).

(9) Within 14 days after a vacancy occurs in the office of an auditor of a dealer, if there is no surviving or 20 continuing auditor of the dealer, the dealer shall appoint a person or persons or a firm or firms or any combination thereof to fill the vacancy.

(10) While a vacancy in the office of an auditor continues, the surviving or continuing auditor or auditors (if 25 any) may act.

(11) A dealer shall not appoint a person or firm as auditor of the dealer unless that person or firm has, before the appointment, consented by notice in writing given to the dealer to act as auditor and has not withdrawn his or its 30 consent by notice in writing given to the dealer.

(12)

10

⁽a) if he has been appointed auditor of a dealerwilfully disqualify himself while the appointment continues from acting as auditor of the dealer; or

(12) A report or notice made or given by a firm appointed as auditor of a dealer for the purposes of this Part shall be signed in the firm name and in his own name by a member of the firm who is a registered company auditor5 within the meaning of section 5 of the Companies Act, 1961.

(13) Where a person or firm is appointed as an auditor under subsection (1) (not being an appointment that is deemed to be made by virtue of subsection (5)), the dealer shall within 14 days after the appointment lodge with the 10 Commission a notice in writing stating that he has made the appointment and specifying the name of the person or firm.

62. (1) A dealer may if he has received the consent of Removal the Commission remove an auditor of the dealer from office. and resignation of auditors.

(2) An auditor of a dealer may, by notice in writing 15 given to the dealer, resign as auditor of the dealer if—

> (a) he has, by notice in writing given to the Commission, applied for consent to his resignation and, at or about the same time as he gave notice to the Commission, notified the dealer in writing of his application to the Commission; and

(b) he has received the consent of the Commission.

(3) The Commission shall, as soon as practicable after receiving a notice from an auditor under subsection (2), notify the auditor and the dealer whether he consents to the 25 resignation of the auditor.

20

30

(4) A statement made by an auditor in an application to the Commission, under subsection (2) or in answer to an inquiry by the Commission relating to the reasons for the application—

(a) is not admissible in evidence in any civil or criminal proceedings against the auditor other than proceedings for an offence against section 119; and

(b)

- (b) may not be made the ground of a prosecution (other than a prosecution for an offence against section 119) action or suit against the auditor—
- and a certificate of the Commission that the statement was made in the application or in answer to an inquiry by the Commission is conclusive evidence that the statement was so made.

(5) Subject to subsection (6) and to any order of the District Court under subsection (8), the resignation of an 10 auditor takes effect—

- (a) on the date (if any) specified for the purpose in the notice of resignation;
- (b) on the date on which the Commission consents to the resignation; or
- (e) on the date (if any) fixed by the Commission for the purpose—

whichever last occurs.

(6) Where, on the retirement or withdrawal from a firm of a member, the firm will no longer be capable, by20 reason of the provisions of section 61 (3) (d), of acting as auditor of a dealer, the member so retiring or withdrawing shall, if not disqualified from acting as auditor of the dealer, be deemed to be the auditor of the dealer until he obtains the consent of the Commission to his retirement or withdrawal.

25 (7) Within fourteen days after the receipt of a notice of resignation from an auditor of a dealer or, where an auditor of a dealer is removed from office, within fourteen days after the removal, the dealer shall lodge a notice of the resignation or removal in accordance with the prescribed form with the 30 Commission.

(8) A person aggrieved by the refusal of consent by the Commission to the removal or resignation of an auditor of a dealer may, within one month after the date of refusal, appeal to the District Court from the refusal and thereupon the 5 District Court may confirm or reverse the refusal and may make such further order in the matter as to it seems proper.

63. The reasonable fees and expenses of an auditor of a Fees and expenses of auditors.

	64. (1) In this section—	Dealers' accounts. Vic., s. 28.
10	"financial year", in relation to a dealer, means-	N.S.W., s. 28.
	(a) where the dealer is not a body corporate— the year ending on the 30th day of June; and	
15	(b) where the dealer is a body corporate—the financial year of the body corporate within the meaning of the Companies Act, 1961;	
	"prescribed day", in relation to a financial year of a dealer, means—	
20	(a) where the dealer is not a body corporate— the day that is two months after the end of that financial year; or	
	(b) where the dealer is a body corporate—the day that is three months after the end of that financial year—	
25	or where, in either case, an extension of time is approved pursuant to subsection (3), the day on	

which the extended time expires.

(2)

(2) A dealer shall, in respect of each financial year, other than a financial year that ended before the date of commencement of this Act or ended on or after that date but before the date on which the dealer commenced to carry on 5 business as a dealer, prepare a true and fair profit and loss account and balance sheet on the basis of such accounting principles (if any) and containing such information and matters as are prescribed and lodge them with the Commission before the prescribed day for that financial year, together with 10 an auditor's report containing the prescribed information and matters.

(3) The Commission may approve an extension of the period of two months or, as the case may require, the period of three months, referred to in the definition of "pre-15 scribed day" in subsection (1) where an application for the extension is made by the dealer and his auditor, and such an approval may be given subject to such conditions, if any, as the Commission thinks fit to impose.

(4) Where an approval under subsection (3) in rela-20 tion to a dealer is given subject to conditions, the dealer shall comply with those conditions.

(1) Where an auditor, in the performance of his Auditor to 65. duties as auditor of a dealer, becomes aware of a prescribed report to Commismatter he shall, within seven days after becoming aware of sion in 25 that matter, lodge with the Commission a written report on certain cases. the matter and send a copy of the report to the dealer and to each stock exchange of which the dealer is a member.

(2) In this section, "prescribed matter" means a matter that, in the opinion of the auditor-

- (a) has adversely affected, is adversely affecting or may 30 adversely affect the ability of the dealer to meet his obligations as a dealer; or
 - (b) constitutes or may constitute a breach of section 57, 58, 59 or 60 or Part VIII.

66.

(1) Where, in relation to a dealer who is a member Certain 66. of a stock exchange, the stock exchange becomes aware of a matters to be reported prescribed matter, the stock exchange shall, as soon as to the practicable after becoming aware of the matter, lodge with Commission. 5 the Commission a written report on the matter and send a copy of the report to the dealer.

(2) In this section, "prescribed matter", in relation to a dealer, means a matter that, in the opinion of the stock exchange concerned-

- (a) has adversely affected, is adversely affecting or may adversely affect the ability of the dealer to meet his obligations as a dealer; or
 - (b) constitutes or may constitute a breach of section 57, 58, 59 or 60 or Part VIII.
- 67. An auditor has qualified privilege in respect of any Defamation. 15 defamatory matter published by him in so far as the defamatory matter is so published in the course of, and relates to, the exercise or performance by the auditor of his functions or duties under this Act.
- 68. Nothing in this Part prevents a stock exchange Right of 20 imposing on members of that stock exchange any obligations stock exchange or requirements (not being obligations or requirements to impose inconsistent with this Act) that the stock exchange thinks fit obligations, with respect towith respect to-

members not affected by

- (a) the audit of accounts (including the audit of this Part. 25 accounts by an auditor appointed by the stock exchange);
 - (b) the information to be furnished in reports from auditors; or

(c) the keeping of books. 30

10

69.

69. Where the Commission shows to the satisfaction of Power of Court to restrain dealings

- (a) that there are reasonable grounds for believing that bank there is a deficiency in a trust account of a person accounts. W.A., s. 55. who is or has been a dealer;
- (b) that there has been undue delay, or unreasonable refusal, on the part of a person who is or has been a dealer, in paying, applying or accounting for trust moneys as required by this Act;
- (c) that a person who is or has been a dealer has not paid moneys into a trust account as provided by section 59; or
 - (d) where a business of dealing in securities is carried on, was carried on or was last carried on, as the case may be, by a person otherwise than in partnership—
 - (i) that the dealers licence of that person has been revoked or suspended;
 - (ii) that that person is incapable, by reason of physical or mental infirmity, of managing his affairs;
 - (iii) that that person has ceased to carry on a business of dealing in securities; or
 - (iv) that the death has occurred of that person-
- 25 the Court may make an order restraining dealings in respect of all or any of the bank accounts of that person, subject to such terms and conditions as the Court may see fit to impose.

448-F

70.

15

20

10

5

81

with

70. Where an order made under section 69 is directed to Duty of bank manager to maker, the banker shall—

make full disclosure.

- (a) disclose to the Commission every account kept at W.A., s. 57. the bank in the name of the person to whom the order relates, and any account that the banker reasonably suspects is held or kept at the bank for the benefit of that person; and
- (b) permit the Commission to make a copy of, or to take an extract from, any account of the person to whom the order relates or any of the banker's books relating to that person.

71. Where an order is made under section 69, the Court Power of may, on the application of the Commission or of a person Court to make further affected by the order, make further orders—

orders and give directions.

15

20

- (a) dealing with such ancillary matters as the Court W.A., s. 58. considers necessary or desirable;
- (b) directing that all or any of the moneys in an account affected by an order so made be paid by the bank to the Commission or a person nominated by the Commission, on such terms and conditions as the Court thinks fit; and
- (c) discharging or varying the order.

72. (1) An order made under section 71 may include Power of directions to the person to whom the moneys are paid directing Court to make order relating to

payment of moneys.

(b)

(a) shall cause the moneys to be paid into a separate trust account;

10

5

(b) is authorised to prepare a scheme for distributing the moneys to persons who claim to be entitled thereto, during a period of six months after the Commission or that other person receives the moneys, and who satisfy the Commission or that other person that they are so entitled; or

(c) where the moneys received are insufficient to pay all proved claims may, notwithstanding any rule of law to the contrary, apportion the moneys among the claimants in proportion to their proved claims and show in the scheme how the moneys are so apportioned.

(2) Where a person prepares a scheme for a distribution of moneys pursuant to subsection (1), he shall15 apply to the Court for approval of the scheme and for directions in respect of it.

(3) The Court may give such directions as to the moneys held in a separate trust account pursuant to subsection (1), as to the persons to whom and in what amounts the whole20 or any portion of those moneys shall be paid, and as to the payment of the balance of the moneys, if any, remaining in the account, as the Court thinks fit.

PART VII.—REGISTERS OF INTERESTS IN SECURITIES.

73. (1) In this Part—

25

- "financial journalist" means a person who, not being the tation. holder of a licence, in the course of his business or N.S.W., employment contributes advice, or prepares analyses **s. 20**A. or reports, concerning securities for publication in a newspaper or periodical.
- 30 (2) In this Part, a reference to securities is a reference to securities that are securities of a body corporate that is a public company under the law of a State or Territory of the Commonwealth or securities that are quoted or dealt in at a stock market in a State or Territory of the Common-35 wealth.

(3)

Interpre-

10

(3) A reference in this Part to the Register, in relation to a person to whom this Part applies, is a reference to the Register required to be maintained by him under section 75 (1).

- (4) If—
 - (a) there is in force a certificate in writing issued by or on behalf of a stock exchange certifying that a member of that stock exchange is recognised by the stock exchange as specialising in transactions relating to odd lots of securities; and
 - (b) the member concerned enters into a transaction in relation to an odd lot of securities—

this Part does not apply in relation to any interest in securities acquired by him as a result of that transaction or in relation 15 to any change in his interest in any securities effected by that transaction.

74. (1) This Part applies to and in relation to a person Application who is the holder of a licence or a financial journalist.

(2) A financial journalist who maintains a register20 under the provisions of a declared law corresponding to this Part is not required to maintain a Register under this Part.

75. (1) A person to whom this Part applies shall maintain Register a Register, in accordance with the prescribed form or in the to be maintained.
25 keep the Register at the place in the State of which he gives notice to the Commission under section 76.

- (2) Where—
- (a) a person becomes a person to whom this Part applies; and

(b)

10

(b) the person is aware when he becomes such a person that he has an interest in securities—

he shall, within seven days after the day on which he becomes such a person, if he has not already done so, cause to beentered, as prescribed, in the Register particulars of those securities and of the nature of his interest in those securities.

(3) Where a person to whom this Part applies becomes aware that he has an interest in securities he shall, within seven days after the day on which he becomes so aware,

10 cause to be entered, as prescribed, in the Register particulars of those securities and of the nature of his interest in those securities.

(4) Where there is a change in the interest of a person to whom this Part applies in securities, he shall, within 15 seven days after the day on which he becomes aware of the change, cause particulars of the change to be entered in the Register.

(5) For the purposes of this section, where a person to whom this section applies commences or ceases to have an 20 interest in securities, there shall be deemed to be a change in the interest of that person in those securities.

(6) Where a person to whom this section applies is required by this section to enter in the Register particulars of any securities and of the nature of his interest in those 25 securities, or particulars of a change in his interest in any securities, the particulars to be so entered shall include—

- (a) the date on which he commenced or ceased to have the interest or on which the change occurred;
- (b) the number of securities to which the interest relates or related;

30

(c)

- (c) if the interest was acquired or disposed of or the change occurred for valuable consideration—the amount of the consideration and, if the consideration did not consist wholly of money, the nature of the part of the consideration that did not consist of money; and
- (d) if the securities are not registered in the name of the first-mentioned person—the name of the person who is registered as the holder of the securities or, if any other person is entitled to become registered as the holder of the securities, the name of that other person.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

76. (1) An applicant for a licence shall, as part of his Place where
¹⁵ application for the grant of the licence. give notice in writing Register to the Commission of the place in the State at which he will kept.
keep the Register.

(2) A financial journalist shall, within fourteen days
 after he commences to maintain the Register, give notice in
 writing to the Commission stating—

- (a) the place in the State at which he keeps the Register;
- (b) the name and business address of his employer (if any); and
- (c) the newspapers and periodicals to which he contributes.

(3) Where there is a change in the place in the State at which the holder of a licence or a financial journalist keeps the Register, he shall immediately give notice in writing to the Commission of the new place at which the Register is kept.

(4)

10

25

(4) A register kept by a person to whom this Part applies under Division 2 of Part IV of the Securities Industry Act, 1970, shall be deemed to be a Register kept under this Part and, unless notice of a change of place at which it is kept is given under this section, shall be kept at the place at which, under that Act, it was required to be kept immediately before the commencement of this Act.

(5) A person to whom this Part applies at the date of commencement of this Act who did not, immediately before
10 that date, keep a register under Division 2 of Part IV of the Securities Industry Act, 1970, shall—

- (a) give the notice referred to in subsection (1) or (2) within one month after that date; and
- 15

25

5

(b) give such a notice notwithstanding that during that time he has ceased to be a person to whom this Part applies.

77. (1) It is a defence to a prosecution for failing to Defences. comply with section 75 or 76 if the defendant proves Vic., s. 20D. that his failure was due to his not being aware of a fact or
20 occurrence the existence of which was necessary to constitute the offence and that—

- (a) he was not so aware on the date of the information or summons;
- (b) he became so aware less than fourteen days before the date of the information or summons; or
- (c) he became so aware not less than fourteen days before the date of the information or summons and complied with the relevant section within fourteen days after becoming so aware.

(2)

2.5

(2) For the purposes of this Part, a person shall, in the absence of proof to the contrary, be presumed to have been aware at a particular time of a fact or occurrence relating to securities of which a servant or agent of the person, being a servant or agent having duties or acting in relation to his master's or principal's interest in the relevant securities, was aware at that time.

78. (1) The Commission may require a person to whom Power of this Part applies to produce for inspection the Register Commission to
 10 required to be kept pursuant to section 75 and the Commis-require sion may make copies of or take extracts from the Register.

of Register.

(2) A person who, when required to do so under Vic., s. 20F. N.S.W., subsection (1), fails to produce a Register for inspection or s. 20F. fails to allow a person to make a copy of or take extracts W.A., s. 29.
15 from the Register is guilty of an offence against this Act.

79. (1) The Commission may, by notice in writing, Power of require the proprietor or publisher of a newspaper or periodical to supply the Commission with—

information

- (a) the name and address of the person who contributed to be any advice specified in the notice or prepared any the Commission.
- (b) the names and addresses of all persons who, during s. 20E. a period specified in the notice, contributed any W.A., s. 28. advice or prepared any analysis or report concerning securities—

being advice, or an analysis or a report, published in a newspaper owned or published by that proprietor or publisher.

20

25

(2) A proprietor or publisher of a newspaper or periodical who wilfully fails to comply with a notice under30 subsection (1) is guilty of an offence.

80.

80. The Commission may supply a copy of a Register or Power of of an extract from a Register to any person who, in the opinion to supply of the Commission, should in the public interest be informed copy of Register. of the matters disclosed in the Register or extract.

N.S.W., s. 20g. Vic., s. 20g. W.A., s. 30.

5

PART VIII.—DEPOSITS WITH STOCK EXCHANGES.

81. (1) Each sole trader and each member firm shall Deposits to lodge and maintain deposits as required by this Part with be lodged by sole traders each stock exchange of which the sole trader is a member or and member firms. by which the firm is recognised.

10 (2) The deposits referred to in subsection (1) are payable out of moneys in a trust account kept by the sole trader or member firm.

(3) Where a sole trader or member firm fails to comply with subsection (1), the sole trader or each partner 15 in the member firm (as the case may be) is guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding \$2,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year.

82. (1) The deposits required to be lodged and main- Deposits to be propor-tion of tained by a person under section 81 are-

certain

(a) an amount equal to two-thirds (or, where a lesser balances. proportion is prescribed, that proportion) of the s. 40. 20 lowest balance in the trust account maintained by Vic., s. 40. that person during the period of 12 months ending on the 30th day of June next following the date on 25 which the person commenced to carry on business as a member of the stock exchange (or, where the person was carrying on business before the commencement of this Act, preceding that commencement); and

(b)

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

- (b) an amount that on each quarter day is equal to two-thirds (or, where a lesser proportion is prescribed, that proportion) of the aggregate of-
 - (i) the amount of the deposit required to be maintained by that person under paragraph (a); and
 - (ii) the lowest balance in the trust account maintained by that person at any time during the period of three months ending on that quarter day.

(2) Where a person maintains two or more trust accounts the amount of the deposits required to be lodged and maintained by him under section 81 shall be determined as if a reference in subsection (1) to the balance in the trust 15 account at any time were a reference to the aggregate of the balances at that time in the trust accounts maintained by that person.

(3) Nothing in this section requires the lodging or maintaining of a deposit where, but for this subsection, the 20 amount of the deposit would be less than \$3,000.

83. (1) Where a stock exchange receives a deposit under Deposits to section 81, the stock exchange shall invest the deposit-

be invested by stock exchange.

- (a) on interest bearing term deposit in a bank within the N.S.W., meaning of the Banking Act 1959 of the s. 42. Vic., s. 42. Commonwealth or in a bank constituted by a law of the State: or
- (b) on interest bearing deposit with the Treasurer at a rate from time to time that is not less than the maximum rate of interest from time to time payable on amounts on interest bearing deposit in the Commonwealth Savings Bank.

10

5

25

(2) An amount deposited with the Treasurer under subsection (1) or a corresponding previous enactment is repayable on demand.

(3) A stock exchange shall pay moneys received by way of interest in respect of amounts invested under subsection (1) into the fidelity fund established by it pursuant to Part IX.

(4) The stock exchange shall on demand being made by a sole trader or member firm who has lodged a deposit10 with the stock exchange, pay to the sole trader or member firm an amount deposited with the stock exchange under section 81 or a corresponding previous enactment.

(5) A sole trader or member firm shall pay an amount received from the stock exchange under subsection15 (4) into a trust account maintained by the sole trader or member firm under section 59.

(6) Where a sole trader or member firm fails to comply with subsection (5), the sole trader or each partner in the member firm (as the case may be) is guilty of an offence and is liable to a penalty not exceeding \$2,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year.

84. (1) A stock exchange shall establish and keep proper Accounts of accounts of all deposits received by the stock exchange under deposits. N.S.W., s. this Part and shall, within one month after each quarter day, 44.
25 cause a balance sheet to be made out as at that quarter day.

(3)

(2) A stock exchange shall appoint a registered company auditor within the meaning of section 5 of the Companies Act, 1961, to audit its accounts relating to deposits.

(3) An auditor appointed by a stock exchange shall audit the accounts relating to deposits received by the stock exchange and each balance sheet and shall cause a report on the accounts and balance sheet to be laid before the committee of the stock exchange not later than one month after the balance sheet is made out.

(4) A stock exchange shall give to the Commission a copy of each report laid before the committee of the stock exchange under this section and of the balance sheet to which 10 the report relates within fourteen days after the report was so laid before the committee.

so faid before the committee.

85. Nothing done under this Part affects-

(a) a claim or lien that a sole trader or member firm has by this Part. on or in relation to a deposit; or **N.S.W.**,

15

5

(b) the rights or remedies of a person other than a sole s. 45. trader or member firm.

PART IX.—FIDELITY FUNDS.

86. (1) A stock exchange shall establish and keep a Establish fidelity fund, which shall be administered by the committee ment of fidelity 20 on behalf of the stock exchange.

N.S.W.,

Claims, &c.

(2) The assets of a fidelity fund of a stock exchange $\frac{s. 47}{W.A., s. 60}$ are the property of the stock exchange, but shall be kept separately from all other property and shall be held in trust for the purposes set out in this Part.

25 87. The fidelity fund of a stock exchange shall consist Moneys of—

(a) the amount in the fidelity fund established by the N.S.W., stock exchange under the Securities Industry Act, Vic. s. 48.
1970, immediately before the commencement of W.A., s. 61. this Act or, where the stock exchange had no such

30

fund,

fund, an amount of not less than \$100,000, to be paid to the credit of the fund by the stock exchange on the establishment of the fund;

5

10

15

(b) moneys paid to the stock exchange by sole traders or member firms in accordance with the provisions of this Part;

- (c) the interest on moneys invested by the stock exchange under Part VIII;
- (d) the interest and profits from time to time accruing from the investment of the fidelity fund;
- (e) moneys paid into the fidelity fund by the stock exchange;
- (f) moneys recovered by or on behalf of the stock exchange in the exercise of a right of action conferred by this Part;

(g) moneys paid by an insurer pursuant to a contract of insurance or indemnity entered into by the stock exchange under section 107; and

- (h) all other moneys lawfully paid into the fund.
- The moneys in a fidelity fund shall, until they are Fund to be 88. 20 invested or applied in accordance with this Part, be paid into kept in separate a separate account in a bank in the State. bank

account. N.S.W., s. 49. Vic., s. 49.

89. Subject to this Part, there shall be paid out of the Payments fidelity fund of a stock exchange in such order as the out of fund. N.S.W., 25 committee of the stock exchange deems propers. 50.

Vic., s. 50. W.A., s. 63.

(a) the amount of all claims, including costs, allowed by the committee or established against the stock exchange under this Part;

93

(b)

(b) all legal and other expenses incurred in investigating or defending claims made under this Part or incurred in relation to the fund or in the exercise by the stock exchange or the committee of the rights, powers, and authorities vested in it by this Part in relation to the fund;

- (c) all premiums payable in respect of contracts of insurance or indemnity entered into by the stock exchange under section 107;
- (d) the expenses incurred in the administration of the fund, including the salaries and wages of persons employed by the stock exchange or the committee in relation to the fund; and
 - (e) all other moneys payable out of the fund in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

90. (1) A stock exchange shall establish and keep Accounts proper accounts of its fidelity fund and shall, before the 31st of fund. N.S.W., day of August in each year, cause a balance sheet in respect of s. 51. those accounts to be made out as at the preceding 30th day of Vic., s. 51. W.A., s. 64.

(2) A stock exchange shall appoint a registered company auditor within the meaning of section 5 of the Companies Act, 1961, to audit the accounts of the fidelity fund.

(3) The auditor appointed by a stock exchange shall 25 audit the accounts of the fidelity fund and shall audit each balance sheet and cause a report on the accounts and balance sheet to be laid before the committee of the stock exchange not later than one month after the balance sheet is made out.

(4) A stock exchange shall give to the Commission a30 copy of each report laid before the committee of the stock exchange under this section and of the balance sheet to which the report relates within fourteen days after the report was so laid before the committee.

94

10

5

15

91.

91. (1) A majority of the members of a committee of a Managestock exchange may appoint a management sub-committee of ment sub-committee. not less than three and not more than five, persons, being N.S.W., members of the stock exchange, at least one of whom is also s. 52. Vic., s. 52. a member of the committee.

(2) The committee of a stock exchange may, by resolution, delegate to a sub-committee appointed by it under this section all or any of its powers, authorities, and discretions under a provision of this Part (other than this section, section 10 94, section 97 (5), (6) or (7) or section 99).

5

(3) A power, authority or discretion delegated under subsection (2) may be exercised by members forming a majority of the sub-committee as if that power, authority or discretion had been conferred by this Part on a majority of 15 the members of the sub-committee.

(4) A delegation under this section may at any time be varied or revoked.

(5) The committee of a stock exchange may at any time remove a member of a sub-committee appointed by it 20 under this section and may fill a vacancy arising in the membership of the sub-committee.

92. (1) A person shall not be admitted to membership Contribuof a stock exchange or to a partnership in a member firm tions to fund. recognised by a stock exchange unless he has paid to the stock N.S.W.,

25 exchange, as a contribution to its fidelity fund, such amount, **s. 53**. being not less than \$500, as is determined by the stock exchange.

(2) A person who is a member of a stock exchange shall, on or before the 31st day of March in each year, pay 30 to the stock exchange as a contribution to its fidelity fund, such amount, being not less than \$100, as is determined by the stock exchange.

93. (1) Where the amount in a fidelity fund of a stock Provisions where fund exchange exceeds \$2,000,000 or such lesser amount as is stock exceeds \$2,000,000. N.S.W.,

(a) a person —

(i) who is a member of the stock exchange;

- (ii) who has made twenty or more annual contributions to the fund (whether under this Part or any corresponding previous enactment); and
- (iii) in respect of whom a payment from the fund has not been made or, if such a payment has been made, has been repaid to the fund—
- is not, subject to this section, required to make further annual contributions to the fund;
- (b) on the retirement from business of any such person the committee may, in its discretion, pay to him the total amount of the annual contributions made by him to the fund or such proportion of those contributions as is for the time being determined by the committee either generally or in relation to the particular person, either with or without simple interest at a rate not exceeding three per centum per annum; and
- (c) on the death of any such person without any payment having been made to him under paragraph (b), the committee may, in its discretion, make such a payment either to his personal representative or to his widow or to any dependant.
- 30 (2) A determination of the committee under subsection (1) (b) shall be in writing and may be in respect of any person or any class of persons.

(3)

,

5

10

15

20

25

s. 54. Vic., s. 54.

(3) The stock exchange may, by notice in writing published in the Gazette-

- (a) suspend the operation of subsection (1) (b) or (c); or
- (b) revoke any such suspension-

5

but where the operation of one of those paragraphs is for the time being suspended the stock exchange shall not suspend the operation of the other.

(4) Where the amount in a fidelity fund is, by reason 10 of payments made out of the fund, less than \$1,000,000 or such lesser amount as is prescribed, the stock exchange may determine that a person who by reason of subsection (1) is not required to make annual contributions to the fund shall again be required, to such extent as it thinks fit, to make 15 annual contributions under section 92.

(5) A person to whom a determination under subsection (4) applies is liable to make contributions in accordance with the determination.

94. (1) If at any time the amount of a fidelity fund is Levy in 20 insufficient to pay all amounts that, at that time, are required addition to to be paid under section 89, the stock exchange may impose contribuon each person who is liable to contribute to the fund a levy tions. of such amount as it thinks fit for payment into the fund.

N.S.W., . 55. Vic., s. 55.

(2) The amount of such a levy shall be paid within 25 the time and in the manner specified by the stock exchange either generally or in relation to a particular case.

(3) A person is not required to pay by way of levy under this section more than \$5,000 in the aggregate or more than \$1,000 in any period of twelve months.

448-G

95.

95. (1) A stock exchange may, from its general funds, Power of give or advance, on such terms as the committee thinks fit, any exchange to make advances to make advances to

(2) Moneys that are advanced under subsection (1) N.S.W., may at any time be repaid from the fidelity fund to the general s. 56. funds of the stock exchange. Vic., s. 56.

96. Moneys in a fidelity fund that are not immediately Investment required for its purposes may be invested by the stock of fund. N.S.W., exchange in any manner in which trustees are for the time s. 57.
10 being authorised by law to invest trust funds or on deposit Vic., s. 57. with a corporation that is declared, pursuant to section 38 (7) (b) of the Companies Act, 1961, to be an authorised dealer in the short term money market.

97. (1) Subject to this Part, a fidelity fund of a stock Application 15 exchange shall be held and applied for the purpose of ^{of fund.} compensating persons who suffer pecuniary loss s. 58.

- (a) by reason of a defalcation, or fraudulent misuse of W.A., s. 65. securities or documents of title to securities or of other property, by a member of the stock exchange who is liable, or would, but for section 93, be liable, to contribute to the fund or by an employee or servant of such a member in respect of money, securities, documents of title to securities or other property that, in the course of or in connection with that member's business of dealing in securities, was entrusted to or received by the member or an employee or servant of the member (whether before or after the commencement of this Act)—
 - (i) for or on behalf of another person; or
 - (ii) by reason that the member was a trustee of the money, securities, documents of title or other property; or

30

20

25

5

Vic., s. 58.

(b)

(b) by reason of a defalcation, or fraudulent misuse of securities or documents of title to securities or of other property, by a partner in a member firm recognised by the stock exchange any of the partners in which are liable, or would, but for section 93, be liable, to contribute to the fund, or by an employee or servant of such a firm, in respect of money, securities, documents of title to securities or other property that, in the course of or in connection with the firm's business of dealing in securities, was entrusted to or received by a partner in the firm or an employee or servant of the firm (whether before or after the commencement of this Act)—

- (i) for or on behalf of another person; or
- (ii) by reason that the firm, or a partner in the firm, was a trustee of the money, securities, documents of title or other property.

(2) Where a right to compensation does not arise under subsection (1), a fidelity fund may, subject to this Part,
20 be applied for the purpose of paying to an official receiver, trustee or controlling trustee within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Act 1966 of the Commonwealth an amount not greater than the amount that he certifies is required to make up or reduce the total deficiency arising by reason of
25 the available assets of a bankrupt, being a member of a stock exchange or a partner in a member firm recognised by a stock exchange, being insufficient to satisfy the debts proved in the bankruptcy by creditors of the bankrupt, arising from dealings in securities.

- 30 (3) Except as otherwise provided in the following provisions of this section, the amount that may be paid under this Part—
 - (a) to a person who suffers pecuniary loss as referred to in subsection (1); or

(b)

15

5

(b) to a person to whom a payment may be made under subsection (2)—

shall not exceed in respect of a member of a stock exchange or member firm recognised by a stock exchange the sum of \$500,000.

(4) For the purposes of calculating the sum referred to in subsection (3) an amount that is paid from a fidelity fund shall, to the extent to which that amount is repaid to the fund, be disregarded.

- 10 (5) If a stock exchange considers, having regard to the ascertained or contingent liabilities of the fidelity fund, that the assets of the fund so permit, the stock exchange may, by notice published in the Gazette, increase the total amount that may be applied from the fund pursuant to subsection (3),
- **15** and from the date of the publication of the notice until the notice is revoked or varied the amount specified in the notice is the total amount that may be applied as provided by this section.

(6) A notice under subsection (5) may be revoked20 or varied by the stock exchange by notice published in the Gazette, and a notice that is so varied has effect accordingly.

(7) If a stock exchange, having regard to the ascertained or contingent liabilities of the fidelity fund, considers that the assets of the fund so permit, the stock
25 exchange may apply out of the fund such sums in excess of the amount limited by or under this section as the stock exchange, in its discretion, thinks fit in or towards the compensation of persons who have suffered pecuniary loss as referred to in subsection (1) or making a payment under 30 subsection (2).

(8) For the purposes of this section, a reference to a member of a stock exchange includes a reference to a person who was but has ceased to be such a member if a person, at the time he suffered pecuniary loss, had reasonable grounds for believing and did believe the first-mentioned person to be

5

20

such a member.

98. (1) Subject to this Part, a person who suffers Claims pecuniary loss as referred to in section 97 (1) or to whom a against the fund. payment may be made under section 97 (2) is entitled to N.S.W.,

(2) A person does not have a claim against a fidelity15 fund of a stock exchange in respect of—

- (a) pecuniary loss suffered before the commencement of Part VII of the Securities Industry Act, 1970;
 or
- (b) pecuniary loss in respect of money or other property suffered after the money or property had, in due course of the administration of a trust, ceased to be under the sole control of a member of the stock exchange or of a partner or partners in a member firm recognised by the stock exchange.

(4)

(3) Subject to this Part, the amount that a claimant is entitled to claim as compensation from a fidelity fund of a stock exchange is the amount of the actual pecuniary loss suffered by him (including the reasonable costs of, and disbursements incidental to, the making and proof of his claim) less the amount or value of all moneys or other benefits received or receivable by him from a source other than the fund in reduction of the loss.

¹⁰ claim compensation from the fidelity fund of the relevant vic., s. 59. vic., s. 59. stock exchange and to take proceedings in the Court as W.A., s. 66. provided in this Part against the stock exchange to establish that claim.

(4) In addition to any compensation that is payable under this Part, interest is payable out of the fidelity fund on the amount of the compensation, less any amount attributable to costs and disbursements, at the rate of five per centum per annum calculated from and including the day on which the pecuniary loss was suffered until the day on which the claim

5

is satisfied.

99. (1) Where all persons who have submitted claims Rights of pursuant to section 98 have been fully compensated in partner in a accordance with the provisions of this Part for pecuniary loss relation to as referred to in section 97 (1) suffered in relation to money N.S.W., or other property entrusted to or received by a partner in a s. 60. member firm recognised by a stock exchange, any other Vic., s. 60. w.A., s. 67. partner in that firm who has made payment to a person in

- 15 compensation for loss suffered by him in relation to that money or property shall be deemed to be subrogated to the extent of that payment to all the rights and remedies of that person against the fidelity fund if the committee, having regard to all the circumstances, determines that he was in no way
- 20 a party to the loss and that he acted honestly and reasonably in the matter.

(2) If a partner in a member firm feels aggrieved by the determination of a committee under subsection (1), he may, within the time prescribed by rules of court appeal to 25 the Court against the determination.

(3) The appellant shall on the day on which he commences proceedings in the Court by way of appeal, lodge a copy of the originating process with the stock exchange that made the determination appealed against.

30 (4) If the Court is of opinion having regard to all the circumstances that the appellant was not a party to the defalcation or fraudulent misuse of securities or documents of title to the securities or of other property from which the

pecuniary

pecuniary loss arose and that he acted honestly and reasonably in the matter it may order that the appellant shall, to the extent of any payment made by him, be subrogated to the rights and remedies, in relation to the fidelity fund of the relevant stock exchange, of the person to whom he made such

a payment.

5

100. (1) A stock exchange may cause to be published in Notice a daily newspaper circulating generally in the State (and if, calling for claims in another State or Territory of the Commonwealth, that against fund.
10 newspaper does not circulate generally, in a newspaper that N.S.W., does so circulate in that State or Territory), a notice in the Vic., s. 61. prescribed form specifying a date, not being earlier than three W.A., s. 68. months after the publication of the notice, on or before which claims for compensation from the fidelity fund, in relation to

15 the person specified in the notice, may be made.

(2) A claim for compensation from a fidelity fund of a stock exchange in respect of a pecuniary loss shall be made in writing to the stock exchange—

- (a) where a notice under subsection (1) has been published, on or before the date specified in the notice; or
- (b) where no such notice has been published, within six months after the claimant became aware of the pecuniary loss—
- 25 and a claim that is not so made is barred unless the stock exchange otherwise determines.

101. (1) Subject to this Part, a committee may allow Power of and settle a proper claim for compensation from a fidelity committee fund of a stock exchange at any time after the occurrence of claims.
 30 the pecuniary loss in respect of which the claim arose. N.S.W.,

N.S.W., s. 62. Vic., s. 62. (2) W.A., s. 69.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), a person shall not commence proceedings under this Part against a stock exchange without leave of the committee unless—

- (a) the committee has disallowed his claim; and
- (b) the claimant has exhausted all relevant rights of action and other legal remedies for the recovery of the money, securities, documents of title to securities or other property in respect of which the pecuniary loss occurred, being rights and remedies that are available against the member of the stock exchange in relation to whom the claim arose and all other persons who are liable in respect of the loss suffered by the claimant.
- (3) A person who has been refused leave by the15 committee of a stock exchange under subsection (2) may apply to the Court for leave to commence proceedings against the stock exchange and the Court may make such order in the matter as it thinks fit.
- (4) A committee, after disallowing, whether wholly20 or partly, a claim for compensation from a fidelity fund of a stock exchange, shall serve notice of the disallowance in the prescribed form on the claimant or his solicitor.

(5) Proceedings against a stock exchange in respect of a claim that has been disallowed by a committee shall not25 be commenced after the expiration of three months after the service of the notice of disallowance referred to in subsection (4).

(6) In proceedings brought to establish a claim, evidence of an admission or confession by, or other evidence
30 that would be admissible against, the person against whom a defalcation or fraudulent misuse of property is alleged is admissible to prove the defalcation or fraudulent misuse notwithstanding that the person is not the defendant in or a a party to those proceedings, and all defences that would have
35 been available to that person are available to the stock

exchange.

Ľ,

5

(7) The committee or, where proceedings are brought to establish a claim, the Court, if satisfied that there was a defalcation or fraudulent misuse of property on which to found the claim, may allow the claim and act accordingly, 5 notwithstanding that the person against whom the defalcation or fraudulent misuse of property is alleged has not been convicted or prosecuted or that the evidence on which the committee or Court, as the case may be, acts would not be sufficient to establish the guilt of that person on a criminal 10 trial in respect of the defalcation or fraudulent misuse of

property.

20

102. Where in proceedings brought to establish a claim Form of the Court is satisfied that there was a defalcation or fraudulent order of

- misuse of property on which to found the claim and that establishing 15 otherwise the claimant has a valid claim the Court shall, by claim. N.S.W., order --s. 63. Vic., s. 63.
 - (a) declare the fact and the date of the defalcation or W.A., s. 70. fraudulent misuse of property and the amount of the claim; and
 - (b) direct the committee to allow the claim as so declared and deal with it in accordance with the provisions of this Part.

103. The committee of a stock exchange may at any time Power of require a person to produce and deliver any securities, committee to require 25 documents or statements of evidence necessary to support a production claim made or necessary for the purpose either of exercising of securities, acc. its rights against a member of the stock exchange or a partner N.S.W., or the partners in a member firm recognised by the stock s. 64. Vic., s. 64. exchange or any other person or of enabling criminal W.A., s. 71.

30 proceedings to be taken against a person in respect of a defalcation or fraudulent misuse of property, and in default of delivery of any such securities, documents or statements of evidence by the first-mentioned person, the committee may disallow any claim by him under this Part.

104.

5

104. On payment out of a fidelity fund of a stock subrogation exchange of any moneys in respect of a claim under this Part, of stock exchange to the stock exchange shall be deemed to be subrogated to the rights, &c., extent of that payment to all the rights and remedies of the of claimant on payment claimant in relation to the loss suffered by him from the from fund. defalcation or fraudulent misuse of property.

N.S.W., s. 65.

Vic., s. 65.

105. Money or other property belonging to a stock Payment of exchange, other than the fidelity fund, is not available for the claims only from fund. payment of a claim under this Part, whether the claim is N.S.W.,

10 allowed by the committee or is made the subject of an order s. 66. Vic. s. 66. of the Court.

106. (1) Where the amount in a fidelity fund of a stock Provision exchange is insufficient to pay the whole of the amount of all where fund claims against it that have been allowed or in respect of which to meet

15 orders of the Court have been made, the amount in the fund claims or where claims shall, subject to subsection (2), be apportioned between the exceed total claimants in such manner as the committee thinks equitable, amount payable. and such a claim so far as it then remains unpaid shall be N.S.W., deemed to be charged against future receipts of the fund and s. 67. Vic., s. 67.

20 paid out of the fund when moneys are available therein.

(2) Where the aggregate of all claims that have been allowed or in respect of which orders of the Court have been made in relation to defalcations or fraudulent misuses of property by or in connection with a member of a stock 25 exchange or partner in a member firm recognised by a stock exchange, exceeds the total amount that may, pursuant to section 97, be paid under this Part in respect of that member or partner the total amount shall be apportioned between the claimants in such manner as the committee thinks equitable,

30 and on payment out of the fund of that total amount in accordance with that apportionment all such claims and any orders relating thereto and all other claims against the fund that may thereafter arise or be made in respect of those defalcations or fraudulent misuses of property are discharged.

107.

107. (1) A stock exchange may, in its discretion, enter Power of into a contract with a person carrying on fidelity insurance stock exchange to business whereby the stock exchange will be insured or enter into indemnified to the extent and in the manner provided by the insurance or contract against liability in respect of claims under this Part. indemnity.

N.S.W., s. 68.

Vic., s. 68. (2) Such a contract may be entered into in relation to members of the stock exchange generally, or in relation to particular members named therein, or in relation to members generally with the exclusion of particular members 10 named therein.

5

(3) An action does not lie against a stock exchange or against a member or servant of a stock exchange or committee or against a member of a management sub-committee for damage alleged to have been suffered by a member 15 of the stock exchange by reason of the publication in good faith of a statement that a contract entered into under this

section does or does not apply with respect to him.

108. A claimant against a fidelity fund of a stock Application exchange does not have a right of action against a person with of insurance moneys. 20 whom a contract of insurance or indemnity is made under this N.S.W., Part in respect of such a contract or a right or claim with s. 69. Vic., s. 69. respect to any moneys paid by the insurer in accordance with such a contract.

PART X.—TRADING IN SECURITIES.

109. (1) A person shall not create, or cause to be False trading 25 created, or do anything that is calculated to create, a false or and market rigging misleading appearance of active trading in any securities on transactions. a stock market in the State, or a false or misleading appear- N.S.W., ance with respect to the market for, or the price of, any such Vic., s. 70. 30 securities.

(2)

(2) A person shall not, by means of purchases or sales of any securities that do not involve a change in the beneficial ownership of those securities, or by any fictitious transactions or devices, inflate, depress or cause fluctuations in the market price of any securities.

(3) Without affecting the generality of subsections(1) and (2), a person who—

- (a) effects, takes part in, is concerned in or carries out, either directly or indirectly, any transaction of sale or purchase of any securities, being a transaction that does not involve any change in the beneficial ownership of the securities;
- (b) makes or causes to be made an offer to sell any securities at a specified price where he has made or caused to be made or proposes to make or to cause to be made or knows that a person associated with him has made or caused to be made or proposes to make or to cause to be made, an offer to purchase the same number, or substantially the same number, of securities at a price that is substantially the same as the first-mentioned price; or

(c) makes or causes to be made an offer to purchase any securities at a specified price where he has made or caused to be made or proposes to make or to cause to be made or knows that a person associated with him has made or caused to be made or proposes to make or to cause to be made, an offer to sell the same number, or substantially the same number, of securities at a price that is substantially the same as the first-mentioned price—

shall be deemed to have created a false or misleading appearance of active trading in securities on a stock market.

108

10

5

15

20

25

30

1

(4)

(4) It is a defence to a prosecution of a person for an offence under this section in respect of acts referred to in subsection (3) done by him if the person proves that he did the acts for a purpose other than the purpose of creating a
5 false or misleading appearance of active trading in securities on a stock market.

(5) A purchase or sale of securities does not involve a change in the beneficial ownership for the purposes of this section if a person who had an interest in the securities before
10 the purchase or sale, or a person associated with the first-mentioned person in relation to those securities, has an interest in the securities after the purchase or sale.

110. A person shall not make a statement, or disseminate False or misleading in a material particular distatements, 15 and is likely to induce the sale or purchase of securities by &c.
15 other persons or is likely to have the effect of raising or Q'land, s. 94.
16 lowering the market price of securities if, when he makes the statement or disseminates the information—

- (a) he does not care whether the statement or information is true or false; or
- (b) he knows or ought reasonably to have known that the statement or information is false or misleading in a material particular.

111. A person shall not—

20

25

Fraudulently inducing

(c)

- (a) by making or publishing any statement, promise or persons to forecast that he knows to be misleading, false or securities. deceptive;
 - (b) by any dishonest concealment of material facts; or

(c) by the reckless making or publishing (dishonestly or otherwise) of any statement, promise or forecast that is misleading, false or deceptive-

induce or attempt to induce another person to deal in 5 securities.

(1) A person who is, or at any time in the preceding Prohibition 112. six months has been, connected with a body corporate shall of dealings not deal in any securities of that body corporate if by reason by insiders. of his so being, or having been, connected with that body cf. N.S.W., 10 corporate he is in possession of information that is not s. 75A.

generally available but, if it were, would be likely materially to affect the price of those securities.

(2) A person who is, or at any time in the preceding six months has been, connected with a body corporate shall 15 not deal in any securities of any body corporate if by reason of his so being, or having been, connected with the firstmentioned body corporate he is in possession of information that-

- (a) is not generally available but, if it were, would be likely materially to affect the price of those securities; and
- (b) relates to any transaction (actual or expected) involving both those bodies corporate or involving one of them and securities of the other.

(3) Where a person is in possession of any such 25 information as is mentioned in subsection (1) or (2) that if generally available would be likely materially to affect the price of securities but is not precluded by either of those subsections from dealing in those securities, he shall not deal 30 in those securities if-

> (a) he has obtained the information, directly or indirectly, from another person and knows that that other person is then himself precluded by subsection (1) or (2) from dealing in those securities; and

> > (b)

(b) when the information was so obtained, he was associated with that other person or had with him an arrangement for the communication of information of a kind to which those subsections apply with a view to dealing in securities by himself and that other person or either of them.

(4) A person shall not, at any time when he is precluded by subsection (1), (2) or (3) from dealing in any securities, cause or procure any other person to deal in those 10 securities.

(5) A person shall not, at any time when he is precluded by subsection (1), (2) or (3) from dealing in any securities by reason of his being in possession of any information, communicate that information to any other person if-

15

20

5

(a) a stock exchange permits trading of those securities on the stock market maintained or provided by that stock exchange; and

(b) he knows, or ought reasonably to know, that the other person will make use of the information for the purpose of dealing, or causing or procuring another person to deal, in those securities.

(6) Without prejudice to subsection (3) but subject to subsection (7), a body corporate shall not deal in any securities at a time when any officer of that body corporate is 25 precluded by subsection (1), (2) or (3) from dealing in those securities.

(7) A body corporate is not precluded by subsection (6) from entering into a transaction at any time by reason only of information in the possession of a director or 30 officer of that body corporate if-

> (a) the decision to enter into the transaction was taken on its behalf by a person other than the director or officer;

Securities Industry. (b) it had in operation at that time arrangements to ensure that the information was not communicated to that person and that no advice with respect to the transaction was given to him by a person in 5 possession of the information; and (c) the information was not so communicated and such advice was not so given. (8) For the purposes of this section, a person is connected with a body corporate if, being an individual-10 (a) he is an officer of that body corporate or of a related body corporate; (b) he is a substantial shareholder within the meaning of Division 3A of Part IV of the Companies Act, 1961, in that body corporate or in a related body corporate; or 15 (c) he occupies a position that may reasonably be expected to give him access to information of a kind to which subsections (1) and (2) apply by virtue of-20 (i) any professional or business relationship existing between himself (or his employer or a corporation of which he is an officer) and that body corporate or a related body corporate; or (ii) his being an officer of a substantial share-25 holder within the meaning of Division 3A of Part IV of the Companies Act, 1961, in that body corporate or in a related body corporate. (9)

(9) This section does not preclude the holder of a dealers licence from dealing in securities, or units of securities, in a body corporate, being securities or units that are permitted by a stock exchange to be traded on the stock market main 5 tained or provided by that stock exchange, if—

- (a) the holder of the licence enters into the transaction concerned as agent for another person in pursuance of a specific instruction by that other person to effect that transaction;
- (b) the holder of the licence has not given any advice to the other person in relation to dealing in securities, or units of securities, of that class in that body corporate; and
 - (c) the other person is not associated with the holder of the licence.

(10) Where a prosecution is instituted against a person for an offence by reason that the person was in possession of certain information and entered into a transaction in contravention of this section, it is a defence if the person 20 satisfies the Court that the other party to the transaction knew,

or ought reasonably to have known, of the information before entering into the transaction.

(11) For the purposes of this section, the question whether bodies corporate are related to each other shall be25 determined in the same manner as the question whether corporations, within the meaning of the Companies Act, 1961, are related to each other would be determined under that Act.

113. A person who contravenes section 109, 110, 111 or Penalties. 112 is guilty of an indictable offence and is punishable, on 30 conviction—

> (a) in the case of a person not being a body corporate by a fine not exceeding \$10,000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years; or

448—н

10

15

(b)

(b) in the case of a person being a body corporate by a fine not exceeding \$50,000.

114. (1) Where—

5

10

20

25

- (a) a person who is in possession of any such informa-^{loss &c.} tion as is mentioned in section 112 (1) or (2) in respect of any securities deals in those securities in contravention of section 112 (1), (2) or (3), or causes or procures another person to deal in those securities in contravention of section 112 (4); or
- (b) a person being a body corporate deals in securities in contravention of section 112 (6) at a time when an officer of the body corporate was in possession of any such information as is mentioned in section 112 (1) or (2)—

15 that person is liable ----

(c) to compensate any other party to the transaction who was not in possession of that information for any loss sustained by that party by reason of any difference between the price at which the securities were dealt in in that transaction and the price at which they would be likely to have been dealt in in such a transaction at the time the first-mentioned transaction took place if that information had been generally available; and

(d) to account to the body corporate that issued or made available those securities for any profit accruing to the first-mentioned person from dealing in those securities.

(2) A person who contravenes section 109, 110 or
 30 111 is liable to pay compensation to any other person who, in a transaction for the sale or purchase of securities, entered into with the first-mentioned person or with a person acting for or on behalf of the first-mentioned person, suffers loss by reason of the difference between the price at which the securities were dealt

114

Compensation for

dealt in in that transaction and the price at which they would be likely to have been dealt in in such a transaction at the time the first-mentioned transaction took place if the contravention had not occurred.

- (3) The amount of compensation for which a person is liable under subsection (1) or (2) or for which a person is liable to account under subsection (1) is—
 - (a) the amount of the loss sustained by the person claiming the compensation or the amount of the profit referred to in subsection (1) (d), as the case may be; or
 - (b) the amount of that loss or profit less the total of the amounts (if any) that the first-mentioned person has been found by a court to be liable to pay to any other person under this Part or under section 124 (3) (a) of the Companies Act, 1961, by reason of the same act or transaction—

whichever is the lesser.

(4) For the purposes of subsection (3), the onus of 20 proving that the liability of a person to pay an amount to another person arose from the same act or transaction from which another liability arose lies on the person liable to pay the amount.

(5) An action under this section for recovery of a25 loss or profit shall not be commenced after the expiration of two years after the date of completion of the transaction in which the loss or profit occurred.

15

5

10

115

(6)

(6) The Commission may, if the Commission considers it to be in the public interest to do so, bring an action in the name of and for the benefit of the body corporate or other person for recovery of a loss or profit referred to in subsection (1) or (2).

5

25

(7) Nothing in subsection (1) or (2) affects any liability that a person may incur under any other law.

115. (1) A dealer shall not, except as permitted by Dealer subsection (2), enter into, as principal or on behalf of a to give priority to person associated with him, a transaction of purchase or sale clients' of securities of a body corporate that are permitted to be orders.
traded on the stock market maintained or provided by a stock exchange if a client of the dealer who is not associated with the dealer has instructed the dealer to purchase or sell,
respectively, securities of the body corporate of the same class

and the dealer has not complied with the instruction.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to the entering into of a transaction by a dealer as principal or on20 behalf of a person associated with him if—

(a) the instructions from the client of the dealer required the purchase or sale of securities on behalf of the client to be effected only on specified conditions relating to the price at which the securities were to be purchased or sold and the dealer has been unable to purchase or sell the securities by reason of those conditions; or

(b) the transaction is entered into in prescribed circumstances.

116.

116

116. (1) A person who is a dealer or an investment Dealings by adviser and an employee of that person shall not, as principals, holders of jointly purchase or subscribe for, or agree to purchase or licences. subscribe for, any securities.

5 (2) A person who is a partner in a partnership that carries on a business of dealing in securities or a business of advising other persons concerning securities and an employee of the partnerhip shall not, as principals, jointly purchase or subscribe for, or agree to purchase or subscribe for, any 10 securities.

(3) A person who is a partner in a partnership that carries on a business in the course of which advice is given, or analyses or reports are issued or published, concerning securities and an employee of the partnership shall not, as **15** principals, jointly purchase or subscribe for, or agree to purchase or subscribe for, any securities.

(4) A person who is a dealer or an investment adviser shall not give credit to a person who is employed by that person if—

20

25

30

- (a) the credit is given for the purpose of enabling or assisting the second-mentioned person to purchase or subscribe for any securities; or
 - (b) the person giving the credit knows or has reason to believe that the credit will be used for the purpose of purchasing or subscribing for securities.

(5) A person who is a partner in a partnership that carries on a business of dealing in securities shall not give credit to a person who is employed by the partnership if—

- (a) the credit is given for the purpose of enabling or assisting the person to whom the credit is given to purchase or subscribe for any securities; or
- (b) the person giving the credit knows or has reason to believe that the credit will be used for the purpose of purchasing or subscribing for securities.

(6)

(6) A person who is a partner in a partnership that carries on a business in the course of which advice is given, or analyses or reports are issued or published, concerning securities shall not give credit to a person who is employed by the partnership if—

- (a) the credit is given for the purpose of enabling or assisting the person to whom the credit is given to purchase or subscribe for any securities; or
- 10

30

5

(b) the person giving the credit knows or has reason to believe that the credit will be used for the purpose of purchasing or subscribing for securities.

(7) A person who is an employee of a sole trader or member firm in connection with a business of dealing in securities carried on by the sole trader or member firm shall
15 not, as principal, purchase or agree to purchase any securities or units of securities unless the sole trader or member firm acts as the agent of the person in respect of the transaction.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

PART XI.—MISCELLANEOUS.

20 117. (1) A person who is not a stockbroker within the Restrictions meaning of subsection (2) shall not take or use, or by in- on use of title ference adopt, the name or title of stockbroker or take or use, "stock-or have attached to or exhibited at any place, a name, title or broker." description implying or tending to the belief that he is a N.S.W., s. 77. Vic., s. 76. W.A., s. 81.

(2) In subsection (1), "stockbroker" means—

(a) a member of a stock exchange; or

(b) a person who is a member of, or is a partner in a partnership that is recognised as a member firm by, a stock exchange within the meaning of a declared law.

118.

A person aggrieved by the refusal of the Commission Appeal. 118. to grant a licence or by the revocation of a licence under sec- Vic., s. 20. tion 47 or by any other act or decision of the Commission may appeal to the District Court which may confirm the refusal, revocation, act or decision or give such directions in the matter as seem proper or otherwise determine the matter but this subsection does not apply to an act or decision of the Commission-

- (a) in respect of which a provision in the nature of an appeal or review is expressly provided in this Act; or
- (b) which is declared by this Act to be conclusive or final or is embodied in a document declared by this Act to be conclusive evidence of an act, matter or thing.

119. (1) A person shall not, in, or in connection with. False or an application for a licence, make a statement that is false or misleading statements. misleading in a material particular knowing it to be false or vic. s. 15A. misleading or wilfully omit to state any matter or thing without N.S.W., s. 15A. 20 which the application is misleading in a material respect. W.A., s. 16.

(2) A person shall not lodge with the Commission for the purposes of this Act a document that contains a statement that to his knowledge is false or misleading.

Penalty : \$1,000 or imprisonment for six months.

120. (1) A person who is required by a provision of this Preservation 25 Act to maintain, make, or keep a register or any accounting or and disposal of records, other record in relation to a business carried on by him shall &c. preserve that register or record for the prescribed period, whether or not he ceases to carry on that business before the

119

15

10

³⁰ expiration of that period.

(2) The prescribed period for the purposes of subsection (1) is—

- (a) in relation to a register or a record other than an accounting record, the period of five years next after the day on which the last entry was made therein; or
- (b) in relation to an accounting record, the period of five years next after the last day of the accounting period to which the record relates.
- 10 (3) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply to or in relation to a contract note or copy of a contract note received or issued by a dealer who is a member of a stock exchange if the matters referred to in section 51 (2) in relation to the contract note are recorded—
- 15 (a) by the stock exchange; or
 - (b) subject to such conditions, if any, as the Commission may impose, by the dealer—

in a manner approved by the Commission and the record of those matters is retained for not less than five years.

20 (4) Subject to the Archives Act, 1960, the Commission may, if of the opinion that it is no longer necessary or desirable to retain it, destroy or otherwise dispose of any document that is given to or lodged with the Commission under or for the purposes of this Act and that has been in
25 the possession of the Commission for such period as is prescribed for the purposes of this subsection, either generally or in relation to a particular document or class of documents.

required under this Act to be kept by the holder of a licence or by a financial journalist within the

121. (1) Where a person—

meaning of Part VII; or

Concealing &c., of books

(a) conceals, destroys, mutilates or alters a book relat-relating to ing to the business carried on by a dealer or ^{securities.}

(b)

30

5

(b) sends, attempts to send or conspires with another person to send such a book out of the State—

and as a result, a purpose of this Act is defeated or an examination, investigation or audit under this Act is prevented, delayed or obstructed, the first-mentioned person is guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding \$2,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year.

(2) In a prosecution of a person for an offence under subsection (1), it is a defence if the person proves that10 he did not act with intent to defeat the purposes of this Act or to prevent, delay or obstruct the carrying out of an examination, investigation or audit under this Act.

122. Where matter that is used or intended to be used Falsification in connection with the keeping of a book required to be kept of records.

15 under this Act or a record referred to in section 120 is recorded or stored by means of a mechanical device, an electronic device or any other device in an illegible form, a person who wilfully—

- (a) records, or stores by means of that device matter that he knows to be false or misleading in a material particular;
- (b) destroys, removes or falsifies matter that is recorded or stored by means of that device; or
- (c) fails to record or store matter by means of that device with intent to falsify any entry made or intended to be compiled, wholly or in part, from that matter—

is guilty of an offence and is liable to a penalty not exceeding \$1,000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six 30 months or both.

25

20

121

123.

123. A person required by this Act to keep a book or Precautions record shall take reasonable precautions for guarding against falsification falsification of the book or record and for facilitating dis- of records. covery of any falsification.

5 124. A person shall not—

Miscellaneous

- (a) obstruct or hinder the Commissioner or the Com- offences. mission in the exercise or performance of any of his or its powers, authorities, duties or functions under this Act; or
- (b) fail to produce to the Commissioner or the Commission any books that the Commissioner has, pursuant to any of the provisions of this Act, required that person to produce for inspection by the Commissioner or the Commission; or
- (c) fail to comply with a requirement of the Commission under section 9.

125. (1) A person who contravenes or fails to comply General with a provision of this Act is guilty of an offence.

N.S.W.,

(2) A person who is guilty of an offence under this Vic., s. 77.
 20 Act for which a specific penalty is not prescribed by another provision of this Act is liable to a penalty not exceeding \$500.

126. Where a body corporate is guilty of an offence Offences by bodies against this Act any officer of the body corporate who was corporate.
25 knowingly a party to the commission of the offence is also guilty of that offence.

127. (1) Proceedings for an offence against a provision Proceedings of this Act (other than section 51) may be taken by the by whom and when Commission or, with the consent of the Minister, by any to be taken.
30 other person.

(2) Vic., s. 78.

10

15

(2) Notwithstanding anything in any Act, proceedings for an offence against a provision of this Act, punishable summarily may be brought within three years after the time at which the offence is alleged to have been committed or,5 with the consent of the Minister, at any later time.

128. (1) An offence against this Act punishable by Indictable imprisonment for a period exceeding two years is an indict-offences and summary offences.

(2) An offence against this Act that is not an 10 indictable offence shall be prosecuted summarily.

129. (1) Where a prosecution has been instituted or the Certain persons to Assist in Minister or the Commission is of the opinion that a prosecu-assist in tion in respect of an offence against this Act ought to be prosecutions. instituted against a person (in this section referred to as
 15 "the defendant") the Minister or the Commission—

(a) if the defendant is an individual, may require any person who is or was a partner, servant or agent of the defendant; or

(b) if the defendant is a body corporate, may require any person who is or was an officer or a servant, or an agent, of the defendant—

20

to assist in the prosecution, and a person who is so required shall give all assistance in connection with the prosecution that that person is reasonably able to give.

25 (2) The Minister shall not make such a requirement as is mentioned in subsection (1) of a person who, in the opinion of the Minister, is or is likely to be a defendant in the proceedings.

(3)

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry

(3) If a person to whom subsection (1) (a) or (b) relates fails to give assistance as required by that subsection he is guilty of an offence and, without affecting any penalty to which he may be liable for the offence, the Court may, on the application of the Minister, order that person to comply with the requirement within such time, and in such manner, as the Court may order.

5

(4) In this section, "agent", in relation to the defendant includes a banker of the defendant and a person
¹⁰ employed as an auditor by the defendant, whether that person is a servant or an officer of the defendant or not.

130. (1) If, in the State, a person does an act or omits Reciprocity in relation to do an act and that person, if he had done that act or had offences. omitted to do that act in another State or in a Territory of Vic. s. 79.
15 the Commonwealth, would have been guilty of an offence W.A., s. 83. against the law of that State or Territory that corresponds to a provision of this Act, that person is guilty of an offence against that provision of this Act.

(2) Where an act or omission constitutes an offence
 ²⁰ both under this Act and under a law of another State or of a Territory of the Commonwealth that corresponds to a provision of this Act and the offender has been punished under that law, he is not liable to be punished in respect of the offence against this Act.

25 131. (1) Where the expression "Default penalty" and Default figures specifying the amount of the default penalty appear penalty. in or at the foot of a section, or subsection of a section, of this Act, being a section or subsection a contravention of which is an offence or which provides that a person is in 30 specified circumstances guilty of an offence, a person who

has been convicted of that offence is guilty of a further offence

124

t

if the offence continues after he has been so convicted and is punishable, upon conviction for the further offence, by a penalty, not exceeding the amount of the default penalty specified, for each day during which the offence continues.

⁵ (2) Where an offence is committed by a person by reason of his failure to comply with a provision of this Act by or under which he is required to do anything within a particular period, that person commits the further offence referred to in subsection (1) while the failure to do that thing

10 continues notwithstanding that that period has expired.

132. (1) The Governor may make regulations for or Regulations. with respect to—

(a) prescribing forms for the purposes of this Act;

15

20

25

30

.

(b) prescribing fees to be paid in respect of matters or things required for the purposes of this Act;

- (c) the conditions and restrictions to which licences are to be subject;
- (d) the publication of advertisements offering the services of dealers or investment advisers or offering securities for purchase or sale, and the form and content of those advertisements;
- (e) the form and content of balance sheets and profit and loss accounts required by this Act to be prepared by dealers;
- (f) the furnishing to the Commissioner of information in addition to, or in variation of, the information contained in a prescribed form lodged with him;
 - (g) the manner in which, the persons by whom, and the directions in accordance with which the prescribed forms, or any of them, shall or may be signed, prepared or completed, and the regulation generally of the signing, preparation and completion of those forms or any of them;

- (h) the times within which information required to be furnished to the Commission pursuant to this Act shall be so furnished; and
- (i) generally prescribing any matters or things authorised or required to be prescribed under this Act.

(2) The regulations may provide that, subject to any prescribed terms and conditions, the provisions of this Act or any of those provisions—

10

5

- (a) do not have effect in relation to a specified person or to a person who is a member of a specified class of persons—
 - (i) who is or may be a dealer or investment adviser by reason only of his doing anything that is incidental to another business;
 - (ii) who does not deal in securities for or on behalf of any other person; or
 - (iii) who is a dealer or investment adviser by reason only of the entering into by him of any specified transaction or class of transactions;
- (b) do not have effect in relation to the representative of a person referred to in paragraph (a);
- (c) have effect in relation to a person referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) to such extent as is prescribed; or
- (d) do not have effect in relation to a specified transaction or class of transactions entered into by a specified person or class of persons.
 - (3)

L

- 15
- 20
- 25

(3) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Act, the regulations may be of general or specially limited application or may differ according to differences in time, locality, place or circumstance.

(4) Regulations for the purposes of section 18 (7) may be made by reference to a scale of expenses for witnesses who attend before the Court.

PART XII.—CORPORATE AFFAIRS COMMISSION.

133. (1) The Governor may, subject to this Act, appoint Appoint-10 a Commissioner for Corporate Affairs who is hereby incorporated as a corporation sole with the corporate name tion of Com-"Corporate Affairs Commission".

(2) The Commission—

- (a) has perpetual succession;
- 15 (b) shall have an official seal;
 - (c) may take proceedings, and be proceeded against, in its corporate name;
 - (d) may, subject to this Act, purchase, exchange, take or lease, hold, dispose of by way of lease or sale, and otherwise deal with property;
 - (e) may do and suffer all other things that corporations may, by law, do and suffer and that are necessary for or incidental to the purposes for which it is constituted;
 - (f) has the powers, authorities, duties and functions conferred or imposed on it by or under this or any other Act; and
 - (g) is, for the purposes of any Act, a statutory body representing the Crown.

(3)

20

25

(3) The seal of the Commission shall not be affixed to any instrument or writing except in the presence of the Commissioner or Deputy Commissioner or of some other person who is authorised by or under this Act to affix the 5 seal to the instrument or writing and the Commissioner or other person so authorised shall attest by his signature the fact and date of the seal being so affixed.

(4) All courts and persons acting judicially-

- (a) shall take judicial notice of the seal of the Commission that has been affixed to an instrument or writing; and
- (b) shall, until the contrary is proved, presume that the seal was properly affixed.

134. (1) The Commissioner shall be appointed for a Terms, &c.,
15 term, not exceeding 7 years, specified in the instrument of of appointment of his appointment and shall, if otherwise qualified, be eligible Commisfor re-appointment from time to time for a term, not exceeding ^{sioner.}
7 years, specified in the instrument of his re-appointment.

(2) A person who is of or above the age of 6520 years shall not be appointed as Commissioner or continue in that office.

(3) The Commissioner shall not, during his term of office, engage in any paid employment outside the duties of his office except with the approval of the Governor, and 25 shall receive such salary and allowances as the Governor may from time to time determine.

(4) The provisions of the Public Service Act, 1902,do not apply to or in respect of the appointment by the Governor of the Commissioner and the Commissioner is not30 subject to the provisions of that Act during his term of office as Commissioner.

128

(5) The Commissioner shall be deemed to have vacated his office-

- (a) if he dies;
- (b) if without the approval of the Governor he engages during his term of office in any paid employment outside the duties of his office;
- (c) if he resigns his office by writing under his hand addressed to the Governor and the Governor accepts the resignation;
- (d) if he becomes a bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of any laws for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with his creditors or makes any assignment of his estate for their benefit;
 - (e) if he becomes a temporary patient, a continued treatment patient, a protected person or an incapable person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act, 1958, or a person under detention under Part VII of that Act;
- (f) if he absents himself from duty for a period exceed
 - ing fourteen consecutive days except-
 - (i) on leave granted by the Minister;
 - (ii) through illness or other unavoidable cause; or
 - (iii) pursuant to a right preserved by section 135;
- 25

30

- (g) if he is convicted in the State of a felony or a misdemeanour that is punishable by imprisonment for twelve months or upwards or if he is convicted elsewhere than in the State of an offence that, if committed in the State, would be a felony or misdemeanour so punishable;
- 448—J

(h)

15

20

3

10

5

(h) if he is removed from office by the Governor for misbehaviour or incompetence;

(i) on the day on which he attains the age of 65 years.

(6) The Governor may remove a Commissioner5 from office on the ground of misbehaviour or incompetence.

(7) Where a Commissioner who, immediately before his appointment as Commissioner, was an officer of the Public Service, ceases to be Commissioner otherwise than pursuant to subsection (5) (paragraph (h) excepted)
10 he shall, if he has not attained the age of 60 years, be appointed to some office in the Public Service not lower in classification and salary than that which he held immediately before his appointment as Commissioner.

135. (1) In this section "superannuation scheme" Preservation
 15 means a scheme, fund or arrangement under which any of certain superannuation or retirement benefits are provided and which is established by or under an Act.

(2) Subject to subsection (3) and to the terms of his appointment, where a Commissioner was, immediately20 before his appointment as Commissioner—

(a) an officer of the Public Service;

(b) a contributor to a superannuation scheme;

(c) an officer employed by a statutory body; or

(d) a person in respect of whom provision was made by an Act that he retain any rights accrued or accruing to him as an officer or employee,

he---

25

(e) shall retain any rights accrued or accruing to him as such an officer, member, contributor or person; 130

(f)

- (f) may continue to contribute to any superannuation scheme to which he was a contributor immediately before his appointment as Commissioner; and
 - (g) shall be entitled to receive any deferred or extended leave or any payment, pension or gratuity,

as if he had continued to be such an officer, member, contributor or person during his service as Commissioner, and-

(h) his service as Commissioner shall be deemed to be service as an officer, member or employee for the purpose of any law under which he continues to contribute or by which that entitlement is conferred; and

(i) he shall be deemed to be an officer or employee of the Crown, and the Crown shall be deemed to be his employer, for the purposes of the superannuation scheme to which he is entitled to contribute under this section.

(3) Where a Commissioner—

(a) would, but for this subsection, be entitled under subsection (2) to contribute to a superannuation scheme, or to receive any payment, pension or gratuity under a superannuation scheme; and

(b) becomes a contributor to another superannuation scheme (whether upon his appointment as Commissioner or at any later time while he holds office as Commissioner)-

he ceases to be so entitled and the provisions of subsection (2) (i) cease to apply to or in respect of him.

5

10

15

20

25

⁽⁴⁾ Subsection (3) does not operate to prevent 30 the payment to a Commissioner upon his ceasing to be a contributor to a superannuation scheme of such amount as would have been payable to him if he had ceased by reason of his resignation to be an officer or employee for the purposes of that scheme.

(5) A Commissioner shall not, in respect of the same period of service, be entitled to claim a benefit under this Act and another Act.

136. (1) The Governor may, under and in accordance Deputy 5 with the Public Service Act, 1902, appoint a Deputy Com- Commis-sioner and missioner for Corporate Affairs who, as an officer of the Assistant Commis-Commission, may exercise and discharge any power, authority, sioners. duty or function conferred or imposed on the Commissioner and the Commission by or under this Act (section 139 (1)

10 excepted) or any other Act.

(2) If the Commissioner is absent from duty or if there is a vacancy in the office of Commissioner, the Deputy Commissioner may, if the Governor so directs, be paid such allowances during the period of that absence or vacancy as 15 the Governor specifies when giving the direction.

(3) The Governor may, under and in accordance with the Public Service Act, 1902, appoint Assistant Commissioners for Corporate Affairs who, as officers of the Commission, shall assist the Commissioner in the exercise 20 and discharge of the powers, authorities, duties and functions conferred or imposed on the Commissioner and the Commission by or under this Act or any other Act.

(4) If both the Commissioner and the Deputy Commissioner are absent from duty or if there is a vacancy 25 in the office both of Commissioner and Deputy Commissioner, the powers, authorities, duties and functions of the Commissioner and the Commission may, if the Governor so directs. by order published in the Gazette, be exercised and discharged by an Assistant Commissioner specified in the order and 30 subsection (2) applies to that Assistant Commissioner as if he were the Deputy Commissioner.

137. (1) The Governor may, under and in accordance Officers with the Public Service Act, 1902, appoint and employ such of the Commission. officers and employees as may be necessary for the exercise or discharge by the Commission of its powers, authorities, duties and functions.

(2) An officer or employee under subsection (1) is in this Act referred to as an officer or employee of the Commission.

5

3

138. (1) Section 7 does not extend to the function Authority of officers to act.

(2) The official seal of the Commission may be affixed to an instrument or writing by an officer or employee of the Commission authorised so to do either generally or in a particular case or class of cases.

15 139. (1) Subject to this section, the Commission is Administracharged with the administration of this Act.

(2) The Commission shall, as and when directed by the Minister so to do, report to the Minister with respect to the policy the Commission is pursuing or proposes to pursue in 20 the exercise or discharge of its powers, authorities, duties and functions or such of them as are specified by the Minister when giving the direction.

(3) The Commission shall observe and carry out any direction given by the Minister on a matter of policy.

25 140. (1) Except where otherwise expressly provided by Disposal or under this or any other Act, all money payable to the of moneys Commission under this or any other Act shall be collected Commission. and received by the Commission on account of, and shall be paid into, the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

(2) The accounts of the Commission shall be audited by the Auditor-General who shall have, in respect thereof, all the powers conferred on the Auditor-General by any law for the time being in force relating to the audit of public accounts, and the Audit Act, 1902, shall apply to the Commissioner, the Commission and the officers and employees of the Commission in the same manner as it applies to accounting officers of public departments.

141. The Commission shall, as soon as practicable after Annual
10 the thirtieth day of December in each year, submit to the report of Com-Minister for presentation to Parliament a report on the mission.
exercise and discharge by the Commission, during the year ended on that day, of the powers, authorities, duties and functions conferred or imposed upon the Commission by or
15 under this or any other Act.

142. After the commencement of this Act, a reference Construcin any Act, by-law, regulation, ordinance, statutory instrument or other instrument to—

- (a) the Registrar as defined by the Companies Act, 1961, immediately before the commencement of section 13 of the Securities Industry (Amendment) Act, 1971; or
- (b) the Corporate Affairs Commission constituted by the Securities Industry Act, 1970,
- 25 shall be construed as a reference to the Corporate Affairs Commission constituted by this Act.

143. The Companies Act, 1961, is amended—

Amendment of Act No. 71, 1961.

(a) by omitting from the definition of "Commission" Sec. 5.
 in section 5 (1) the words "Securities Industry (Interpreta-Act, 1970" and by inserting instead the words ^{tion.})
 "Securities Industry Act, 1975";

(b)

20

30

4

(b) by omitting from the definition of "Commissioner" in section 5 (1) the words "appointed under the Securities Industry Act, 1970" and by inserting instead the words "holding office under the Securities Industry Act, 1975".

144. The Business Names Act, 1962, is amended—

Amendment of Act No. 11, 1962.

Sec. 4.

- (a) by omitting from the definition of "Commission" (Interpretain section 4 (1) the words "Securities Industry ^{tion.)} Act, 1970" and by inserting instead the words "Securities Industry Act, 1975";
- (b) by omitting from the definition of "Commissioner" in section 4 (1) the words "appointed under the Securities Industry Act, 1970" and by inserting instead the words "holding office under the Securities Industry Act, 1975".

15

1

5

10

5

SCHEDULE

Act No. , 1975.

Securities Industry.

SCHEDULE 1.

5	Column 1.		Column 2.
	Year and Number of Act.	Short title of Act.	Extent of repeal.
	1970, No. 35	Securities Industry Act, 1970.	The whole Act.
	1970, No. 52		So much of the Second Schedule as relates to Act No. 35, 1970.
	1971, No. 11	Securities Industry	Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 22 and 24.
15	State of the local	(Amendment) Act, 1971.	
	1971, No. 61	Companies (Amendment) Act, 1971.	Section 29.
20	1972, No. 70	New South Wales Retirement Benefits Act, 1972.	Section 72.

25

SCHEDULE 2.

Sec. 3.

1

2

SAVINGS AND TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS.

1. In this Schedule "repealed Act" means the Securities Industry Act, 1970.

An authority given under section 5 (22) of the repealed Act
 in relation to a power, authority, duty or function shall, to the extent to which it was in force immediately before the commencement of this Act, be deemed to be an authority duly given under section 7 for the exercise or performance of that power, authority, duty or function.

3. (1) Where, immediately before the commencement of this Act,
35 a person held office as an inspector appointed under section 5DA of the repealed Act to investigate any matters concerning trading or dealing in securities, this Act applies to and in respect of the inspector and his appointment and to the investigation and related matters in the same way as it would apply if the inspector had been appointed pur-

40 suant to section 17 to investigate those matters and to report on the investigation in such manner as the Minister directs.

(2)

Sec. 3.

(2) Where, before the commencement of this Act, an act, matter or thing had been done, or had arisen, in the course of an investigation by an inspector appointed under section 5DA of the repealed Act to make the investigation, the act, matter or thing shall, if the investigation had not been completed before that commencement, have the same status, operation and effect in relation to the completion of the investigation after that commencement as it would have if it were done or had arisen after that commencement.

4. (1) A stock exchange that, immediately before the commence-10 ment of this Act, was a stock exchange within the meaning of the repealed Act shall, within two months after that commencement—

- (a) make or adopt listing rules; and
- (b) furnish to the Minister a copy of those listing rules.

(2) The Minister may, not later than four months after the 15 commencement of this Act, give notice to the stock exchange that he disallows the whole or a specified part of any listing rules a copy of which was furnished to him under subclause (1) and thereupon the listing rules, to the extent of the disallowance, cease to have effect.

5. (1) Subject to this clause, a person who, immediately before 20 the commencement of this Act, was the holder of a licence within the meaning of the repealed Act shall, until—

(a) the date of the expiration of one year after the date of the licence or, if the date of that expiration is less than three months after the commencement of this Act, the expiration of three months after that commencement; or

25

(b) the licence is revoked—

whichever first occurs, be deemed to be the holder of a licence, corresponding to the first-mentioned licence, granted under Part IV.

(2) During the period of three months mentioned in subclause30 (1), this Act applies to and with respect to a licence that, under that subclause is to be deemed to have been granted under Part IV as if that person were the holder of a licence granted under Part IV and the licence were such a licence.

(3) A licence that, under this clause, is to be deemed to have35 been granted under Part IV is subject to the conditions and restrictions to which it was subject immediately before the commencement of this Act and to such other conditions and restrictions as may be prescribed or imposed under section 40.

6. (1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this Act, held office as Commissioner for Corporate Affairs—

- (a) continues in that office under this Act;
- (b) so continues in office upon the same terms and conditions as those upon which he was appointed Commissioner under the repealed Act;
- (c) so continues in office for the residue of the term of office for which he was so appointed; and

10

5

(d) is eligible for appointment under section 133 with effect from the expiration of that term of office.

(2) For the purposes of any Act, service as Commissioner under the repealed Act shall be deemed to be service as Commissioner under this Act.

7. The repeals effected by this Act do not affect the continuity of 15 the corporation constituted by section 5 (1) of the repealed Act and that corporation continues as the corporation constituted by section 133.

Subject to the Public Service Act, 1902, a person who, immediately before the commencement of this Act, held office as Deputy
 Commissioner for Corporate Affairs or Assistant Commissioner for Corporate Affairs continues in that office after that commencement.

BY AUTHORITY D. WEST, GOVERNMENT PRINTER, NEW SOUTH WALES-1975